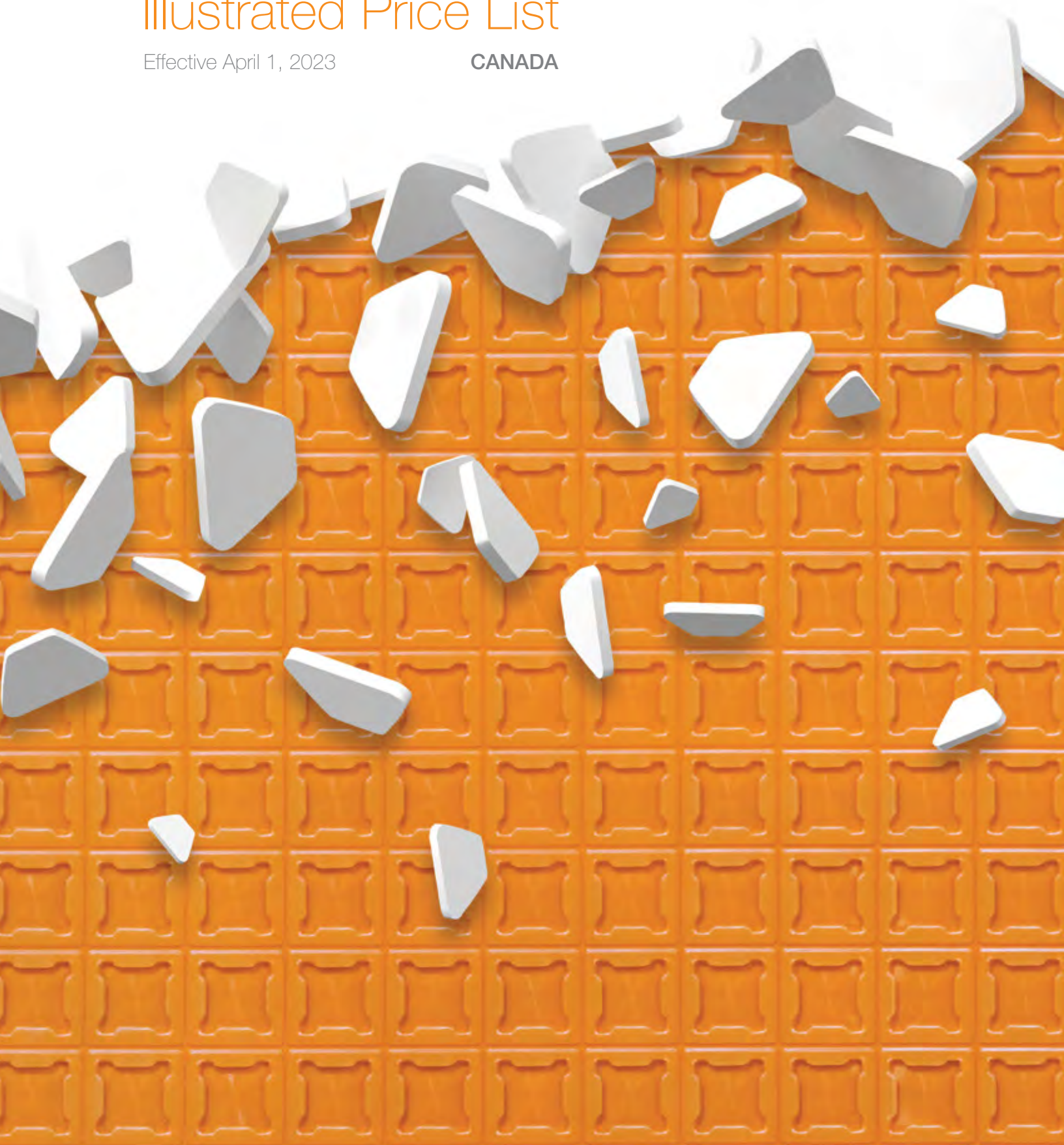


# 2023

## Illustrated Price List

Effective April 1, 2023

CANADA





Dear Tile Professional,

Constant development of innovative solutions for ceramic tile and natural stone installations is the cornerstone of our tradition at Schluter. The Illustrated Price List, which you hold in your hands, features new and improved products that reflect that tradition.

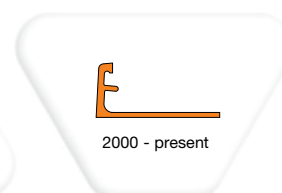
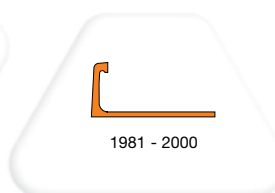
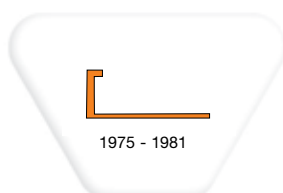
A perfect example is Schluter®-SCHIENE, which became the foundation of Schluter's success in 1975. In our tradition of innovation, the simple right-angle profile has since evolved to include an integrated joint spacer. Often, small details result in large advantages for the installer. In this case, the integrated joint spacer makes tile setting easier and cleaner. Gradually, all of our products will be equipped with this feature.















To a large degree, Schluter®-Systems owes its position as market leader to you, our industry partner. Your input has helped us improve on the function, aesthetic appeal, and safety of our products. Hence, we will keep our ear to the market, so that we may continue to deliver high quality, professional products to specifiers and architects, distributors and dealers, contractors and owners.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'W. Schlüter', written in a cursive style.

**Werner Schlüter**



	<b>Product Overview</b>	<b>4 - 11</b>
	<b>Finishing, edge-protection, &amp; transition profiles for floors</b>	<b>12 - 21</b>
	<b>Finishing &amp; edge-protection profiles for walls &amp; countertops</b>	<b>22 - 59</b>
	<b>Stair-nosing profiles</b>	<b>60 - 70</b>
	<b>Movement joint &amp; cove-shaped profiles</b>	<b>71 - 91</b>
	<b>Profiles for resilient floor &amp; wall coverings</b>	<b>92 - 96</b>
	<b>Waterproof substrates &amp; building panels</b>	<b>97 - 104</b>
	<b>Waterproofing &amp; uncoupling membranes</b>	<b>105 - 111</b>
	<b>Removable fleece</b>	<b>112 - 113</b>
	<b>Electric floor warming system</b>	<b>114 - 121</b>
	<b>Shower system</b>	<b>122 - 171</b>
	<b>Modular screed system for conventional &amp; radiant-heated screeds</b>	<b>172 - 174</b>
	<b>Setting materials</b>	<b>175 - 178</b>
	<b>Tools</b>	<b>179 - 180</b>

**A**

Schluter®-ALL-SET ..... 176

**B**

Schluter®-BEKOTEC ..... 173

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS ..... 174

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK ..... 174

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF ..... 174

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF ..... 174

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F ..... 173

Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75 ..... 174

**D**

Schluter®-DECO ..... 16

Schluter®-DECO-DE ..... 47

Schluter®-DECO-SG ..... 47 &amp; 170

▲ Schluter®-DECO-SGC ..... 48 &amp; 171

Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL ..... 58 - 59

Schluter®-DESIGNLINE ..... 46

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK ..... 83 - 85

Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA ..... 86 - 87

Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS ..... 76

Schluter®-DILEX-AS ..... 78

Schluter®-DILEX-BT ..... 77

Schluter®-DILEX-BTO ..... 77

Schluter®-DILEX-BTS ..... 78

Schluter®-DILEX-BWA ..... 79

Schluter®-DILEX-BWB ..... 74

Schluter®-DILEX-BWS ..... 73

Schluter®-DILEX-DFP ..... 174

Schluter®-DILEX-EDP ..... 74

Schluter®-DILEX-EHK ..... 89

Schluter®-DILEX-EKE ..... 80

Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB ..... 76

Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9 ..... 73

Schluter®-DILEX-HK ..... 82

Schluter®-DILEX-HKS ..... 90

Schluter®-DILEX-HKU ..... 91

Schluter®-DILEX-HKW ..... 81

Schluter®-DILEX-KSA ..... 79

Schluter®-DILEX-KSN ..... 75

Schluter®-DILEX-MOP ..... 72

Schluter®-DILEX-MP/-MPV ..... 72

Schluter®-DILEX-PHK ..... 88

Schluter®-DITRA ..... 106

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT ..... 115

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO ..... 115

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS ..... 116

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK ..... 117

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R ..... 120

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR ..... 120

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RRS ..... 121

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1 ..... 121

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT ..... 120

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WiFi ..... 120

▲ Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS ..... 116

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT/-DITRA-XL-TROWEL ..... 179

Schluter®-DITRA-ROLLER ..... 179

Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL ..... 179

Schluter®-DITRA-XL ..... 106

**E**

Schluter®-ECK-E ..... 54

Schluter®-ECK-K ..... 55

Schluter®-ECK-KHK ..... 56

Schluter®-ECK-KI ..... 57

**F**

Schluter®-FAST-SET ..... 176

Schluter®-FINEC ..... 44

Schluter®-FINEC-SQ ..... 43

**I**

Schluter®-INDEC ..... 45

**J**

▲ Schluter®-JOLLY ..... 23 - 26

Schluter®-JOLLY-P ..... 27

**K**

Schluter®-KERDI ..... 108 &amp; 123

Schluter®-KERDI-BAND ..... 104, 109 &amp; 124

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD ..... 98

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E ..... 99

**NEW!**

DITRA-HEAT-PS

Peel & stick floor warming membrane  
(page 116)





**NEW!**

DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1  
Smart thermostat  
(page 121)



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-KIT .....	156	Schluter®-KERDI-KERS .....	110 & 125	Schluter®-RONDEC-CT .....	51 - 52
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB .....	100 & 152	Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B .....	110 & 125	Schluter®-RONDEC-DB .....	45
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC .....	100 & 151	Schluter®-KERDI-KM .....	111 & 126	Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP ....	49 - 51 & 61 - 62
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN .....	100 & 152	Schluter®-KERDI-LINE .....	142 - 147		
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U .....	99	Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC .....	147	<b>S</b>	
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V .....	99	Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV ...	111 & 126	Schluter®-SCHIENE .....	13 - 15 & 28
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA .....	101	Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-CB .....	135	Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP .....	53 & 63
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB .....	102	Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT ...	153 - 155	Schluter®-SET .....	176
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC .....	101	Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT/-LTS .....	150	Schluter®-SHELF .....	158 - 167
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK .....	104	Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-R .....	151	Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R .....	168
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP .....	103	Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT ....	149	Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S .....	168
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS .....	103	Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL .....	179	Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS .....	169
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA .....	104	Schluter®-KERDI-TUBKIT .....	155	Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK .....	169
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD .....	102			Schluter®-SNIPS .....	180
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT .....	103	<b>P</b>			
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW .....	102	Schluter®-PRIMER-U .....	178	<b>T</b>	
Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN .....	128 - 138	Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM .....	180	Schluter®-TREP-E .....	65
Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-F .....	139			Schluter®-TREP-EFK .....	69
Schluter®-KERDI-DS .....	108 & 123	<b>Q</b>		Schluter®-TREP-EK .....	69
Schluter®-KERDI-FIX .....	111 & 171	Schluter®-QUADEC .....	38 - 41	Schluter®-TREP-FL .....	64
Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX .....	107	Schluter®-QUADEC-FS .....	42	Schluter®-TREP-G .....	66
Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F .....	109 & 124	Schluter®-QUADEC-K .....	42	Schluter®-TREP-GK .....	70
		<b>R</b>		Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B .....	67
		Schluter®-REFLEECE .....	113	Schluter®-TREP-TAP .....	68
		Schluter®-REMA .....	57		
		Schluter®-RENO-RAMP .....	20	<b>V</b>	
		Schluter®-RENO-RAMP-K .....	20	Schluter®-VINPRO-RO .....	95
		Schluter®-RENO-T .....	17	Schluter®-VINPRO-S .....	93
		Schluter®-RENO-TK .....	18	Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP .....	96
		Schluter®-RENO-U .....	21	Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP-R .....	96
		Schluter®-RENO-V .....	19	Schluter®-VINPRO-T .....	93
		Schluter®-RONDEC .....	29 - 37	Schluter®-VINPRO-U .....	94



## FINISHING, EDGE-PROTECTION & TRANSITION PROFILES FOR FLOORS



Schluter®-SCHIENE  
Page 13 - 15



Schluter®-DECO  
Page 16



Schluter®-RENO-T  
Page 17



Schluter®-RENO-TK  
Page 18



Schluter®-RENO-V  
Page 19



Schluter®-RENO-RAMP/-K  
Page 20



Schluter®-RENO-U  
Page 21



## FINISHING & EDGE-PROTECTION PROFILES FOR WALLS & COUNTERTOPS



Schluter®-JOLLY  
Page 23 - 26



Schluter®-JOLLY-P  
Page 27



Schluter®-SCHIENE  
Page 28



Schluter®-RONDEC  
Page 29 - 37



Schluter®-QUADEC  
Page 38 - 41



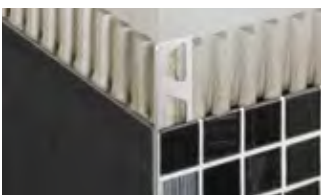
Schluter®-QUADEC-K  
Page 42



Schluter®-QUADEC-FS  
Page 42



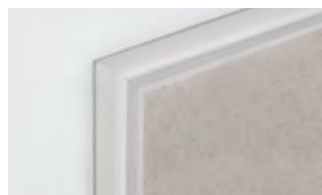
Schluter®-FINEC-SQ  
Page 43



Schluter®-FINEC  
Page 44



Schluter®-INDEC  
Page 45



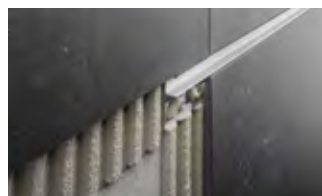
Schluter®-RONDEC-DB  
Page 45



Schluter®-DESIGNLINE  
Page 46



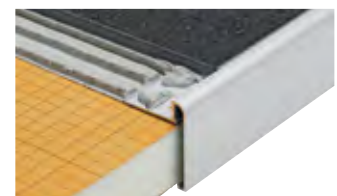
Schluter®-DECO-DE  
Page 47



Schluter®-DECO-SG  
Page 47



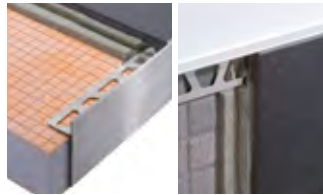
Schluter®-DECO-SGC  
Page 48



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP  
Page 49 - 51



Schluter®-RONDEC-CT  
Page 51 - 52



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP  
Page 53



Schluter®-ECK-E  
Page 54



Schluter®-ECK-K  
Page 55



Schluter®-ECK-KHK  
Page 56



Schluter®-ECK-KI  
Page 57

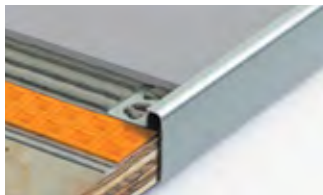


Schluter®-REMA  
Page 57



Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL  
Page 58 - 59

## STAIR-NOSING PROFILES



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP  
Page 61 - 62



Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP  
Page 63



Schluter®-TREP-FL  
Page 64



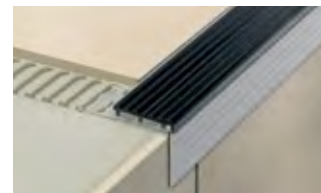
Schluter®-TREP-E  
Page 65



Schluter®-TREP-G  
Page 66



Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B  
Page 67



Schluter®-TREP-TAP  
Page 68



Schluter®-TREP-EK  
Page 69



Schluter®-TREP-EFK  
Page 69



Schluter®-TREP-GK  
Page 70





Schluter®-DILEX-MOP  
Page 72



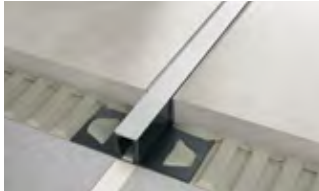
Schluter®-DILEX-MP/-MPV  
Page 72



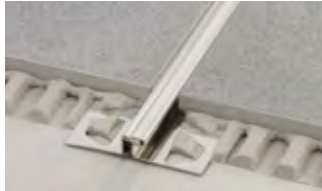
Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9  
Page 73



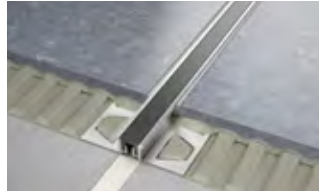
Schluter®-DILEX-BWS  
Page 73



Schluter®-DILEX-BWB  
Page 74



Schluter®-DILEX-EDP  
Page 74



Schluter®-DILEX-KSN  
Page 75



Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB  
Page 76



Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS  
Page 76



Schluter®-DILEX-BT  
Page 77



Schluter®-DILEX-BTO  
Page 77



Schluter®-DILEX-BTS  
Page 78



Schluter®-DILEX-AS  
Page 78



Schluter®-DILEX-BWA  
Page 79



Schluter®-DILEX-KSA  
Page 79



Schluter®-DILEX-EKE  
Page 80



Schluter®-DILEX-HKW  
Page 81



Schluter®-DILEX-HK  
Page 82



Schluter®-DILEX-AHK  
Page 83 - 85



Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA  
Page 86 - 87



Schluter®-DILEX-PHK  
Page 88



Schluter®-DILEX-EHK  
Page 89



Schluter®-DILEX-HKS  
Page 90



Schluter®-DILEX-HKU  
Page 91





Schluter®-VINPRO-S  
Page 93



Schluter®-VINPRO-T  
Page 93



Schluter®-VINPRO-U  
Page 94



Schluter®-VINPRO-RO  
Page 95



Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP  
Page 96

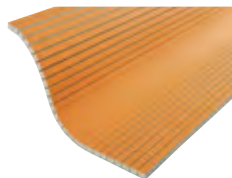


Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP-R  
Page 96

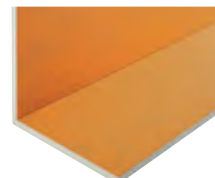
WATERPROOF SUBSTRATES & BUILDING PANELS



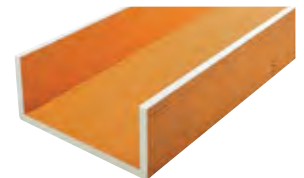
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD  
Page 98



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V  
Page 99



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E  
Page 99



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U  
Page 99



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC  
Page 100



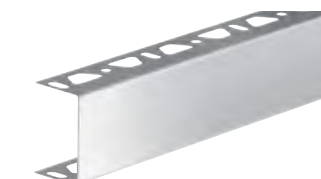
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN  
Page 100



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB  
Page 100



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC  
Page 101



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA  
Page 101



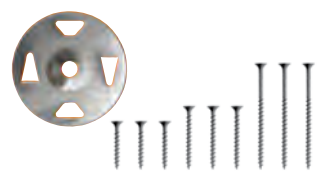
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB  
Page 102



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW  
Page 102



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD  
Page 102



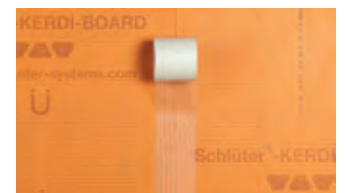
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT/-ZS  
Page 103



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP  
Page 103



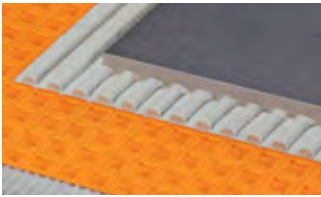
Schluter®-KERDI-BAND  
Page 104



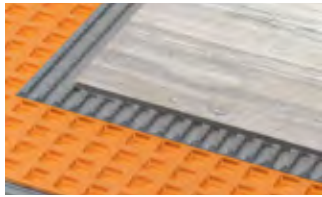
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA  
Page 104



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK  
Page 104



Schluter®-DITRA  
Page 106



Schluter®-DITRA-XL  
Page 106



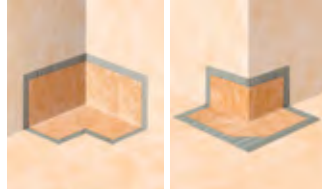
Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX  
Page 107



Schluter®-KERDI-DS  
Page 108



Schluter®-KERDI-BAND  
Page 109



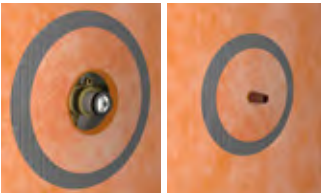
Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F  
Page 109



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B  
Page 110



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS  
Page 110



Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV  
Page 111



Schluter®-KERDI-KM  
Page 111



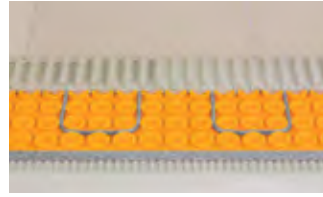
Schluter®-KERDI-FIX  
Page 111



Schluter®-REFLEECE  
Page 113



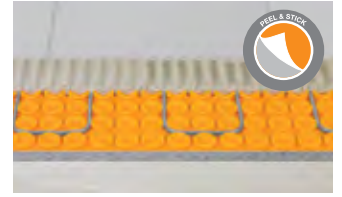
Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT  
Page 115



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO  
Page 115



 Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS  
Page 116



 Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS  
Page 116



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK  
Page 117



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WiFi  
Page 120



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT  
Page 120



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R  
Page 120



Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR  
Page 120



 Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1  
Page 121



 Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RRS  
Page 121

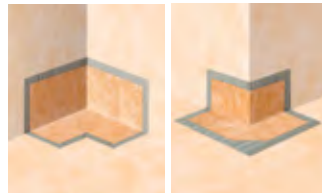
## SHOWER SYSTEM



Schluter®-KERDI-DS  
Page 123



Schluter®-KERDI-BAND  
Page 124



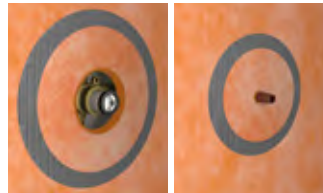
Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F  
Page 124



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B  
Page 125



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS  
Page 125



Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV  
Page 126



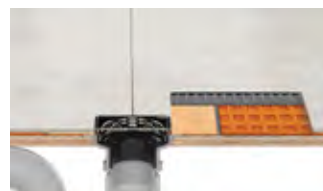
Schluter®-KERDI-KM  
Page 126



Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN  
Page 128 - 138



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-CB  
Page 135



Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-F  
Page 139



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE  
Page 142 - 147



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC  
Page 147



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT  
Page 149



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT/-LTS  
Page 150



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC  
Page 151



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-R  
Page 151



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB  
Page 152



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN  
Page 152



Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT  
Page 153 - 155



Schluter®-KERDI-TUBKIT  
Page 155



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-KIT  
Page 156



Schluter®-SHELF  
Page 158 - 167



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S  
Page 168



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R  
Page 168



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS  
Page 169



Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK  
Page 169



Schluter®-DECO-SG  
Page 170



 Schluter®-DECO-SGC  
Page 171



Schluter®-KERDI-FIX  
Page 171





Schluter®-**BEKOTEC**  
Page 173



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-F**  
Page 173



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRS**  
Page 174



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRSK**  
Page 174



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRS/KF**  
Page 174



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF**  
Page 174



Schluter®-**DILEX-DFP**  
Page 174



Schluter®-**BEKOTEC-THERM-RH-75**  
Page 174

## SETTING MATERIALS



Schluter®-**SET**  
Page 176



Schluter®-**ALL-SET**  
Page 176



Schluter®-**FAST-SET**  
Page 176



Schluter®-**PRIMER-U**  
Page 178

## TOOLS



Schluter®-**DITRA-TROWEL**  
Schluter®-**KERDI-TROWEL**  
Schluter®-**DITRA-HEAT/**  
**-DITRA-XL-TROWEL**  
Page 179



Schluter®-**DITRA Roller**  
Page 179



Schluter®-**SNIPS**  
Page 180



Schluter®-**PROCUT-TSM**  
Page 180



## MANUFACTURING

The majority of Schluter® products sold in North America are also produced here. In addition, products produced in North America are shipped overseas for worldwide distribution. International cooperation in product development and support of the local economies are vital elements of our core strategy.



# Schluter® Profiles

## Transition & edge-protection profiles for floors

Transitions from a tiled floor to other surfaces need to be protected, and floor profiles are designed to ensure a smooth transition, while preventing tile edges from chipping and cracking. Schluter Systems offers a vast selection of floor profiles that protect tile edges between floor coverings at both equal and lower elevations.

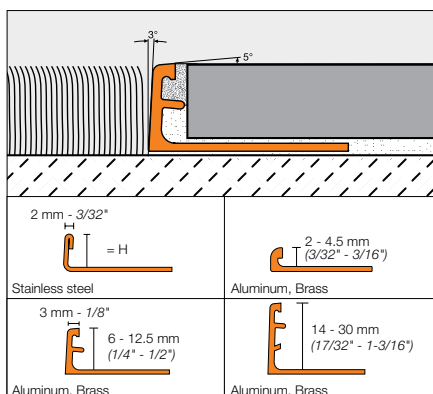
Schluter floor profiles improve the integrity of the tile assembly, are maintenance-free, and are available in a variety of shapes, sizes, materials, and finishes to complement the design of any room.



**Schluter®-SCHIENE**

**Schluter®-SCHIENE** features an 87° angle to transfer point loads and protect tile edges in tile coverings. Typical applications include edge protection where tile is bordered by carpet, at expansion joints, or as a decorative edging for stairs. SCHIENE in aluminum and brass, in sizes 1/4" (6 mm) and higher, features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

**Note:** Also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for pricing and availability.



<b>Schluter®-SCHIENE</b>										
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	<b>Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)</b>		<b>Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)</b>		<b>Solid brass (M)</b>		<b>Aluminum (A)</b>		<b>Satin anodized aluminum (AE)</b>	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
2 - 3/32	E 20	35.58	-	-	-	-	A 20	10.66	AE 20	13.70
3 - 1/8	E 30	39.12	-	-	M 30	37.42	A 30	11.12	AE 30	14.22
4.5 - 3/16	E 45	45.02	-	-	M 45	41.82	A 45	11.24	AE 45	14.44
6 - 1/4	E 60	47.09	E 60 EB	56.50	M 60	43.52	A 60	11.93	AE 60	14.70
7 - 9/32	E 70	48.10	-	-	-	-	A 70	12.15	AE 70	14.79
8 - 5/16	E 80	47.51	E 80 EB	58.71	M 80	48.10	A 80	12.13	AE 80	14.44
9 - 11/32	E 90	50.39	-	-	M 90	47.99	A 90	13.04	AE 90	15.51
10 - 3/8	E 100	48.78	E 100 EB	60.30	M 100	48.47	A 100	13.01	AE 100	15.14
11 - 7/16	E 110	49.73	E 110 EB	62.64	M 110	49.67	A 110	13.62	AE 110	15.51
12.5 - 1/2	E 125	50.41	E 125 EB	62.88	M 125	50.29	A 125	13.69	AE 125	15.73
14 - 17/32	E 140	55.82	-	-	-	-	A 140	15.00	AE 140	17.49
15 - 9/16	E 150	62.30	-	-	M 150	56.33	A 150	15.25	AE 150	18.02
16 - 5/8	E 160	63.22	-	-	M 160	56.70	A 160	15.49	AE 160	18.90
17.5 - 11/16	E 175	64.02	-	-	M 175	57.81	A 175	16.30	AE 175	21.08
20 - 3/4	E 200	66.72	-	-	M 200	59.01	A 200	17.25	AE 200	22.34
21 - 13/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	A 210	17.83	AE 210	23.52
22.5 - 7/8	E 225	69.42	-	-	M 225	72.08	A 225	18.31	AE 225	24.92
25 - 1	E 250	71.99	-	-	M 250	73.42	A 250	19.25	AE 250	26.39
27.5 - 1-1/16	-	-	-	-	-	-	A 275	20.35	AE 275	27.03
30 - 1-3/16	E 300	77.41	-	-	M 300	79.95	A 300	21.17	AE 300	28.48

**10-foot (3.05 m) SCHIENE Profiles – Stainless Steel**

Length = 3.05 m - 10'	<b>Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)</b>	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	E 80 / 300	59.34
10 - 3/8	E 100 / 300	60.94
12.5 - 1/2	E 125 / 300	62.99

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.

**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-SCHIENE** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/M 80)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service







### Schluter®-SCHIENE

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished chrome anodized aluminum (ACG)		Brushed chrome anodized aluminum (ACGB)		Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)		Polished nickel anodized aluminum (ATG)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 ACG	17.07	A 60 ACGB	20.64	A 60 AT	16.88	A 60 ATG	19.82
8 - 5/16	A 80 ACG	17.71	A 80 ACGB	20.78	A 80 AT	17.70	A 80 ATG	20.80
10 - 3/8	A 100 ACG	18.09	A 100 ACGB	22.51	A 100 AT	18.27	A 100 ATG	21.38
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 ACG	18.71	A 125 ACGB	23.14	A 125 AT	19.41	A 125 ATG	21.97

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum (ATGB)		Satin copper anodized aluminum (AK)		Polished copper anodized aluminum (AKG)		Brushed copper anodized aluminum (AKGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 ATGB	20.18	A 60 AK	17.24	A 60 AKG	19.82	A 60 AKGB	20.18
8 - 5/16	A 80 ATGB	20.96	A 80 AK	18.40	A 80 AKG	20.80	A 80 AKGB	21.37
10 - 3/8	A 100 ATGB	22.13	A 100 AK	19.01	A 100 AKG	21.38	A 100 AKGB	22.56
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 ATGB	23.16	A 125 AK	20.18	A 125 AKG	21.97	A 125 AKGB	23.16

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anodized aluminum (AM)		Polished brass anodized aluminum (AMG)		Brushed brass anodized aluminum (AMGB)		Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 AM	16.26	A 60 AMG	18.52	A 60 AMGB	19.59	A 60 ABGB	23.31
8 - 5/16	A 80 AM	16.86	A 80 AMG	19.36	A 80 AMGB	20.78	A 80 ABGB	24.51
10 - 3/8	A 100 AM	17.81	A 100 AMG	20.09	A 100 AMGB	21.37	A 100 ABGB	24.79
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 AM	18.53	A 125 AMG	20.80	A 125 AMGB	21.97	A 125 ABGB	26.03

### 10-foot (3.05 m) SCHIENE Profiles – Anodized Aluminum

Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anodized aluminum (ACG)		Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)		Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AE 80 / 300	18.01	A 80 ACG / 300	22.21	A 80 AT / 300	22.17	A 80 ABGB / 300	30.63
10 - 3/8	AE 100 / 300	18.99	A 100 ACG / 300	22.59	A 100 AT / 300	22.90	A 100 ABGB / 300	31.02
12.5 - 1/2	AE 125 / 300	19.60	A 125 ACG / 300	23.35	A 125 AT / 300	24.22	A 125 ABGB / 300	32.55

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.





## Schluter®-TRENDLINE Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Schluter®-SCHIENE		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	A 60 + color*	38.36
8 - 5/16	A 80 + color*	39.20
10 - 3/8	A 100 + color*	39.97
11 - 7/16	A 110 + color*	40.38
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 + color*	41.17

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., A 60 **TSC**).

## Matte White and Matte Black

Schluter®-SCHIENE		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
3 - 1/8	A 30 + color*	29.47
4.5 - 3/16	A 45 + color*	30.07
6 - 1/4	A 60 + color*	30.69
8 - 5/16	A 80 + color*	31.36
10 - 3/8	A 100 + color*	31.97
11 - 7/16	A 110 + color*	32.31
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 + color*	32.95

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., A 60 **MGS**).

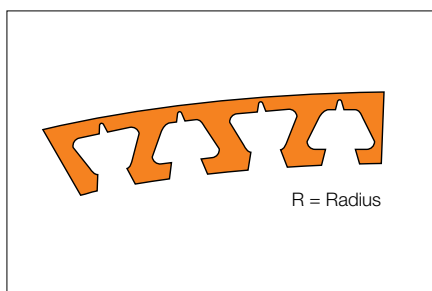
**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-SCHIENE** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials
- Polished and color-coated aluminum finishes require a relatively large bending radius
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/A 80 AT)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service



## Schluter®-SCHIENE-RADIUS

**Schluter®-SCHIENE-RADIUS** is an extruded profile, with special perforations, for finishing and protecting the edges of curved tile coverings. SCHIENE-RADIUS provides edge protection while enhancing the aesthetic appearance of a curved design, including curved tile-to-tile transitions and curved outside wall corners, as well as curved designs in other surface coverings. Other sizes are available upon request.

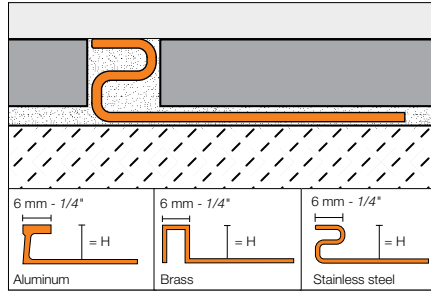


Schluter®-SCHIENE-RADIUS								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Solid brass (M)		Aluminum (A)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	R/E 60	52.69	R/M 60	49.12	R/A 60	17.53	R/AE 60	20.30
8 - 5/16	R/E 80	53.11	R/M 80	53.70	R/A 80	17.73	R/AE 80	20.04
10 - 3/8	R/E 100	54.38	R/M 100	54.07	R/A 100	18.61	R/AE 100	20.74
12.5 - 1/2	R/E 125	56.01	R/M 125	55.89	R/A 125	19.29	R/AE 125	21.33



## Schluter®-DECO

**Schluter®-DECO** is designed to provide decorative lines within tile coverings and edge protection at transitions from tile coverings to other same-height surface coverings such as wood or carpet. The profile features a 1/4" (6 mm)-wide visible surface.



Schluter®-DECO								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Solid brass (M)		Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	E 80 D	56.22	-	-	-	-	AE 80 D	23.56
9 - 11/32	E 90 D	56.84	M 90 D	91.45	MC 90 D	199.36	-	-
10 - 3/8	E 100 D	57.81	-	-	-	-	AE 100 D	25.61
11 - 7/16	E 110 D	58.54	M 110 D	98.38	MC 110 D	206.41	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	E 125 D	59.88	M 125 D	103.30	MC 125 D	212.61	AE 125 D	26.54
14 - 17/32	E 140 D	62.42	-	-	-	-	-	-
16 - 5/8	E 160 D	62.69	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.5 - 23/32	E 185 D	64.91	-	-	-	-	-	-
21 - 13/16	E 210 D	68.72	-	-	-	-	-	-
25 - 1	E 250 D	72.49	-	-	-	-	-	-
30 - 1-3/16	E 300 D	74.45	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-DECO** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

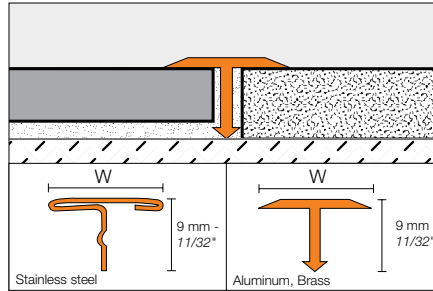
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials except stainless steel and chrome-plated solid brass
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/M 90 D)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





## Schluter®-RENO-T

**Schluter®-RENO-T** is designed to provide transitions between existing, same-height, hard surface floor coverings, primarily in retrofit applications (e.g., ceramic tile or natural stone, parquet flooring, concrete pavers, laminate, etc.). RENO-T, in brass and anodized aluminum size 9/14, is flexible in the lateral direction and can be used in curved applications.



### Schluter®-RENO-T

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
W = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
14 - 17/32	T 9/14 E	42.41	T 9/14 EB	40.27	T 9/14 M	29.93	T 9/14 AE	14.67
25 - 1	T 9/25 E	56.34	T 9/25 EB	56.08	T 9/25 M	50.61	T 9/25 AE	17.50

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)		Satin copper anodized aluminum (AK)		Satin brass anodized aluminum (AM)	
W = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
14 - 17/32	T 9/14 AT	17.57	T 9/14 AK	17.57	T 9/14 AM	15.84
25 - 1	T 9/25 AT	28.66	T 9/25 AK	28.66	T 9/25 AM	20.32



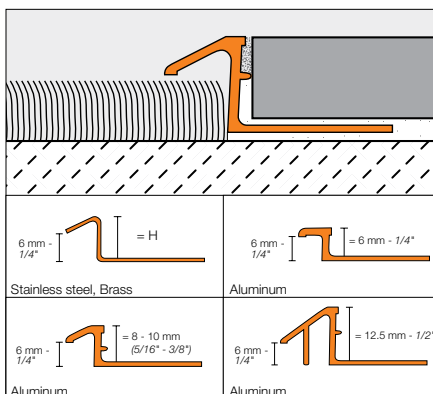
## Schluter®-RENO-TK

**Schluter®-RENO-TK** is designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition from tile coverings to floor coverings at lower elevations, typically carpet. The 1/4" (6 mm) channel beneath the sloped flange of the profile hides and protects the cut edge of lower adjoining surface coverings. RENO-TK in anodized aluminum sizes 5/16" (8 mm) and larger features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

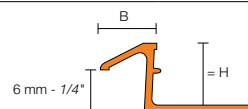
### ADA-Compliant

**Technical Note:** ADA requirements regarding transitions between surfaces of different heights:

- Up to 6 mm (1/4") - no special requirements
- 6 mm (1/4") to 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:2
- More than 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:12



### Diagram Values



H = mm - in.	B = mm - in.	
	Aluminum	Stainless steel/Brass
6 - 1/4	7.5 - 19/64	-
8 - 5/16	8.5 - 21/64	7 - 9/32
10 - 3/8	8.5 - 21/64	11 - 7/16
11 - 7/16	-	13.5 - 17/32
12.5 - 1/2	15.5 - 39/64	16.5 - 21/32

## Schluter®-RENO-TK

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	-	-	-	-	-	-	AETK 60	20.00
8 - 5/16	ETK 80	56.95	EBTK 80	74.01	MTK 80	53.97	AETK 80	21.64
10 - 3/8	ETK 100	62.15	EBTK 100	80.80	MTK 100	58.53	AETK 100	23.62
11 - 7/16	ETK 110	64.57	EBTK 110	83.35	-	-	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	ETK 125	66.22	EBTK 125	86.10	MTK 125	79.39	AETK 125	30.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Bright chrome anod. alu. (ACB)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	ATK 60 ACB	21.64	ATK 60 AT	23.41	-	-	-	-
8 - 5/16	ATK 80 ACB	23.24	ATK 80 AT	24.93	ATK 80 ATGB	27.92	ATK 80 ABGB	28.48
10 - 3/8	ATK 100 ACB	25.09	ATK 100 AT	30.20	ATK 100 ATGB	30.22	ATK 100 ABGB	30.83
12.5 - 1/2	ATK 125 ACB	32.05	ATK 125 AT	33.98	ATK 125 ATGB	36.70	ATK 125 ABGB	37.44

**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-RENO-TK** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials except stainless steel
- Bright/polished finishes require a relatively large bending radius
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/ATK 100 ACB)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service

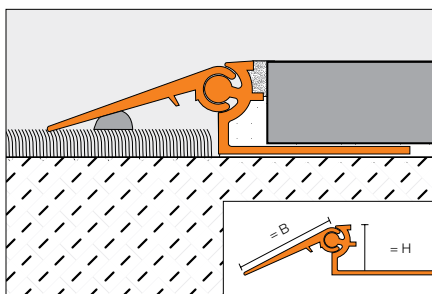






## Schluter®-RENO-V

**Schluter®-RENO-V** is designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition between tile coverings and floor coverings at lower elevations. The profile features a movable transition arm that allows the profile to adjust to the height of the adjacent floor covering via a ball-and-socket joint and eliminates trip hazards. RENO-V features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



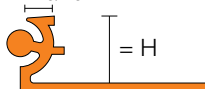
B = 20 mm - 3/4", 30 mm - 1-3/16", 40 mm - 1-9/16"



Schluter®-RENO-V		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
B = 20 mm - 3/4"		
8 - 5/16	AEVT 80 B20	69.91
10 - 3/8	AEVT 100 B20	71.57
12.5 - 1/2	AEVT 125 B20	73.37
15 - 9/16	AEVT 150 B20	75.90
17.5 - 11/16	AEVT 175 B20	77.72
20 - 3/4	AEVT 200 B20	83.70
B = 30 mm - 1-3/16"		
8 - 5/16	AEVT 80 B30	77.72
10 - 3/8	AEVT 100 B30	79.37
12.5 - 1/2	AEVT 125 B30	80.26
15 - 9/16	AEVT 150 B30	81.92
17.5 - 11/16	AEVT 175 B30	83.70
20 - 3/4	AEVT 200 B30	89.71
B = 40 mm - 1-9/16"		
8 - 5/16	AEVT 80 B40	85.35
10 - 3/8	AEVT 100 B40	87.16
12.5 - 1/2	AEVT 125 B40	89.33
15 - 9/16	AEVT 150 B40	91.51
17.5 - 11/16	AEVT 175 B40	93.15
20 - 3/4	AEVT 200 B40	99.19

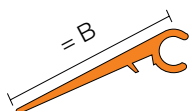
### RENO-VT

5 mm - 3/16"



Schluter®-RENO-VT			
Support profile			
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.		\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AEVT 80		31.48
10 - 3/8	AEVT 100		34.02
12.5 - 1/2	AEVT 125		36.73
15 - 9/16	AEVT 150		38.82
17.5 - 11/16	AEVT 175		40.54
20 - 3/4	AEVT 200		45.10

### RENO-VB



Schluter®-RENO-VB			
Variable transition arm			
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
B = mm - in.	Item No.		\$ / Length
20 - 3/4	AEVB 20		31.49
30 - 1-3/16	AEVB 30		36.41
40 - 1-9/16	AEVB 40		45.29



## Schluter®-RENO-RAMP/-K

**Schluter®-RENO-RAMP/-K** are designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition between tile coverings and floor coverings at lower elevations or finished concrete. The sloped surface eliminates trip hazards and allows easy access for wheel carts. RENO-RAMP/-K feature an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

RENO-RAMP has an anchoring leg which is embedded in the tile bond coat.

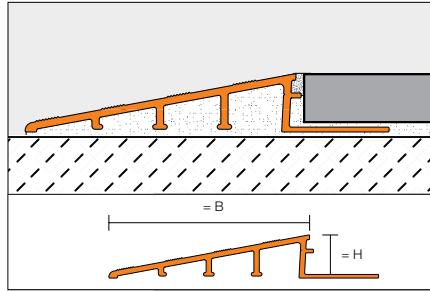
RENO-RAMP-K is subsequently bonded adjacent to existing floor coverings.

### ADA-Compliant

**Note:** 15 mm (9/16") and 20 mm (3/4") are not ADA-compliant.

**Technical Note:** ADA requirements regarding transitions between surfaces of different heights:

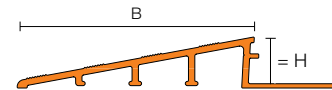
- Up to 6 mm (1/4") - no special requirements
- 6 mm (1/4") to 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:2
- More than 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:12



B = 50 mm - 2", 64 mm - 2-1/2", 89 mm - 3-1/2"



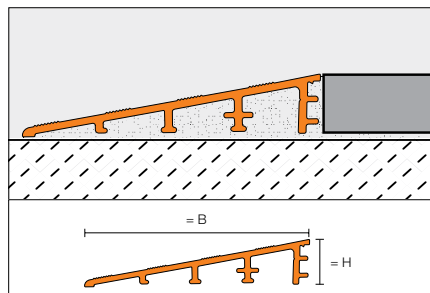
### Diagram Values



H = mm - in.	B = mm - in.
6 - 1/4	50 - 2
10 - 3/8	64 - 2-1/2
12.5 - 1/2	64 - 2-1/2
12.5 - 1/2	89 - 3-1/2
15 - 9/16	89 - 3-1/2
20 - 3/4	89 - 3-1/2

### Schluter®-RENO-RAMP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
B = 50 mm - 2"		
6 - 1/4	AERP 60 B50	60.51
B = 64 mm - 2-1/2"		
10 - 3/8	AERP 100 B65	61.00
12.5 - 1/2	AERP 125 B65	63.92
B = 89 mm - 3-1/2"		
12.5 - 1/2	AERP 125 B90	81.32
15 - 9/16	AERP 150 B90	84.23
20 - 3/4	AERP 200 B90	88.88



B = 64 mm - 2-1/2"



### Schluter®-RENO-RAMP-K

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
B = 64 mm - 2-1/2"		
12.5 - 1/2	AERPK 125 B65	63.80



## Schluter®-RENO-U

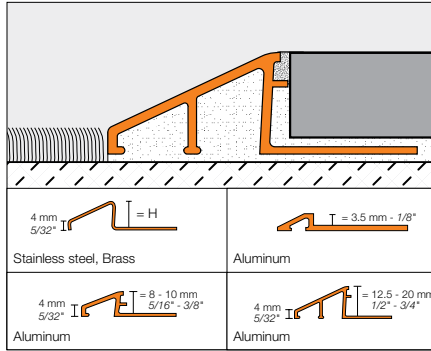
**Schluter®-RENO-U** is designed to protect tile edges and provide a smooth transition between tile coverings and floor coverings at lower elevations or finished concrete. The sloped surface eliminates trip hazards and the leading edge of the profile abuts the lower surface covering. RENO-U in anodized aluminum features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

### ADA-Compliant

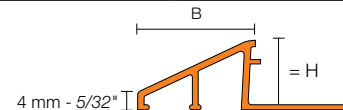
**Note:** When leading edge abuts lower surface covering, sizes 20 mm (3/4") and 17.5 mm (11/16") are not ADA-compliant. When leading edge rests on top of lower surface covering, sizes 20 mm (3/4"), 15 mm (9/16"), and 17.5 mm (11/16") are not ADA-compliant.

**Technical Note:** ADA requirements regarding transitions between surfaces of different heights:

- Up to 6 mm (1/4") - no special requirements
- 6 mm (1/4") to 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:2
- More than 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:12



### Diagram Values



H = mm - in.	B = mm - in.	
	Aluminum	Stainless steel/Brass
3.5 - 1/8	9 - 23/64	-
8 - 5/16	12.5 - 31/64	13 - 33/64
10 - 3/8	16.5 - 21/32	17.5 - 11/16
11 - 7/16	-	19.5 - 49/64
12.5 - 1/2	22 - 55/64	23 - 29/32
15 - 9/16	27.5 - 1-5/64	28 - 1-7/64
17.5 - 11/16	27 - 1-1/16	33.5 - 1-5/16
20 - 3/4	-	40 - 1-37/64

### Schluter®-RENO-U

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Solid brass (M)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
3.5 - 1/8	-	-	-	-	-	-	AEU 35	19.61
8 - 5/16	EU 80	67.08	EBU 80	103.65	MU 80	70.80	AEU 80	23.50
10 - 3/8	EU 100	73.37	EBU 100	110.04	MU 100	79.61	AEU 100	24.75
11 - 7/16	EU 110	75.33	EBU 110	112.32	-	-	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	EU 125	81.41	EBU 125	118.47	MU 125	99.81	AEU 125	32.69
15 - 9/16	EU 150	88.54	EBU 150	125.37	MU 150	110.80	AEU 150	42.01
17.5 - 11/16	EU 175	97.42	EBU 175	134.17	-	-	AEU 175	49.47
20 - 3/4	EU 200	107.14	EBU 200	143.55	-	-	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Bright chrome anod. alu. (ACB)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AU 80 ACB	26.38	AU 80 AT	23.82	AU 80 ATGB	32.51
10 - 3/8	AU 100 ACB	30.72	AU 100 AT	26.15	AU 100 ATGB	35.70
12.5 - 1/2	AU 125 ACB	39.46	AU 125 AT	33.98	AU 125 ATGB	43.10

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AU 80 ABGB	32.51	AU 80 AM	23.82
10 - 3/8	AU 100 ABGB	35.70	AU 100 AM	26.15
12.5 - 1/2	AU 125 ABGB	43.10	AU 125 AM	33.98



## Schluter® Profiles

### Finishing & edge-protection profiles for walls & countertops

From framing a shower niche to accentuating a fireplace surround, Schluter profiles add the perfect finishing touch to tiled walls as they conceal and protect exposed tile edges and eliminate the need for unsightly caulking. The assortment of available accessories eliminate the need for mitering, expedite installation time, and provide a nice, clean finish.

Resistant to staining, scratching, and high heat, tiled countertops require no maintenance and are easy to clean with standard household products. Cover the subassembly using a profile with a wide reveal, or frame a designated area for bonding accent tile. Do-away with caulking around the sink and bring the elegance of your tile installation to the next level.

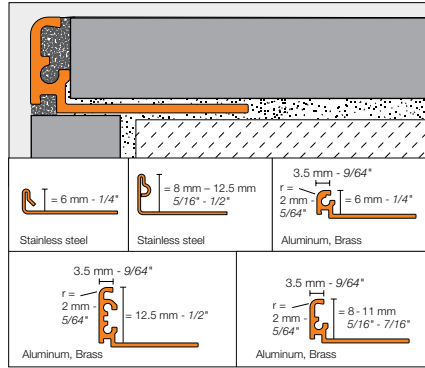


Backsplash trim: Schluter®-QUADDEC in bright white (page 41)  
Counter trim: Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP in brushed chrome (page 49)



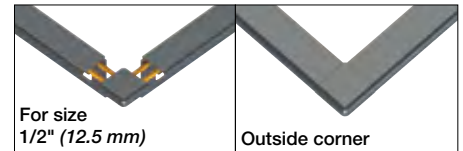
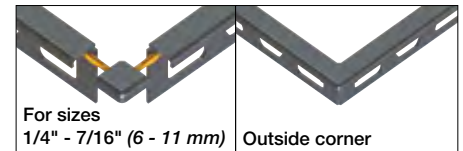
## Schluter®-JOLLY

**Schluter®-JOLLY** is a decorative profile featuring a 90° angle designed to finish and protect external corners and other tile edges in wall applications. Its 90° angle creates a clean, flush look on wall corner installations, and the joint spacers on both sides of the profile ensure consistent grout joints and perfect symmetry. Matching corners are available, which feature innovative plug-in connections that result in clean, visually appealing corner applications.



### Stainless Steel

Schluter®-JOLLY				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4"	J 60 EB	56.50	EV / J 60 EB	26.66
8 - 5/16"	J 80 EB	58.71	EV / J 80 EB	26.66
10 - 3/8"	J 100 EB	60.30	EV / J 100 EB	26.66
11 - 7/16"	J 110 EB	62.64	EV / J 110 EB	26.66
12.5 - 1/2"	J 125 EB	62.88	EV / J 125 EB	26.66



### Brass

Schluter®-JOLLY				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4"	J 60 MC	109.08	EV / J 60 MC	25.50
8 - 5/16"	J 80 MC	112.97	EV / J 80 MC	25.50
10 - 3/8"	J 100 MC	114.41	EV / J 100 MC	25.50
11 - 7/16"	J 110 MC	115.55	EV / J 110 MC	25.50
12.5 - 1/2"	J 125 MC	116.33	EV / J 125 MC	25.50



Connector	Quantity	\$ / Pkg.
V / J PP4	4	3.58



**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-JOLLY** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Chrome-plated brass requires a relatively large bending radius
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/J 60 EB)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





## Anodized Aluminum

<b>Schluter®-JOLLY</b>								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)				Polished chrome anodized aluminum (ACG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 AE	14.70	EV / J 60 AE	10.17	J 60 ACG	17.07	EV / J 60 ACG	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 AE	14.44	EV / J 80 AE	10.17	J 80 ACG	17.71	EV / J 80 ACG	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 AE	15.14	EV / J 100 AE	10.17	J 100 ACG	18.09	EV / J 100 ACG	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 AE	15.51	EV / J 110 AE	10.17	J 110 ACG	18.27	EV / J 110 ACG	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 AE	15.73	EV / J 125 AE	10.17	J 125 ACG	18.71	EV / J 125 ACG	13.31

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anodized aluminum (ACGB)				Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 ACGB	20.64	EV / J 60 ACGB	13.31	J 60 AT	16.88	EV / J 60 AT	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 ACGB	20.78	EV / J 80 ACGB	13.31	J 80 AT	17.70	EV / J 80 AT	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 ACGB	22.51	EV / J 100 ACGB	13.31	J 100 AT	18.27	EV / J 100 AT	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 ACGB	22.73	EV / J 110 ACGB	13.31	J 110 AT	18.45	EV / J 110 AT	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 ACGB	23.14	EV / J 125 ACGB	13.31	J 125 AT	19.41	EV / J 125 AT	13.31

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished nickel anodized aluminum (ATG)				Brushed nickel anodized aluminum (ATGB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 ATG	19.82	EV / J 60 ATG	13.31	J 60 ATGB	20.18	EV / J 60 ATGB	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 ATG	20.80	EV / J 80 ATG	13.31	J 80 ATGB	20.96	EV / J 80 ATGB	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 ATG	21.38	EV / J 100 ATG	13.31	J 100 ATGB	22.13	EV / J 100 ATGB	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 ATG	21.59	EV / J 110 ATG	13.31	J 110 ATGB	22.35	EV / J 110 ATGB	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 ATG	21.97	EV / J 125 ATG	13.31	J 125 ATGB	23.16	EV / J 125 ATGB	13.31

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anodized aluminum (AK)				Polished copper anodized aluminum (AKG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 AK	17.24	EV / J 60 AK	13.31	J 60 AKG	19.82	EV / J 60 AKG	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 AK	18.40	EV / J 80 AK	13.31	J 80 AKG	20.80	EV / J 80 AKG	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 AK	19.01	EV / J 100 AK	13.31	J 100 AKG	21.38	EV / J 100 AKG	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 AK	19.19	EV / J 110 AK	13.31	J 110 AKG	21.59	EV / J 110 AKG	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 AK	20.18	EV / J 125 AK	13.31	J 125 AKG	21.97	EV / J 125 AKG	13.31

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anodized aluminum (AKGB)				Satin brass anodized aluminum (AM)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 AKGB	20.18	EV / J 60 AKGB	13.31	J 60 AM	16.26	EV / J 60 AM	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 AKGB	21.37	EV / J 80 AKGB	13.31	J 80 AM	16.86	EV / J 80 AM	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 AKGB	22.56	EV / J 100 AKGB	13.31	J 100 AM	17.81	EV / J 100 AM	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 AKGB	22.79	EV / J 110 AKGB	13.31	J 110 AM	17.99	EV / J 110 AM	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 AKGB	23.16	EV / J 125 AKGB	13.31	J 125 AM	18.53	EV / J 125 AM	13.31



## Schluter®-JOLLY

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Polished brass anodized aluminum (AMG)			Brushed brass anodized aluminum (AMGB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 AMG	18.52	EV / J 60 AMG	13.31	J 60 AMGB	19.59	EV / J 60 AMGB	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 AMG	19.36	EV / J 80 AMG	13.31	J 80 AMGB	20.78	EV / J 80 AMGB	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 AMG	20.09	EV / J 100 AMG	13.31	J 100 AMGB	21.37	EV / J 100 AMGB	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 AMG	20.29	EV / J 110 AMG	13.31	J 110 AMGB	21.58	EV / J 110 AMGB	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 AMG	20.80	EV / J 125 AMG	13.31	J 125 AMGB	21.97	EV / J 125 AMGB	13.31

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum (ABGB)			Bright black anodized aluminum (AGSG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 ABGB	23.31	EV / J 60 ABGB	13.31	J 60 AGSG	19.64	EV / J 60 AGSG	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 ABGB	24.51	EV / J 80 ABGB	13.31	J 80 AGSG	20.59	EV / J 80 AGSG	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 ABGB	24.79	EV / J 100 ABGB	13.31	J 100 AGSG	21.17	EV / J 100 AGSG	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 ABGB	25.04	EV / J 110 ABGB	13.31	J 110 AGSG	21.38	EV / J 110 AGSG	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 ABGB	26.03	EV / J 125 ABGB	13.31	J 125 AGSG	21.78	EV / J 125 AGSG	13.31

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed graphite anodized aluminum (AGRB)		
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 AGRB	22.33	EV / J 60 AGRB	13.31
8 - 5/16	J 80 AGRB	23.49	EV / J 80 AGRB	13.31
10 - 3/8	J 100 AGRB	24.22	EV / J 100 AGRB	13.31
11 - 7/16	J 110 AGRB	24.47	EV / J 110 AGRB	13.31
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 AGRB	24.96	EV / J 125 AGRB	13.31

## 10-foot (3.05 m) JOLLY Profiles – Anodized Aluminum

Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anodized aluminum (ACG)		Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)		Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length
8    - 5/16	J 80 AE / 300	18.01	J 80 ACG / 300	22.21	J 80 AT / 300	22.17	J 80 ABGB / 300	30.63
10   - 3/8	J 100 AE / 300	18.99	J 100 ACG / 300	22.59	J 100 AT / 300	22.90	J 100 ABGB / 300	31.02
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 AE / 300	19.60	J 125 ACG / 300	23.35	J 125 AT / 300	24.22	J 125 ABGB / 300	32.55

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.

Connector	Quantity	\$ / Pkg.
V / J PP4	4	3.58



**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-JOLLY** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Polished aluminum finishes require a relatively large bending radius
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/J 60 ACGB)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





## Schluter®-TRENDLINE Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Schluter®-JOLLY				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 + color*	38.36	EV / J 60 + color*	19.18
8 - 5/16	J 80 + color*	39.20	EV / J 80 + color*	19.18
10 - 3/8	J 100 + color*	39.97	EV / J 100 + color*	19.18
11 - 7/16	J 110 + color*	40.38	EV / J 110 + color*	19.18
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 + color*	41.17	EV / J 125 + color*	19.18

*Color Codes					
TSI	TSBG	TSSG	TSC	TSB	TSR
Ivory	Greige	Stone gray	Cream	Beige	Rustic brown
TSOB	TSG	TSLA	TSDA		
Bronze	Pewter	Light anthracite	Dark anthracite		

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., J 60 TSC).

## Matte White and Matte Black

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 + color*	30.69	EV / J 60 + color*	17.28
8 - 5/16	J 80 + color*	31.36	EV / J 80 + color*	17.28
10 - 3/8	J 100 + color*	31.97	EV / J 100 + color*	17.28
11 - 7/16	J 110 + color*	32.31	EV / J 110 + color*	17.28
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 + color*	32.95	EV / J 125 + color*	17.28

*Color Codes		* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., J 60 MGS).
MBW	MGS	
Matte white	Matte black	

10-foot (3.05 m) JOLLY Profiles – Textured Color-coated Aluminum						
Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)		Matte white (MBW)		Matte black (MGS)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	J 60 + color* / 300	46.03	J 60 MBW / 300	36.83	J 60 MGS / 300	36.83
8 - 5/16	J 80 + color* / 300	47.04	J 80 MBW / 300	37.63	J 80 MGS / 300	37.63
10 - 3/8	J 100 + color* / 300	47.96	J 100 MBW / 300	38.37	J 100 MGS / 300	38.37
11 - 7/16	J 110 + color* / 300	48.46	J 110 MBW / 300	38.77	J 110 MGS / 300	38.77
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 + color* / 300	49.40	J 125 MBW / 300	39.54	J 125 MGS / 300	39.54

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.

## Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	J 60 + color*	18.78	EV / J 60 + color*	12.35
8 - 5/16	J 80 + color*	19.66	EV / J 80 + color*	12.35
10 - 3/8	J 100 + color*	20.86	EV / J 100 + color*	12.35
11 - 7/16	J 110 + color*	21.53	EV / J 110 + color*	12.35
12.5 - 1/2	J 125 + color*	22.18	EV / J 125 + color*	12.35

*Color Codes					
BW	W	SP	PG	G	GM
Bright white	White	Sand pebble	Classic grey	Grey	Metallic grey
SB	GS				
Black brown	Black				

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., J 60 G).

Connector	Quantity	\$ / Pkg.
V / J PP4	4	3.58



**Note:** The anchoring leg of Schluter®-JOLLY is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Color-coated aluminum profiles require a relatively large bending radius
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/J 80 TSC)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service



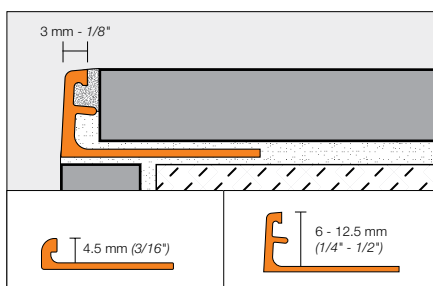




Schluter®-JOLLY in matte black (page 26)

### Schluter®-JOLLY-P

**Schluter®-JOLLY-P** is a PVC profile featuring an 87° angle designed to finish and protect external corners and other tile edges in wall applications. The vertical wall section of the profile provides a decorative finish and protects adjacent tiles. JOLLY-P in sizes 1/4" (6 mm) and higher features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Schluter®-JOLLY-P		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	PVC	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
4.5 - 3/16	color* + 45	5.22
6 - 1/4	color* + 60	5.74
8 - 5/16	color* + 80	6.77
10 - 3/8	color* + 100	7.52
11 - 7/16	color* + 110	7.75
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 125	7.96

#### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., **G** 45).

10-foot (3.05 m) JOLLY-P Profiles – PVC		
Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Bright white (BW)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	BW 80 / 300	8.48
10 - 3/8	BW 100 / 300	9.39
12.5 - 1/2	BW 125 / 300	9.95

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.

#### Get perfect cuts!

**Schluter®-SNIPS** for PVC profiles.  
See page 180 for more information.



Schluter®-JOLLY-JUNIOR		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	PVC profile without a joint spacer	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	color* + 60 J	3.68
8 - 5/16	color* + 80 J	3.87
11 - 7/16	color* + 110 J	4.25

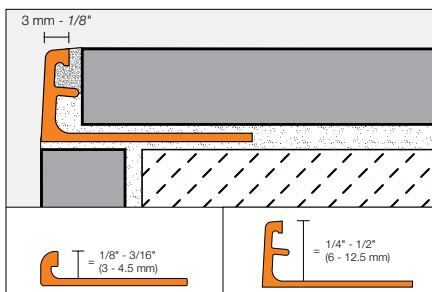
\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., **BW** 60 J).

**Schluter®-JOLLY-JUNIOR** is available in:  
BW - SP - HB - PG  
(Please refer to the color codes table)



## Schluter®-SCHIENE

**Schluter®-SCHIENE** is an edging profile featuring an 87° angle designed to finish and protect external corners and other tile edges. Though SCHIENE is typically used in floor applications, the finishes listed in this section are specifically suited for use in wall applications. SCHIENE in sizes 1/4" (6 mm) and higher features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Schluter®-SCHIENE						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)		Bright black anodized aluminum (AGSG)		Brushed graphite anodized aluminum (AGRB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
4.5 - 3/16	-	-	A 45 AGSG	18.72	-	-
6 - 1/4	MC 60	109.08	A 60 AGSG	19.64	A 60 AGRB	22.33
8 - 5/16	MC 80	112.97	A 80 AGSG	20.59	A 80 AGRB	23.49
10 - 3/8	MC 100	114.41	A 100 AGSG	21.17	A 100 AGRB	24.22
12.5 - 1/2	MC 125	116.33	A 125 AGSG	21.78	A 125 AGRB	24.96

## Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Color-coated aluminum	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
3 - 1/8	A 30 + color*	17.85
4.5 - 3/16	A 45 + color*	18.11
6 - 1/4	A 60 + color*	18.78
8 - 5/16	A 80 + color*	19.66
10 - 3/8	A 100 + color*	20.86
11 - 7/16	A 110 + color*	21.53
12.5 - 1/2	A 125 + color*	22.18

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., A 45 **G**).

<sup>1</sup> Red brown (RB) is only available in sizes 80, 100, and 125.

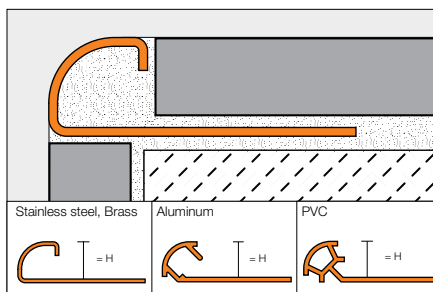
**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-SCHIENE** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Available in all materials
- Chrome-plated brass, color-coated aluminum, and bright/polished finishes require a relatively large bending radius
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/A 80 AGRB)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service



## Schluter®-RONDEC

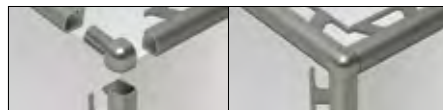
**Schluter®-RONDEC** is a finishing and edge-protection profile for tiled edges and outside corners of tiled surfaces. The reveal of the profile forms a symmetrically rounded corner along the surface edge. RONDEC allows for color coordination with tile and grout and the creation of interesting accents in decorative designs. The profile can be combined with the Schluter®-DESIGNLINE border profile for further design options (page 46). RONDEC in aluminum and PVC features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



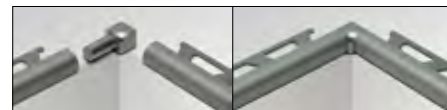
## Accessories



90° Outside corner



90° Inside corner



RONDEC prefabricated corners eliminate the need for a mitered edge.

EV/



ED/



Corners with item numbers beginning with EV/ are milled out of solid aluminum and corners with item numbers beginning with ED/ are die cast metal.

90° Double-leg outside corner (E2L/)

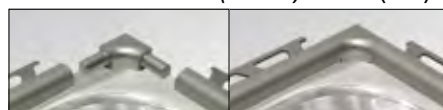


90° Double-leg inside corner (I2L/)



Double-leg corners simplify the framing of smaller elements with the RONDEC profile, such as niches, windows, etc. The legs are detachable for use in applications where a single-leg corner is needed.

Sink corner with 3/8" (10 mm) radius (I2S/)



Sink corner with 1-1/2" (38 mm) radius (ISK/)



Stainless steel sink corners are used with the RONDEC profile to produce tiled-under sinks. The corners have a large radius (3/8" - 10 mm or 1-1/2" - 38 mm) that allows them to match up to the contour of most standard sinks. The 3/8" corner piece features a double-leg design for ease of installation, while the 1-1/2" corner includes two stainless steel connectors to maintain the alignment of the corner piece and profiles during installation.

Connector Stainless Steel (V/)



Connector PVC (V/)



RONDEC connectors simplify the alignment of adjacent profile sections. Connectors are made of either PVC for aluminum profiles or stainless steel for stainless steel profiles.

End cap



End caps feature a bendable leg that is inserted into the RONDEC profile, and a brushed stainless steel plate that covers the open area of the profile in applications where the end of the profile is to be left exposed. RONDEC end caps can be used with stainless steel and brushed stainless steel RONDEC profiles.



(I2L/)



(I2S/)



(ISK/)



## Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)



**Note:** RONDEC in sizes 60, 80, 100, and 125 is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact customer service for price and availability.

Schluter®-RONDEC								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Sink corner 3/8" (10 mm) radius	\$ / Unit	Sink corner 1-1/2" (38 mm) radius	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	RO 45 E	57.57	EV/RO 45 E	42.05	-	-	-	-
6 - 1/4	RO 60 E	58.71	EV/RO 60 E	41.97	-	-	-	-
7 - 9/32	RO 70 E	61.08	EV/RO 70 E	43.12	-	-	-	-
8 - 5/16	RO 80 E	61.61	EV/RO 80 E	43.12	I2S/RO 80 EV/2A	54.22	ISK/RO 80 E/38	28.23
9 - 11/32	RO 90 E	65.80	EV/RO 90 E	46.44	-	-	-	-
10 - 3/8	RO 100 E	66.17	EV/RO 100 E	48.41	I2S/RO 100 EV/2A	54.22	ISK/RO 100 E/38	28.23
11 - 7/16	RO 110 E	68.44	EV/RO 110 E	49.75	-	-	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 E	71.39	EV/RO 125 E	49.75	I2S/RO 125 EV/2A	54.22	ISK/RO 125 E/38	28.23
15 - 9/16	RO 150 E	80.90	EV/RO 150 E	51.33	-	-	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Die cast metal with stainless steel appearance		
H = mm - in.	End cap	\$ / Unit	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	
6 - 1/4	-	-	ED/RO 60 E	ID/RO 60 E	9.49	
8 - 5/16	EK/RO 80 EB	5.02	ED/RO 80 E	ID/RO 80 E	9.49	
10 - 3/8	EK/RO 100 EB	5.02	ED/RO 100 E	ID/RO 100 E	9.49	
12.5 - 1/2	EK/RO 125 EB	5.02	ED/RO 125 E	ID/RO 125 E	9.49	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Sink corner 3/8" (10 mm) radius	\$ / Unit	End cap	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 EB	89.61	EV/RO 60 EB	47.13	-	-	-	-
7 - 9/32	RO 70 EB	91.39	EV/RO 70 EB	47.13	-	-	-	-
8 - 5/16	RO 80 EB	93.64	EV/RO 80 EB	47.13	I2S/RO 80 EB/V2A	54.22	EK/RO 80 EB	5.02
9 - 11/32	RO 90 EB	95.52	EV/RO 90 EB	47.13	-	-	-	-
10 - 3/8	RO 100 EB	97.82	EV/RO 100 EB	51.28	I2S/RO 100 EB/V2A	54.22	EK/RO 100 EB	5.02
11 - 7/16	RO 110 EB	99.78	EV/RO 110 EB	51.28	-	-	-	-
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 EB	102.07	EV/RO 125 EB	51.28	I2S/RO 125 EB/V2A	54.22	EK/RO 125 EB	5.02
15 - 9/16	RO 150 EB	112.31	EV/RO 150 EB	54.06	-	-	-	-

Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		
H = mm - in.	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	V/RO 60 E	6.20
8 - 5/16	V/RO 80 E	6.20
10 - 3/8	V/RO 100 E	6.20
11 - 7/16	V/RO 110 E	6.20
12.5 - 1/2	V/RO 125 E	6.20





## Brass



Schluter®-RONDEC					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)		Aluminum with polished chrome finish		
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 MC	155.24	EV/RO 60 ACG	IV/RO 60 ACG	11.15
8 - 5/16	RO 80 MC	164.16	EV/RO 80 ACG	IV/RO 80 ACG	11.15
10 - 3/8	RO 100 MC	171.27	EV/RO 100 ACG	IV/RO 100 ACG	11.15
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 MC	180.41	EV/RO 125 ACG	IV/RO 125 ACG	11.15

## Anodized Aluminum



Schluter®-RONDEC							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AE	19.00	EV/RO 60 AE	IV/RO 60 AE	9.56	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AE	20.38	EV/RO 80 AE	IV/RO 80 AE	9.56	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AE	21.24	EV/RO 100 AE	IV/RO 100 AE	9.56	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AE	25.01	EV/RO 125 AE	IV/RO 125 AE	9.56	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AE	I2L/RO 80 AE	16.58
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AE	I2L/RO 100 AE	16.58
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AE	I2L/RO 125 AE	16.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ACG	22.89	EV/RO 60 ACG	IV/RO 60 ACG	11.15	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ACG	24.30	EV/RO 80 ACG	IV/RO 80 ACG	11.15	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ACG	25.77	EV/RO 100 ACG	IV/RO 100 ACG	11.15	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ACG	30.03	EV/RO 125 ACG	IV/RO 125 ACG	11.15	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ACG	I2L/RO 80 ACG	16.90
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ACG	I2L/RO 100 ACG	16.90
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ACG	I2L/RO 125 ACG	16.90

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ACGB	23.71	EV/RO 60 ACGB	IV/RO 60 ACGB	18.54	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ACGB	26.50	EV/RO 80 ACGB	IV/RO 80 ACGB	18.54	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ACGB	28.20	EV/RO 100 ACGB	IV/RO 100 ACGB	18.54	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ACGB	32.78	EV/RO 125 ACGB	IV/RO 125 ACGB	18.54	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ACGB	I2L/RO 80 ACGB	20.84
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ACGB	I2L/RO 100 ACGB	20.84
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ACGB	I2L/RO 125 ACGB	20.84


**Schluter®-RONDEC**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AT	20.80	EV/RO 60 AT	IV/RO 60 AT	10.08	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AT	22.93	EV/RO 80 AT	IV/RO 80 AT	10.08	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AT	23.87	EV/RO 100 AT	IV/RO 100 AT	10.08	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AT	27.73	EV/RO 125 AT	IV/RO 125 AT	10.08	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AT	I2L/RO 80 AT	16.73
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AT	I2L/RO 100 AT	16.73
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AT	I2L/RO 125 AT	16.73

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished nickel anod. alu. (ATG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ATG	24.03	EV/RO 60 ATG	IV/RO 60 ATG	11.15	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ATG	25.51	EV/RO 80 ATG	IV/RO 80 ATG	11.15	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ATG	27.15	EV/RO 100 ATG	IV/RO 100 ATG	11.15	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ATG	31.66	EV/RO 125 ATG	IV/RO 125 ATG	11.15	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ATG	I2L/RO 80 ATG	16.90
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ATG	I2L/RO 100 ATG	16.90
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ATG	I2L/RO 125 ATG	16.90

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ATGB	25.48	EV/RO 60 ATGB	IV/RO 60 ATGB	18.20	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ATGB	26.99	EV/RO 80 ATGB	IV/RO 80 ATGB	18.20	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ATGB	28.21	EV/RO 100 ATGB	IV/RO 100 ATGB	18.20	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ATGB	33.50	EV/RO 125 ATGB	IV/RO 125 ATGB	18.20	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ATGB	I2L/RO 80 ATGB	20.84
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ATGB	I2L/RO 100 ATGB	20.84
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ATGB	I2L/RO 125 ATGB	20.84

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AK	20.80	EV/RO 60 AK	IV/RO 60 AK	10.08	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AK	22.93	EV/RO 80 AK	IV/RO 80 AK	10.08	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AK	24.34	EV/RO 100 AK	IV/RO 100 AK	10.08	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AK	27.73	EV/RO 125 AK	IV/RO 125 AK	10.08	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AK	I2L/RO 80 AK	16.58
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AK	I2L/RO 100 AK	16.58
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AK	I2L/RO 125 AK	16.58

**Schluter®-RONDEC**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished copper anod. alu. (AKG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AKG	24.03	EV/RO 60 AKG	IV/RO 60 AKG	11.06	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AKG	25.51	EV/RO 80 AKG	IV/RO 80 AKG	11.06	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AKG	27.15	EV/RO 100 AKG	IV/RO 100 AKG	11.06	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AKG	31.66	EV/RO 125 AKG	IV/RO 125 AKG	11.06	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AKG	I2L/RO 80 AKG	16.73
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AKG	I2L/RO 100 AKG	16.73
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AKG	I2L/RO 125 AKG	16.73

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AKGB	25.48	EV/RO 60 AKGB	IV/RO 60 AKGB	18.54	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AKGB	26.99	EV/RO 80 AKGB	IV/RO 80 AKGB	18.54	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AKGB	28.75	EV/RO 100 AKGB	IV/RO 100 AKGB	18.54	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AKGB	33.50	EV/RO 125 AKGB	IV/RO 125 AKGB	18.54	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AKGB	I2L/RO 80 AKGB	20.65
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AKGB	I2L/RO 100 AKGB	20.65
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AKGB	I2L/RO 125 AKGB	20.65

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 ABGB	25.48	EV/RO 60 ABGB	IV/RO 60 ABGB	18.54	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 ABGB	26.99	EV/RO 80 ABGB	IV/RO 80 ABGB	18.54	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 ABGB	28.75	EV/RO 100 ABGB	IV/RO 100 ABGB	18.54	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 ABGB	33.50	EV/RO 125 ABGB	IV/RO 125 ABGB	18.54	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 ABGB	I2L/RO 80 ABGB	20.65
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 ABGB	I2L/RO 100 ABGB	20.65
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 ABGB	I2L/RO 125 ABGB	20.65

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AM	19.40	EV/RO 60 AM	IV/RO 60 AM	10.08	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AM	22.51	EV/RO 80 AM	IV/RO 80 AM	10.08	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AM	23.90	EV/RO 100 AM	IV/RO 100 AM	10.08	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AM	27.24	EV/RO 125 AM	IV/RO 125 AM	10.08	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AM	I2L/RO 80 AM	16.58
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AM	I2L/RO 100 AM	16.58
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AM	I2L/RO 125 AM	16.58



Schluter®-RONDEC							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished brass anod. alu. (AMG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AMG	23.12	EV/RO 60 AMG	IV/RO 60 AMG	11.06	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AMG	24.53	EV/RO 80 AMG	IV/RO 80 AMG	11.06	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AMG	26.03	EV/RO 100 AMG	IV/RO 100 AMG	11.06	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AMG	30.32	EV/RO 125 AMG	IV/RO 125 AMG	11.06	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AMG	I2L/RO 80 AMG	16.58
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AMG	I2L/RO 100 AMG	16.58
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AMG	I2L/RO 125 AMG	16.58

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AMGB	24.97	EV/RO 60 AMGB	IV/RO 60 AMGB	19.06	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AMGB	26.50	EV/RO 80 AMGB	IV/RO 80 AMGB	19.06	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AMGB	28.20	EV/RO 100 AMGB	IV/RO 100 AMGB	19.06	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AMGB	32.78	EV/RO 125 AMGB	IV/RO 125 AMGB	19.06	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AMGB	I2L/RO 80 AMGB	20.84
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AMGB	I2L/RO 100 AMGB	20.84
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AMGB	I2L/RO 125 AMGB	20.84

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Graphite anod. alu. (AGR)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AGR	21.59	EV/RO 60 AGR	IV/RO 60 AGR	10.18	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AGR	23.78	EV/RO 80 AGR	IV/RO 80 AGR	10.18	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AGR	25.25	EV/RO 100 AGR	IV/RO 100 AGR	10.18	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AGR	28.79	EV/RO 125 AGR	IV/RO 125 AGR	10.18	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AGR	I2L/RO 80 AGR	16.73
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AGR	I2L/RO 100 AGR	16.73
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AGR	I2L/RO 125 AGR	16.73

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Bright black anod. alu. (AGSG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AGSG	25.43	EV/RO 60 AGSG	IV/RO 60 AGSG	11.60	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AGSG	27.01	EV/RO 80 AGSG	IV/RO 80 AGSG	11.60	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AGSG	28.72	EV/RO 100 AGSG	IV/RO 100 AGSG	11.60	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AGSG	33.49	EV/RO 125 AGSG	IV/RO 125 AGSG	11.60	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AGSG	I2L/RO 80 AGSG	17.04
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AGSG	I2L/RO 100 AGSG	17.04
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AGSG	I2L/RO 125 AGSG	17.04



**Schluter®-RONDEC**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed black anod. alu. (AGSB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 AGSB	25.39	EV/RO 60 AGSB	IV/RO 60 AGSB	18.72	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AGSB	28.32	EV/RO 80 AGSB	IV/RO 80 AGSB	18.72	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AGSB	30.15	EV/RO 100 AGSB	IV/RO 100 AGSB	18.72	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AGSB	35.14	EV/RO 125 AGSB	IV/RO 125 AGSB	18.72	V/RO 125	2.61

H = mm - in.	Double-leg outside corner, 90°	Double-leg inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E2L/RO 80 AGSB	I2L/RO 80 AGSB	20.65
10 - 3/8	E2L/RO 100 AGSB	I2L/RO 100 AGSB	20.65
12.5 - 1/2	E2L/RO 125 AGSB	I2L/RO 125 AGSB	20.65

**10-foot (3.05 m) RONDEC Profiles – Anodized Aluminum**

Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Satin anod. alu. (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	RO 80 AE / 300	25.52	RO 80 ACG / 300	30.41	RO 80 AT / 300	28.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 AE / 300	26.60	RO 100 ACG / 300	32.21	RO 100 AT / 300	29.84
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 AE / 300	31.23	RO 125 ACG / 300	37.48	RO 125 AT / 300	34.73

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.



Schluter®-RONDEC in brushed chrome (page 31)



## Schluter®-TRENDLINE Textured Color-coated Aluminum



Schluter®-RONDEC							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 + color*	47.67	EV/RO 60 + color*	IV/RO 60 + color*	16.99	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 + color*	48.63	EV/RO 80 + color*	IV/RO 80 + color*	16.99	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 + color*	50.23	EV/RO 100 + color*	IV/RO 100 + color*	16.99	V/RO 100	2.61
11 - 7/16	RO 110 + color*	50.78	EV/RO 110 + color*	IV/RO 110 + color*	16.99	V/RO 110	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 + color*	51.30	EV/RO 125 + color*	IV/RO 125 + color*	16.99	V/RO 125	2.61

### \*Color Codes

TSI	TSBG	TSSG	TSC	TSB	TSR	TSOB	TSG	TSLA	TSDA
Ivory	Greige	Stone grey	Cream	Beige	Rustic brown	Bronze	Pewter	Light anthracite	Dark anthracite

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., RO 60 TSC).

## Matte White and Matte Black

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90° (die cast)	Inside corner, 90° (die cast)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 + color*	38.15	ED/RO 60 + color*	ID/RO 60 + color*	11.88	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 + color*	38.90	ED/RO 80 + color*	ID/RO 80 + color*	11.88	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 + color*	40.20	ED/RO 100 + color*	ID/RO 100 + color*	11.88	V/RO 100	2.61
11 - 7/16	RO 110 + color*	40.63	ED/RO 110 + color*	ID/RO 110 + color*	11.88	V/RO 110	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 + color*	41.04	ED/RO 125 + color*	ID/RO 125 + color*	11.88	V/RO 125	2.61

### \*Color Codes

MBW	MGS
Matte white	Matte black

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., RO 60 MGS).

## 10-foot (3.05 m) RONDEC Profiles – Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)		Matte white (MBW)		Matte black (MGS)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	RO 60 + color* / 300	59.58	RO 60 MBW / 300	47.68	RO 60 MGS / 300	47.68
8 - 5/16	RO 80 + color* / 300	60.78	RO 80 MBW / 300	48.64	RO 80 MGS / 300	48.64
10 - 3/8	RO 100 + color* / 300	62.79	RO 100 MBW / 300	50.24	RO 100 MGS / 300	50.24
11 - 7/16	RO 110 + color* / 300	63.48	RO 110 MBW / 300	50.78	RO 110 MGS / 300	50.78
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 + color* / 300	64.12	RO 125 MBW / 300	51.30	RO 125 MGS / 300	51.30

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.



## Color-coated Aluminum

**Schluter®-RONDEC**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Color-coated aluminum (AC)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90° (die cast)	Inside corner, 90° (die cast)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	RO 60 + color*	21.48	ED/RO 60 + color*	ID/RO 60 + color*	5.70	V/RO 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	RO 80 + color*	24.14	ED/RO 80 + color*	ID/RO 80 + color*	5.70	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	RO 100 + color*	27.20	ED/RO 100 + color*	ID/RO 100 + color*	5.70	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	RO 125 + color*	33.06	ED/RO 125 + color*	ID/RO 125 + color*	5.70	V/RO 125	2.61

**\*Color Codes**

BW	W	SP	BH	HB	HG	PG	G	GM	SB	GS
Bright white	White	Sand pebble	Bahama	Light beige	Light grey	Classic grey	Grey	Metallic grey	Black brown	Black

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., RO 60 G).

## PVC

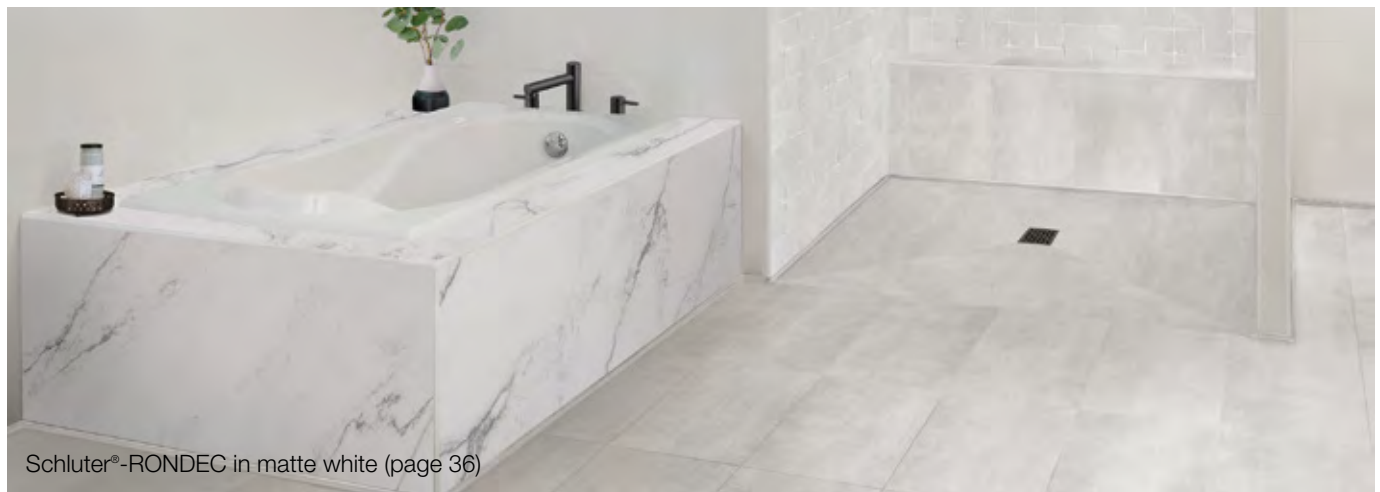


Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		PVC (P)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	PRO 60 + color*	7.98	E/PRO 60 + color*	I/PRO 60 + color*	3.24
8 - 5/16	PRO 80 + color*	8.11	E/PRO 80 + color*	I/PRO 80 + color*	3.24
10 - 3/8	PRO 100 + color*	8.64	E/PRO 100 + color*	I/PRO 100 + color*	3.24
11 - 7/16	PRO 110 + color*	9.31	E/PRO 110 + color*	I/PRO 110 + color*	3.24
12.5 - 1/2	PRO 125 + color*	9.70	E/PRO 125 + color*	I/PRO 125 + color*	3.24

**\*Color Codes**

BW	W	SP	BH	HB	HG	PG	G	GS
Bright white	White	Sand pebble	Bahama	Light beige	Light grey	Classic grey	Grey	Black

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., PRO 60 G).



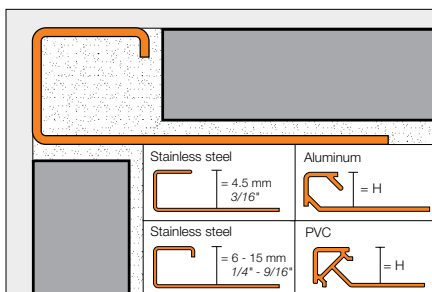
Schluter®-RONDEC in matte white (page 36)



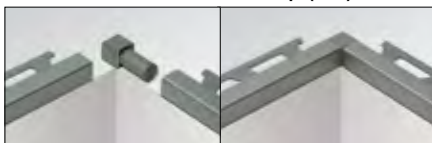
## Schluter®-QUADEC

**Schluter®-QUADEC** is a finishing and edge-protection profile for tiled edges and outside corners of tiled surfaces. The reveal of the profile forms a square outer corner along the surface edge. QUADEC allows for modern decorative design and interesting contrasts. The profile can be combined with the Schluter®-QUADEC-FS (page 42) feature strip profile and/or the Schluter®-DESIGNLINE border profile for further design options (page 46). QUADEC, in stainless steel, can also be used as a stair nosing or floor transition profile. QUADEC in aluminum and PVC feature an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.

**Note:** Also available in chrome-plated brass, and stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for pricing and availability.



Inside/outside corner/end cap (EV/)



## Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A)

Schluter®-QUADEC						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 E	53.58	EV/Q 45 E	39.77	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 E	62.81	EV/Q 60 E	45.27	V/RO 60 E	6.20
7 - 9/32	Q 70 E	64.98	EV/Q 70 E	45.27	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 E	65.90	EV/Q 80 E	45.27	V/RO 80 E	6.20
9 - 11/32	Q 90 E	70.59	EV/Q 90 E	45.27	-	-
10 - 3/8	Q 100 E	70.78	EV/Q 100 E	52.23	V/RO 100 E	6.20
11 - 7/16	Q 110 E	74.19	EV/Q 110 E	52.23	V/RO 110 E	6.20
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 E	74.97	EV/Q 125 E	52.23	V/RO 125 E	6.20
14 - 17/32	Q 140 E	78.76	EV/Q 140 E	53.27	-	-
15 - 9/16	Q 150 E	80.34	EV/Q 150 E	53.92	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	Q 60 EB	94.10	EV/Q 60 EB	49.48	V/RO 60 E	6.20
7 - 9/32	Q 70 EB	98.23	EV/Q 70 EB	49.48	-	-
8 - 5/16	Q 80 EB	101.03	EV/Q 80 EB	49.48	V/RO 80 E	6.20
9 - 11/32	Q 90 EB	103.05	EV/Q 90 EB	49.48	-	-
10 - 3/8	Q 100 EB	105.53	EV/Q 100 EB	53.85	V/RO 100 E	6.20
11 - 7/16	Q 110 EB	107.86	EV/Q 110 EB	53.85	V/RO 110 E	6.20
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 EB	110.13	EV/Q 125 EB	53.85	V/RO 125 E	6.20
14 - 17/32	Q 140 EB	112.36	EV/Q 140 EB	54.93	-	-
15 - 9/16	Q 150 EB	114.59	EV/Q 150 EB	56.50	-	-





## Anodized Aluminum

**Schluter®-QUADEC**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)				Polished chrome anodized aluminum (ACG)				Connector	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 AE	20.47	EV/Q 45 AE	10.91	Q 45 ACG	22.01	EV/Q 45 ACG	11.64	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 AE	20.88	EV/Q 60 AE	10.91	Q 60 ACG	22.92	EV/Q 60 ACG	11.64	V/Q 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	Q 80 AE	22.42	EV/Q 80 AE	10.91	Q 80 ACG	25.56	EV/Q 80 ACG	11.64	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	Q 100 AE	23.35	EV/Q 100 AE	10.91	Q 100 ACG	28.15	EV/Q 100 ACG	11.64	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AE	27.50	EV/Q 125 AE	10.91	Q 125 ACG	32.98	EV/Q 125 ACG	11.64	V/RO 125	2.61
15 - 9/16	Q 150 AE	31.03	EV/Q 150 AE	11.64	-	-	-	-	-	-
20 - 3/4	Q 200 AE	33.95	EV/Q 200 AE	11.64	-	-	-	-	-	-

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)				Brushed nickel anodized aluminum (ATGB)				Connector	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 AT	21.97	EV/Q 45 AT	10.80	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 AT	22.87	EV/Q 60 AT	10.80	-	-	-	-	V/Q 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	Q 80 AT	25.22	EV/Q 80 AT	10.80	Q 80 ATGB	24.86	EV/Q 80 ATGB	14.86	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	Q 100 AT	26.75	EV/Q 100 AT	10.80	Q 100 ATGB	27.67	EV/Q 100 ATGB	14.86	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AT	30.51	EV/Q 125 AT	10.80	Q 125 ATGB	29.87	EV/Q 125 ATGB	14.86	V/RO 125	2.61

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum (ABGB)				Connector	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
6 - 1/4	Q 60 ABGB	24.35	EV/Q 60 ABGB	14.86	V/Q 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	Q 80 ABGB	24.86	EV/Q 80 ABGB	14.86	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	Q 100 ABGB	27.67	EV/Q 100 ABGB	14.86	V/RO 100	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 ABGB	29.87	EV/Q 125 ABGB	14.86	V/RO 125	2.61

**10-foot (3.05 m) QUADEC Profiles – Anodized Aluminum**

Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Polished chrome anodized aluminum (ACG)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	Q 80 ACG / 300	31.92
10 - 3/8	Q 100 ACG / 300	35.21
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 ACG / 300	41.21

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.



## Schluter®-TRENDLINE Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Schluter®-QUADEC						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 + color*	47.16	EV/Q 45 + color*	18.84	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 + color*	48.11	EV/Q 60 + color*	18.84	V/Q 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	Q 80 + color*	49.09	EV/Q 80 + color*	18.84	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	Q 100 + color*	50.43	EV/Q 100 + color*	18.84	V/RO 100	2.61
11 - 7/16	Q 110 + color*	51.09	EV/Q 110 + color*	18.84	V/RO 110	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 + color*	51.63	EV/Q 125 + color*	18.84	V/RO 125	2.61



*Color Codes										
TSI	TSBG	TSSG	TSC	TSB	TSR	TSOB	TSG	TSLA	TSDA	
Ivory	Greige	Stone grey	Cream	Beige	Rustic brown	Bronze	Pewter	Light anthracite	Dark anthracite	
* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., Q 60 TSC).										

## Matte White and Matte Black

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 + color*	37.38	EV/Q 45 + color*	18.84	-	-
6 - 1/4	Q 60 + color*	38.15	EV/Q 60 + color*	18.84	V/Q 60	2.61
8 - 5/16	Q 80 + color*	38.90	EV/Q 80 + color*	18.84	V/RO 80	2.61
10 - 3/8	Q 100 + color*	40.20	EV/Q 100 + color*	18.84	V/RO 100	2.61
11 - 7/16	Q 110 + color*	40.63	EV/Q 110 + color*	18.84	V/RO 110	2.61
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 + color*	41.04	EV/Q 125 + color*	18.84	V/RO 125	2.61

*Color Codes		
MBW	MGS	* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., Q 60 MGS).
Matte white	Matte black	

10-foot (3.05 m) QUADEC Profiles – Textured Color-coated Aluminum						
Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)		Matte white (MBW)		Matte black (MGS)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	Q 60 + color* / 300	60.16	Q 60 MBW / 300	47.68	Q 60 MGS / 300	47.68
8 - 5/16	Q 80 + color* / 300	61.37	Q 80 MBW / 300	48.64	Q 80 MGS / 300	48.64
10 - 3/8	Q 100 + color* / 300	63.04	Q 100 MBW / 300	50.24	Q 100 MGS / 300	50.24
11 - 7/16	Q 110 + color* / 300	63.89	Q 110 MBW / 300	50.78	Q 110 MGS / 300	50.78
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 + color* / 300	64.53	Q 125 MBW / 300	51.30	Q 125 MGS / 300	51.30

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.



## Color-coated Aluminum

Schluter®-QUADEC					
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Color-coated aluminum (AC)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90° (die cast)	\$ / Unit	
4.5 - 3/16	Q 45 + color*	19.93	ED/Q 45 + color*	5.70	
6 - 1/4	Q 60 + color*	21.48	ED/Q 60 + color*	5.70	
8 - 5/16	Q 80 + color*	24.14	ED/Q 80 + color*	5.70	
10 - 3/8	Q 100 + color*	27.20	ED/Q 100 + color*	5.70	
11 - 7/16	Q 110 + color*	28.90	ED/Q 110 + color*	5.70	
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 + color*	32.18	ED/Q 125 + color*	5.70	

## \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., Q 45 **PG**).

## PVC

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		PVC (P)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	
6 - 1/4	PQ 60 + color*	9.69	E/PQ 60 + color*	3.24	
8 - 5/16	PQ 80 + color*	10.18	E/PQ 80 + color*	3.24	
10 - 3/8	PQ 100 + color*	10.87	E/PQ 100 + color*	3.24	
11 - 7/16	PQ 110 + color*	12.23	E/PQ 110 + color*	3.24	
12.5 - 1/2	PQ 125 + color*	13.58	E/PQ 125 + color*	3.24	

## \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., PQ 80 **PG**).

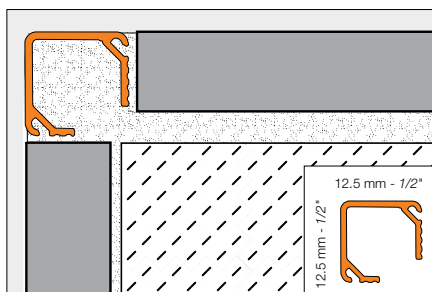


Schluter®-QUADEC in cream (page 40)



## Schluter®-QUADEC-K

**Schluter®-QUADEC-K** is a variant of the QUADEC profile without an anchoring leg. It features an open cavity that is filled with thin-set mortar to secure the profile in the assembly. Alternatively, the profile may be installed with an adhesive such as Schluter®-KERDI-FIX. QUADEC-K is installed in wall applications (e.g., wainscotings and bases) with coverings up to 1/2" (12.5 mm) thick. The profile is particularly suited for finishing edges in retrofit applications, such as thin porcelain panel installation over existing wall tiles.



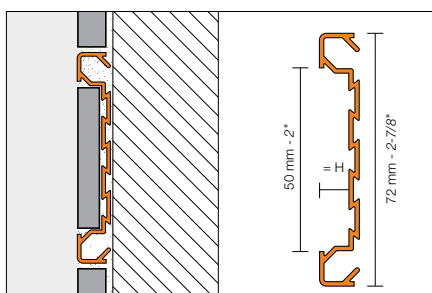
Schluter®-QUADEC-K												
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AE K	23.12	EV/Q 125 AE	10.91	V/RO 125	2.61	Q 125 ACG K	27.28	EV/Q 125 ACG	11.64	V/RO 125	2.61

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
12.5 - 1/2	Q 125 AT K	25.25	EV/Q 125 AT	10.80	V/RO 125	2.61	Q 125 ABGB K	29.85	EV/Q 125 ABGB	14.86	V/RO 125	2.61

## Schluter®-QUADEC-FS

**Schluter®-QUADEC-FS** is a double-rail feature strip profile that features a recessed section to which field or accent tile is bonded. The profile can be used to produce accents in tile fields on walls, chair rails, and various other decorative applications. The profile can be combined with the Schluter®-QUADEC (page 38) finishing and edge-protection profile. QUADEC-FS features integrated joint spacers that establish defined joint cavities between the accent tile and the profile.



Inside/outside corner /  
End cap (EV)



**Note:** The universal accessory piece can be used to produce a 90° inside corner, 90° outside corner, and end cap.

Schluter®-QUADEC-FS								
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)				Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	QF8/50 AE	38.79	EV/QF8/50 AE	28.13	QF8/50 ACG	45.77	EV/QF8/50 ACG	30.38

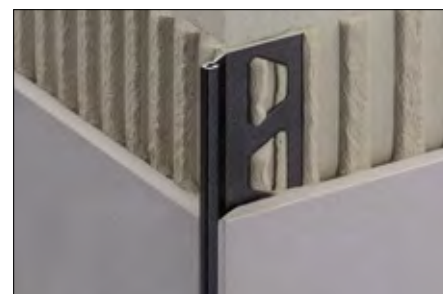
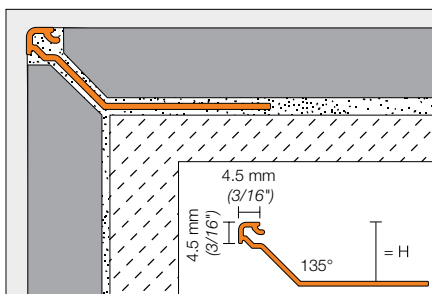
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)				Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/outside corner	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	QF8/50 AT	41.06	EV/QF8/50 AT	28.13	QF8/50 ABGB	53.22	EV/QF8/50 ABGB	31.78



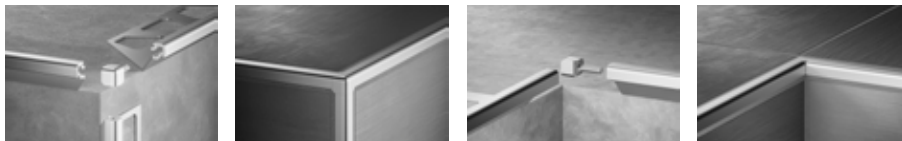


## Schluter®-FINEC-SQ

**Schluter®-FINEC-SQ** is a finishing and edge-protection profile for outside corners of tile coverings. This minimalistic wall profile features a symmetrical 3/16" (4.5 mm) profile reveal that combines the slim look of Schluter®-FINEC with the square shape of Schluter®-QUADEC and a perforated anchoring leg that is secured in mortar bond coat beneath the tile. This profile is available in larger sizes to accommodate thicker tiles and is ideal for protecting mitered edges. Available in satin anodized aluminum, as well as color-coated aluminum in all TRENDLINE colors.



FINEC-SQ can be combined with QUADEC corner pieces



Schluter®-FINEC-SQ				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/Outside Corner	\$ / Unit
11 - 7/16	FSQ 110 AE	27.25	EV/Q 45 AE	10.91
12.5 - 1/2	FSQ 125 AE	27.54		
15 - 9/16	FSQ 150 AE	27.61		

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum			
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside/Outside Corner	\$ / Unit
11 - 7/16	FSQ 110 + color*	36.64	EV/Q 45 + color*	18.84
12.5 - 1/2	FSQ 125 + color*	36.74		
15 - 9/16	FSQ 150 + color*	36.87		

### \*Color Codes

TSI Ivory	TSBG Greige	TSSG Stone grey	TSC Cream	TSB Beige	TSR Rustic brown
TSOB Bronze	TSG Pewter	TSLA Light anthracite	TSDA Dark anthracite	MBW Matte white	MGS Matte black

\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., FSQ 110 **TSC**).

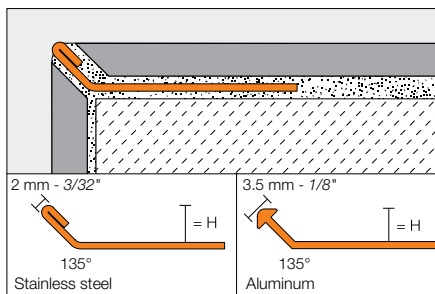


Schluter®-FINEC-SQ in matte black



## Schluter®-FINEC

**Schluter®-FINEC** is a finishing and edge-protection profile for the external edges of tile coverings or mosaics. The finishing leg of the profile protects the covering edges from mechanical damage, and features a very slim, elegant reveal. Available in anodized aluminium, color-coated aluminum in all TRENDLINE colors, as well as stainless steel. FINEC is ideal for protecting mitered edges, while creating a discreet trim for a minimalist design.



### Schluter®-FINEC

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
2.5 - 3/32	-	-	F 25 AE	20.90
4.5 - 3/16	F 45 E	40.89	F 45 AE	21.44
7 - 9/32	F 70 E	42.92	F 70 AE	22.05
9 - 11/32	F 90 E	46.00	F 90 AE	23.35
11 - 7/16	F 110 E	47.24	F 110 AE	24.10
12.5 - 1/2	F 125 E	47.98	F 125 AE	24.61

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
2.5 - 3/32	F 25 MBW	29.26
4.5 - 3/16	F 45 + color*	29.86
7 - 9/32	F 70 + color*	30.48
9 - 11/32	F 90 + color*	31.75
11 - 7/16	F 110 + color*	32.08
12.5 - 1/2	F 125 + color*	32.69

#### \*Color Codes



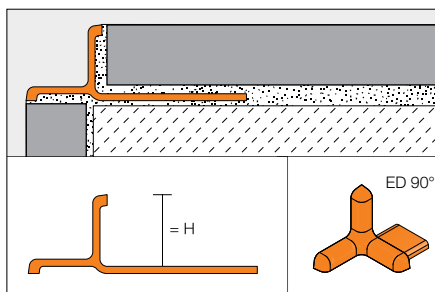
\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., F 70 **TSC**).



Schluter®-FINEC in stainless steel

**Schluter®-INDEC**

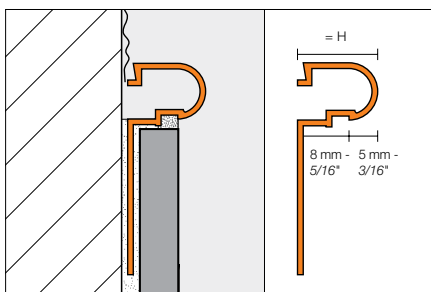
**Schluter®-INDEC** is an anodized aluminum profile for outside corners of tiled surfaces and tiled edges. The reveal of the profile forms a square recessed groove for modern decorative design and interesting contrasts.

**Schluter®-INDEC**

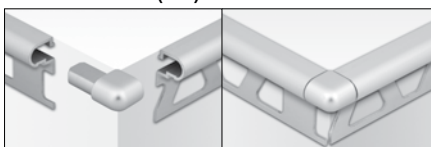
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Cast zinc with AE appearance		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Cast zinc with ACG appearance	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	IN 80 AE	29.36	ED / IN 80 AE	7.97	IN 80 ACG	51.55	ED / IN 80 ACG	7.97
10 - 3/8	IN 100 AE	30.32	ED / IN 100 AE	7.97	IN 100 ACG	52.93	ED / IN 100 ACG	7.97
11 - 7/16	IN 110 AE	31.28	ED / IN 110 AE	7.97	IN 110 ACG	56.12	ED / IN 110 ACG	7.97
12.5 - 1/2	IN 125 AE	36.78	ED / IN 125 AE	7.97	IN 125 ACG	59.86	ED / IN 125 ACG	7.97

**Schluter®-RONDEC-DB**

**Schluter®-RONDEC-DB** is a decorative profile for walls, wainscotings, and tile bases. The profile produces a pronounced visible surface that establishes a clean line along tile edges and allows for decorative design. RONDEC-DB can also be used as a finishing profile within wall surfaces. RONDEC-DB features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90°)

**Schluter®-RONDEC-DB**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)				Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length
14 - 17/32	DB 14 AE	40.65	EV/DB 14 AE	15.11	DB 14 AK	42.75	DB 14 AM	40.65

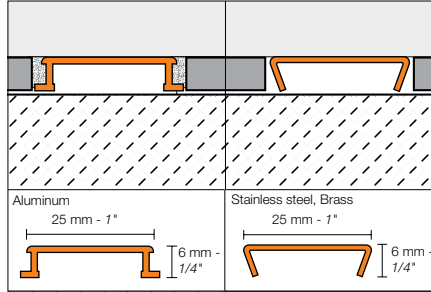
**10-foot (3.05 m) RONDEC-DB Profile**

Length = 3.05 m - 10'	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length
14 - 17/32	DB 14 AE / 300	50.81

Special shipping conditions apply, see pages 191-192.

## Schluter®-DESIGNLINE

**Schluter®-DESIGNLINE** is a border profile for producing decorative designs in tile fields on walls. DESIGNLINE in stainless steel can also be used to produce decorative designs in floors. The profile can be combined with Schluter®-QUADEC (page 38) and Schluter®-RONDEC (page 29) finishing and edge-protection profiles. DESIGNLINE in anodized aluminum features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



### Schluter®-DESIGNLINE

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Chrome-plated solid brass (MC)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 E	78.38	DL 625 EB	114.53	DL 625 MC	124.50

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)		Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 AE	34.24	DL 625 ACG	47.06	DL 625 ACGB	53.91

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)		Polished nickel anod. alu. (ATG)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 AT	36.03	DL 625 ATG	48.84	DL 625 ATGB	55.68

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)		Polished copper anod. alu. (AKG)		Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 AK	36.03	DL 625 AKG	48.84	DL 625 AKGB	55.68

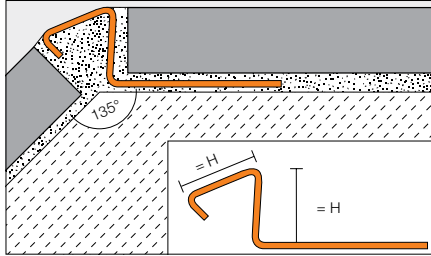
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)		Polished brass anod. alu. (AMG)		Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
6 - 1/4	DL 625 AM	34.24	DL 625 AMG	47.06	DL 625 AMGB	53.91





### Schluter®-DECO-DE

**Schluter®-DECO-DE** is a stainless steel finishing and edge-protection profile for 135° outside corners of tiled surfaces.

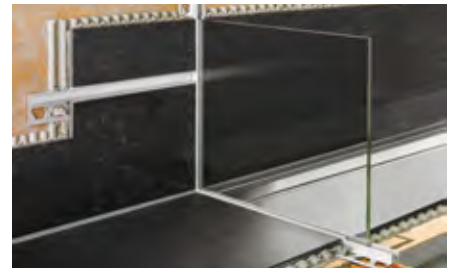
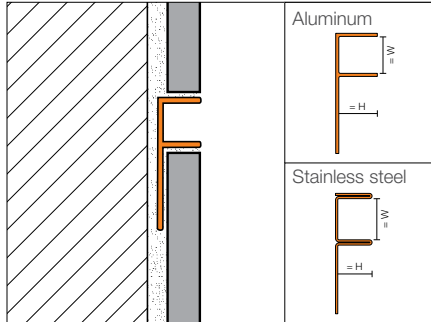


#### Schluter®-DECO-DE

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	DE 80 ES	49.98	DE 80 EBS	55.17
10 - 3/8	DE 100 ES	52.51	DE 100 EBS	58.06
11 - 7/16	DE 110 ES	53.41	DE 110 EBS	59.44
12.5 - 1/2	DE 125 ES	54.92	DE 125 EBS	61.43

### Schluter®-DECO-SG

**Schluter®-DECO-SG** is a decorative profile featuring a 1/2" (12.5 mm) or 9/16" (15 mm) wide channel that creates a shadow gap between tile courses or other wall covering. The profile may also be used as a support channel for glass panels. The 1/2" (12.5 mm) wide channel accommodates glass panels up to a thickness of 3/8" (10 mm), and the 9/16" (15 mm) wide channel accommodates glass panels up to a thickness of 1/2" (12.5 mm). DECO-SG features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.



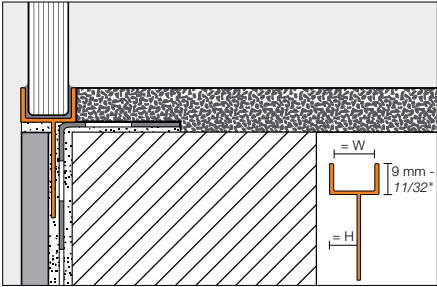
#### Schluter®-DECO-SG

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Bright chrome anodized aluminum (ACB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
<b>W: 12.5 mm - 1/2"</b>						
8 - 5/16	SG 80 EB 12	85.86	SG 80 AE 12	23.47	SG 80 ACB 12	24.43
10 - 3/8	SG 100 EB 12	92.21	SG 100 AE 12	24.70	SG 100 ACB 12	25.55
11 - 7/16	SG 110 EB 12	95.74	SG 110 AE 12	25.34	SG 110 ACB 12	26.32
12.5 - 1/2	SG 125 EB 12	100.70	SG 125 AE 12	26.25	SG 125 ACB 12	27.22
<b>W: 15 mm - 9/16"</b>						
8 - 5/16	SG 80 EB 15	88.52	SG 80 AE 15	24.65	SG 80 ACB 15	25.65
10 - 3/8	SG 100 EB 15	94.58	SG 100 AE 15	25.93	SG 100 ACB 15	26.82
11 - 7/16	SG 110 EB 15	98.71	SG 110 AE 15	26.62	SG 110 ACB 15	27.64
12.5 - 1/2	SG 125 EB 15	102.78	SG 125 AE 15	27.56	SG 125 ACB 15	28.59



## Schluter®-DECO-SGC

**Schluter®-DECO-SGC** is a decorative profile featuring a 1/2" (12.5 mm) or 9/16" (15 mm) -wide channel used as a vertical support for glass panels in recessed showers that border on untiled walls that are plastered, creating a 90° angle between the glass partition and the untiled wall. The 1/2" (12.5 mm) wide channel accommodates glass panels up to a thickness of 3/8" (10 mm), and the 9/16" (15 mm) wide channel accommodates glass panels up to a thickness of 1/2" (12.5 mm). DECO-SGC features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.



Schluter®-DECO-SGC		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
<b>W: 12.5 mm - 1/2"</b>		
8 - 5/16	SGC 80 AE 12	28.86
10 - 3/8	SGC 100 AE 12	30.35
11 - 7/16	SGC 110 AE 12	31.17
12.5 - 1/2	SGC 125 AE 12	32.23
<b>W: 15 mm - 9/16"</b>		
8 - 5/16	SGC 80 AE 15	30.29
10 - 3/8	SGC 100 AE 15	31.87
11 - 7/16	SGC 110 AE 15	32.73
12.5 - 1/2	SGC 125 AE 15	33.86

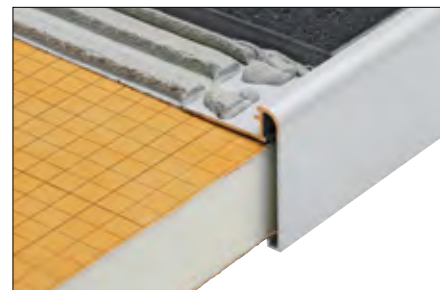
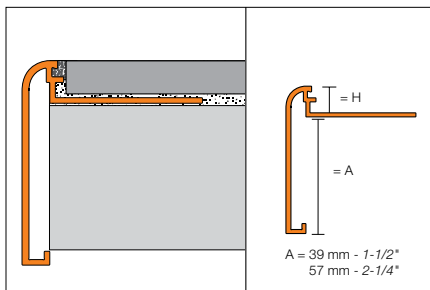


Schluter®-DECO-SG (page 47)



## Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

**Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP** is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and dimension stone installations on countertops and stairs. The top of the profile features a symmetrically rounded edge that matches the Schluter®-RONDEC profile (page 29), while the vertical leg of the profile hides the exposed edge of the sub-assembly. RONDEC-STEP features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)



### Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit	
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 39	51.25	E90 RS 80 AE 39	E135 RS 80 AE 39	I90 RS 80 AE 39	I135 RS 80 AE 39	25.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 39	52.10	E90 RS 100 AE 39	E135 RS 100 AE 39	I90 RS 100 AE 39	I135 RS 100 AE 39	25.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 39	54.45	E90 RS 125 AE 39	E135 RS 125 AE 39	I90 RS 125 AE 39	I135 RS 125 AE 39	25.33	
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AE 57	E135 RS 80 AE 57	I90 RS 80 AE 57	I135 RS 80 AE 57	25.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AE 57	E135 RS 100 AE 57	I90 RS 100 AE 57	I135 RS 100 AE 57	25.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AE 57	E135 RS 125 AE 57	I90 RS 125 AE 57	I135 RS 125 AE 57	25.33	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anodized aluminum (ACGB)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit	
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 ACGB 39	E135 RS 80 ACGB 39	I90 RS 80 ACGB 39	I135 RS 80 ACGB 39	27.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 ACGB 39	E135 RS 100 ACGB 39	I90 RS 100 ACGB 39	I135 RS 100 ACGB 39	27.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 ACGB 39	E135 RS 125 ACGB 39	I90 RS 125 ACGB 39	I135 RS 125 ACGB 39	27.33	
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"								
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 57	67.07	E90 RS 80 ACGB 57	E135 RS 80 ACGB 57	I90 RS 80 ACGB 57	I135 RS 80 ACGB 57	27.33	
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 57	67.79	E90 RS 100 ACGB 57	E135 RS 100 ACGB 57	I90 RS 100 ACGB 57	I135 RS 100 ACGB 57	27.33	
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 57	69.51	E90 RS 125 ACGB 57	E135 RS 125 ACGB 57	I90 RS 125 ACGB 57	I135 RS 125 ACGB 57	27.33	

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 39	51.25	E90 RS 80 AT 39	E135 RS 80 AT 39	I90 RS 80 AT 39	I135 RS 80 AT 39	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 39	52.10	E90 RS 100 AT 39	E135 RS 100 AT 39	I90 RS 100 AT 39	I135 RS 100 AT 39	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 39	54.45	E90 RS 125 AT 39	E135 RS 125 AT 39	I90 RS 125 AT 39	I135 RS 125 AT 39	25.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AT 57	E135 RS 80 AT 57	I90 RS 80 AT 57	I135 RS 80 AT 57	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AT 57	E135 RS 100 AT 57	I90 RS 100 AT 57	I135 RS 100 AT 57	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AT 57	E135 RS 125 AT 57	I90 RS 125 AT 57	I135 RS 125 AT 57	25.33



Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anodized aluminum (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ATGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 ATGB 39	E135 RS 80 ATGB 39	I90 RS 80 ATGB 39	I135 RS 80 ATGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ATGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 ATGB 39	E135 RS 100 ATGB 39	I90 RS 100 ATGB 39	I135 RS 100 ATGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ATGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 ATGB 39	E135 RS 125 ATGB 39	I90 RS 125 ATGB 39	I135 RS 125 ATGB 39	27.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anodized aluminum (AK)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 39	51.25	E90 RS 80 AK 39	E135 RS 80 AK 39	I90 RS 80 AK 39	I135 RS 80 AK 39	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 39	52.10	E90 RS 100 AK 39	E135 RS 100 AK 39	I90 RS 100 AK 39	I135 RS 100 AK 39	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 39	54.45	E90 RS 125 AK 39	E135 RS 125 AK 39	I90 RS 125 AK 39	I135 RS 125 AK 39	25.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AK 57	E135 RS 80 AK 57	I90 RS 80 AK 57	I135 RS 80 AK 57	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AK 57	E135 RS 100 AK 57	I90 RS 100 AK 57	I135 RS 100 AK 57	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AK 57	E135 RS 125 AK 57	I90 RS 125 AK 57	I135 RS 125 AK 57	25.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anodized aluminum (AKGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 AKGB 39	E135 RS 80 AKGB 39	I90 RS 80 AKGB 39	I135 RS 80 AKGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 AKGB 39	E135 RS 100 AKGB 39	I90 RS 100 AKGB 39	I135 RS 100 AKGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 AKGB 39	E135 RS 125 AKGB 39	I90 RS 125 AKGB 39	I135 RS 125 AKGB 39	27.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 57	67.07	E90 RS 80 AKGB 57	E135 RS 80 AKGB 57	I90 RS 80 AKGB 57	I135 RS 80 AKGB 57	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 57	67.79	E90 RS 100 AKGB 57	E135 RS 100 AKGB 57	I90 RS 100 AKGB 57	I135 RS 100 AKGB 57	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 57	69.51	E90 RS 125 AKGB 57	E135 RS 125 AKGB 57	I90 RS 125 AKGB 57	I135 RS 125 AKGB 57	27.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anodized aluminum (AM)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AM 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AM 57	E135 RS 80 AM 57	I90 RS 80 AM 57	I135 RS 80 AM 57	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AM 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AM 57	E135 RS 100 AM 57	I90 RS 100 AM 57	I135 RS 100 AM 57	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AM 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AM 57	E135 RS 125 AM 57	I90 RS 125 AM 57	I135 RS 125 AM 57	25.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anodized aluminum (AMGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 AMGB 39	E135 RS 80 AMGB 39	I90 RS 80 AMGB 39	I135 RS 80 AMGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 AMGB 39	E135 RS 100 AMGB 39	I90 RS 100 AMGB 39	I135 RS 100 AMGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 AMGB 39	E135 RS 125 AMGB 39	I90 RS 125 AMGB 39	I135 RS 125 AMGB 39	27.33
A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 57	67.07	E90 RS 80 AMGB 57	E135 RS 80 AMGB 57	I90 RS 80 AMGB 57	I135 RS 80 AMGB 57	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 57	67.79	E90 RS 100 AMGB 57	E135 RS 100 AMGB 57	I90 RS 100 AMGB 57	I135 RS 100 AMGB 57	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 57	69.51	E90 RS 125 AMGB 57	E135 RS 125 AMGB 57	I90 RS 125 AMGB 57	I135 RS 125 AMGB 57	27.33

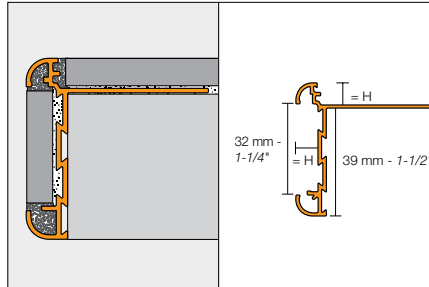


**Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP**

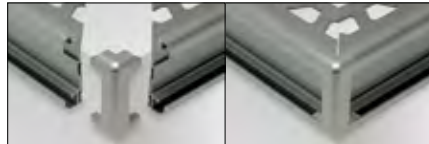
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum (ABGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ABGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 ABGB 39	E135 RS 80 ABGB 39	I90 RS 80 ABGB 39	I135 RS 80 ABGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ABGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 ABGB 39	E135 RS 100 ABGB 39	I90 RS 100 ABGB 39	I135 RS 100 ABGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ABGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 ABGB 39	E135 RS 125 ABGB 39	I90 RS 125 ABGB 39	I135 RS 125 ABGB 39	27.33

**Schluter®-RONDEC-CT**

**Schluter®-RONDEC-CT** is a double-rail edging profile for countertops to be fitted with a ceramic or dimension stone tile covering. The face of the profile features a recessed section to which field or accent tile is bonded. The top and bottom edges of the profile are symmetrically rounded and match the Schluter®-RONDEC profile (page 29). RONDEC-CT features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)

**Schluter®-RONDEC-CT**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AE 39	54.59	E90 RC 80 AE 39	E135 RC 80 AE 39	I90 RC 80 AE 39	I135 RC 80 AE 39	28.61
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AE 39	55.53	E90 RC 100 AE 39	E135 RC 100 AE 39	I90 RC 100 AE 39	I135 RC 100 AE 39	28.61
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AE 39	58.05	E90 RC 125 AE 39	E135 RC 125 AE 39	I90 RC 125 AE 39	I135 RC 125 AE 39	28.61

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anodized aluminum (ACGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 ACGB 39	62.00	E90 RC 80 ACGB 39	E135 RC 80 ACGB 39	I90 RC 80 ACGB 39	I135 RC 80 ACGB 39	32.98
10 - 3/8	RC 100 ACGB 39	62.36	E90 RC 100 ACGB 39	E135 RC 100 ACGB 39	I90 RC 100 ACGB 39	I135 RC 100 ACGB 39	32.98
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 ACGB 39	64.52	E90 RC 125 ACGB 39	E135 RC 125 ACGB 39	I90 RC 125 ACGB 39	I135 RC 125 ACGB 39	32.98

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AT 39	59.77	E90 RC 80 AT 39	E135 RC 80 AT 39	I90 RC 80 AT 39	I135 RC 80 AT 39	28.61
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AT 39	61.12	E90 RC 100 AT 39	E135 RC 100 AT 39	I90 RC 100 AT 39	I135 RC 100 AT 39	28.61
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AT 39	63.67	E90 RC 125 AT 39	E135 RC 125 AT 39	I90 RC 125 AT 39	I135 RC 125 AT 39	28.61


**Schluter®-RONDEC-CT**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
Brushed nickel anodized aluminum (ATGB)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 ATGB 39	64.98	E90 RC 80 ATGB 39	E135 RC 80 ATGB 39	I90 RC 80 ATGB 39	I135 RC 80 ATGB 39	32.98
10 - 3/8	RC 100 ATGB 39	66.19	E90 RC 100 ATGB 39	E135 RC 100 ATGB 39	I90 RC 100 ATGB 39	I135 RC 100 ATGB 39	32.98
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 ATGB 39	66.71	E90 RC 125 ATGB 39	E135 RC 125 ATGB 39	I90 RC 125 ATGB 39	I135 RC 125 ATGB 39	32.98

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
Satin copper anodized aluminum (AK)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AK 39	59.77	E90 RC 80 AK 39	E135 RC 80 AK 39	I90 RC 80 AK 39	I135 RC 80 AK 39	28.61
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AK 39	61.12	E90 RC 100 AK 39	E135 RC 100 AK 39	I90 RC 100 AK 39	I135 RC 100 AK 39	28.61
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AK 39	63.67	E90 RC 125 AK 39	E135 RC 125 AK 39	I90 RC 125 AK 39	I135 RC 125 AK 39	28.61

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
Brushed copper anodized aluminum (AKGB)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AKGB 39	64.98	E90 RC 80 AKGB 39	E135 RC 80 AKGB 39	I90 RC 80 AKGB 39	I135 RC 80 AKGB 39	32.98
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AKGB 39	66.19	E90 RC 100 AKGB 39	E135 RC 100 AKGB 39	I90 RC 100 AKGB 39	I135 RC 100 AKGB 39	32.98
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AKGB 39	66.71	E90 RC 125 AKGB 39	E135 RC 125 AKGB 39	I90 RC 125 AKGB 39	I135 RC 125 AKGB 39	32.98

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
Satin brass anodized aluminum (AM)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AM 39	56.31	E90 RC 80 AM 39	E135 RC 80 AM 39	I90 RC 80 AM 39	I135 RC 80 AM 39	28.61
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AM 39	57.66	E90 RC 100 AM 39	E135 RC 100 AM 39	I90 RC 100 AM 39	I135 RC 100 AM 39	28.61
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AM 39	60.21	E90 RC 125 AM 39	E135 RC 125 AM 39	I90 RC 125 AM 39	I135 RC 125 AM 39	28.61

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
Brushed brass anodized aluminum (AMGB)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	RC 80 AMGB 39	62.00	E90 RC 80 AMGB 39	E135 RC 80 AMGB 39	I90 RC 80 AMGB 39	I135 RC 80 AMGB 39	32.98
10 - 3/8	RC 100 AMGB 39	62.36	E90 RC 100 AMGB 39	E135 RC 100 AMGB 39	I90 RC 100 AMGB 39	I135 RC 100 AMGB 39	32.98
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 AMGB 39	64.52	E90 RC 125 AMGB 39	E135 RC 125 AMGB 39	I90 RC 125 AMGB 39	I135 RC 125 AMGB 39	32.98

**Schluter®-TRENDLINE** Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)		
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	RC 80 + color* 39	86.23
10 - 3/8	RC 100 + color* 39	90.90
12.5 - 1/2	RC 125 + color* 39	93.11

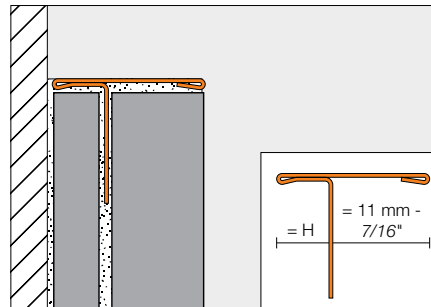
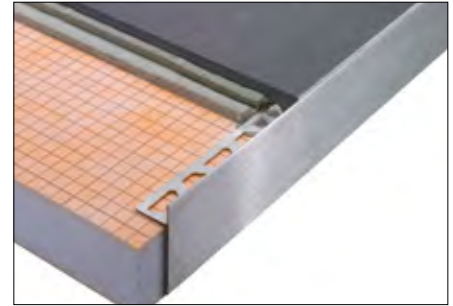
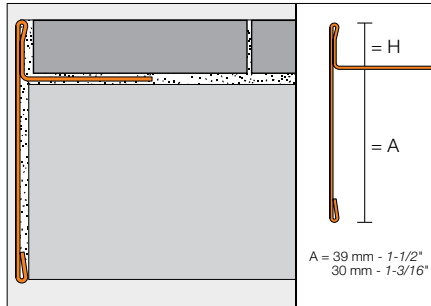
**\*Color Codes**


\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., RC 80 **TSB** 39).

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"					
Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)					
H = mm - in.	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	E90 RC 80 + color* 39	E135 RC 80 + color* 39	I90 RC 80 + color* 39	I135 RC 80 + color* 39	36.79
10 - 3/8	E90 RC 100 + color* 39	E135 RC 100 + color* 39	I90 RC 100 + color* 39	I135 RC 100 + color* 39	36.79
12.5 - 1/2	E90 RC 125 + color* 39	E135 RC 125 + color* 39	I90 RC 125 + color* 39	I135 RC 125 + color* 39	36.79

**Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP**

**Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP** is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and natural stone installations on countertops, stairs, and tile over tile applications on walls. The top of the profile features a vertical wall section that finishes and protects the tile from damage, while the vertical leg covers the edge of the sub-assembly, top of the riser, or existing wall tile edge.

**Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	Outside corner, 90° and End Cap	Outside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit	
A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"								
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 39	157.61	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	21.15	
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 39	164.14	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	21.15	
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 39	166.09	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	21.15	
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 39	169.72	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	21.15	
A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"								
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 30	122.80	-	-	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	-	21.15	
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 30	124.29	-	-	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	-	21.15	
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 30	125.80	-	-	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	-	21.15	
A: 11 mm - 7/16"								
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 11	120.51						
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 11	121.94						

**Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)**

H = mm - in.	Connector	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 39	<b>17.96</b>
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 39	<b>17.96</b>
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 39	<b>17.96</b>
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 39	<b>17.96</b>
<b>A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"</b>		
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 30	<b>17.96</b>
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 30	<b>17.96</b>
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 30	<b>17.96</b>
<b>A: 11 mm - 7/16"</b>		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 11	<b>17.96</b>
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 11	<b>17.96</b>

**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

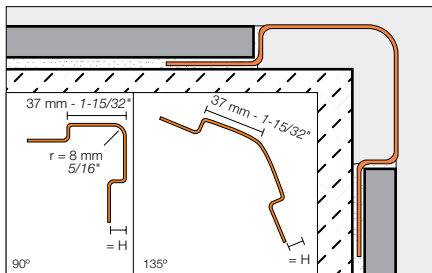
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/SS 60 EB 11)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





## Schluter®-ECK-E

**Schluter®-ECK-E** is a stainless steel edging profile for outside corners of tiled walls that offers excellent edge protection against mechanical stresses in commercial/industrial applications. The profile produces a radiused edge along the outside wall corner for a clean, decorative finish. ECK-E is installed simultaneously with the tile, while ECK-K (page 55) is subsequently installed on the outside corners of existing installations.



**Note:** ECK-E is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.

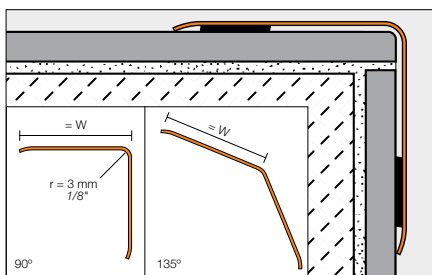
Schluter®-ECK-E				
H = mm - in.	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
<b>90° Angle</b>				
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/150	75.71	E37 V2A EB 60/150	98.42
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/150	78.73	E37 V2A EB 80/150	102.36
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/150	81.83	E37 V2A EB 110/150	106.41
Length = 2.00 m - 6' 7"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/200	97.23	E37 V2A EB 60/200	126.42
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/200	101.15	E37 V2A EB 80/200	131.48
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/200	105.31	E37 V2A EB 110/200	136.94
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/250	118.83	E37 V2A EB 60/250	152.95
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/250	123.57	E37 V2A EB 80/250	160.65
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/250	128.79	E37 V2A EB 110/250	167.44
Length = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
6 - 1/4	E37 V2A 60/300	147.10	E37 V2A EB 60/300	191.22
8 - 5/16	E37 V2A 80/300	155.26	E37 V2A EB 80/300	201.85
11 - 7/16	E37 V2A 110/300	160.71	E37 V2A EB 110/300	208.90
<b>135° Angle</b>				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
6 - 1/4	E37 E 60S	113.46	E37 EB 60S	147.74
8 - 5/16	E37 E 80S	117.60	E37 EB 80S	153.02
11 - 7/16	E37 E 110S	122.36	E37 EB 110S	159.08
Length = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
6 - 1/4	E37 E 60S/300	136.05	E37 EB 60S/300	177.19
8 - 5/16	E37 E 80S/300	141.04	E37 EB 80S/300	183.61
11 - 7/16	E37 E 110S/300	146.82	E37 EB 110S/300	190.87



## Schluter®-ECK-K

**Schluter®-ECK-K** is a stainless steel edging profile for outside corners of tiled walls that offers excellent edge protection against mechanical stresses in commercial/industrial applications. The profile produces a radiused edge along the outside wall corner for a clean, decorative finish. ECK-K is subsequently bonded to the outside corners of existing installations. As such, ECK-K can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged corners do not have to be replaced.

**Note:** ECK-K is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.



### Schluter®-ECK-K

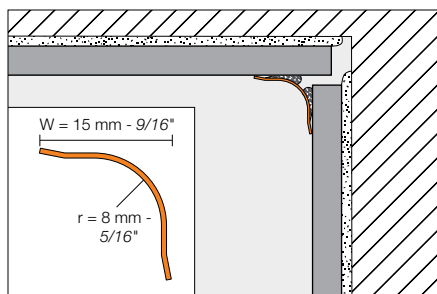
W = mm - in.	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
<b>90° Angle</b>				
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
15 - 9/16	K15 V2A/150	43.25	K15 V2A EB/150	56.23
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/150	73.65	K32 V2A EB/150	95.75
50 - 2	K50 V2A/150	94.76	K50 V2A EB/150	123.19
Length = 2.00 m - 6' 7"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/200	98.26	K32 V2A EB/200	127.76
50 - 2	K50 V2A/200	126.28	K50 V2A EB/200	164.11
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
15 - 9/16	K15 V2A/250	72.03	K15 V2A EB/250	93.75
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/250	122.78	K32 V2A EB/250	159.61
50 - 2	K50 V2A/250	157.86	K50 V2A EB/250	203.62
Length = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
15 - 9/16	K15 V2A/300	86.41	K15 V2A EB/300	112.32
32 - 1-9/32	K32 V2A/300	149.75	K32 V2A EB/300	194.67
50 - 2	K50 V2A/300	187.95	K50 V2A EB/300	244.32
<b>135° Angle</b>				
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 ES/150	69.07		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 ES	115.05		
Length = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
32 - 1-9/32	K32 ES/300	138.08		





## Schluter®-ECK-KHK

**Schluter®-ECK-KHK** is a stainless steel profile for inside wall corners that produces a radiused edge for a clean, decorative finish. ECK-KHK provides a 5/16" (8 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and make cleaning simple. Thus, the profile is especially suited for commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants or any environment where a sanitary corner is desired. ECK-KHK is subsequently bonded to the inside corners of existing tile or other wall coverings. As such, the profile can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged corners do not have to be replaced.



Inside corner, 2-way

Inside corner, 3-way



## Schluter®-ECK-KHK

### Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)

W = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	\$ / Unit
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"			E/KHK 15 E	1/2KHK 15 E	1/3KHK 15 E	11.05
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 E/150	27.26				
Length = 2.00 m - 6' 7"						
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 E/200	36.35				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"						
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 E	45.43				
Length = 3.00 m - 9' 10"						
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 E/300	54.53				
Connector	V/KHK 15 E					7.48

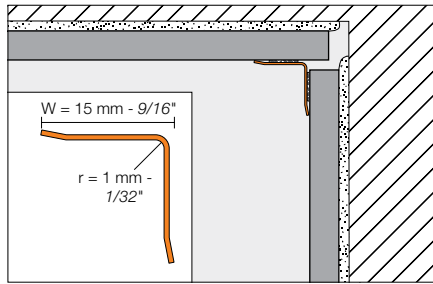
### Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)

W = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	\$ / Unit
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"			E/KHK 15 EB	1/2KHK 15 EB	1/3KHK 15 EB	11.05
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 EB/150	30.60				
Length = 2.00 m - 6' 7"						
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 EB/200	40.82				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"						
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 EB	51.03				
Length = 3.00 m - 9' 10"						
15 - 9/16	KHK 15 EB/300	61.23				
Connector	V/KHK 15 EB					7.48



### Schluter®-ECK-KI

**Schluter®-ECK-KI** is a stainless steel profile for inside wall corners that produces a clean, decorative finish. ECK-KI is subsequently bonded to the inside corners of existing tile or other wall coverings. As such, the profile can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged corners do not have to be replaced.

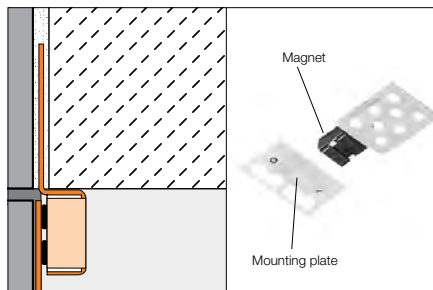


#### Schluter®-ECK-KI

W = mm - in.	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E/150	33.46	KI15 EB/150	38.48
Length = 2.00 m - 6' 7"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E/200	44.61	KI15 EB/200	51.29
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E	55.74	KI15 EB	64.11
Length = 3.00 m - 9' 10"				
15 - 9/16	KI15 E/300	66.90	KI15 EB/300	76.94

### Schluter®-REMA

**Schluter®-REMA** is a system for creating concealed access panels in tiled walls without impairing the visual appearance of the tile covering. REMA is suited for all tile sizes and thicknesses, and adapts perfectly to the joint pattern.



#### Schluter®-REMA

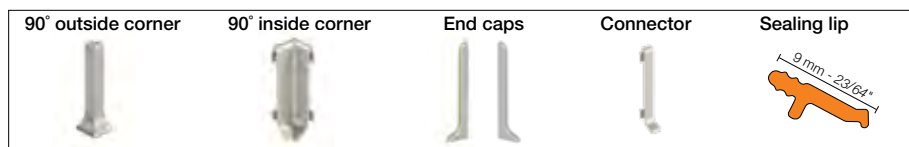
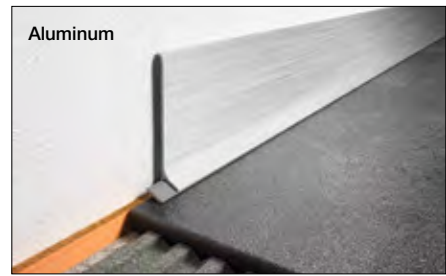
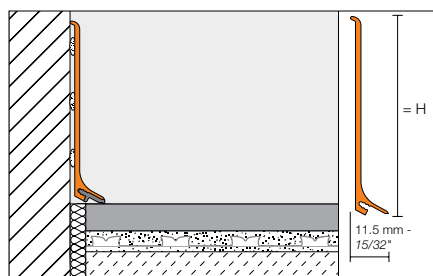
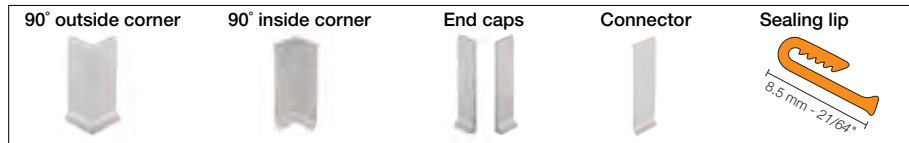
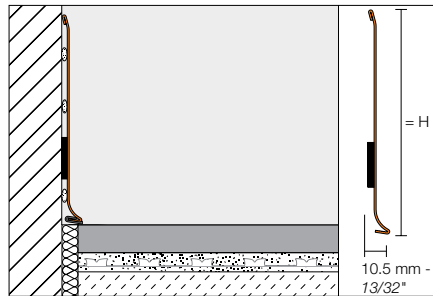
Set = 4 Magnets + 4 Mounting plates	
Item No.	\$ / Set
REMA	14.01

## Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL

The **Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL** profile provides a modern alternative to traditional baseboards. The profile is available in brushed stainless steel, anodized aluminum, and color-coated aluminum. DESIGNBASE features a clean, sleek look, and is simply attached to the wall with a suitable adhesive. An optional sealing lip accessory is available to protect the floor/wall transition from moisture penetration and to reduce the transmission of impact sound.

The brushed stainless steel profile is available in 4-3/8" or 6-3/8" (110 or 160 mm) heights to meet code requirements for a commercial cove base.

The anodized and color-coated aluminum profiles are available in 2-3/8" or 3-1/8" (60 or 80 mm) heights.



## Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL-E

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"						
Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
110 - 4-3/8	DB SL 110 EB	148.08	E90 / DB SL 110 EB	73.08	I90 / DB SL 110 EB	73.08
160 - 6-3/8	DB SL 160 EB	207.61	E90 / DB SL 160 EB	75.58	I90 / DB SL 160 EB	75.58

H = mm - in.	End cap (left)	\$ / Unit	End cap (right)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
110 - 4-3/8	EL / DB SL 110 EB	73.08	ER / DB SL 110 EB	73.08	V / DB SL 110 EB	39.74
160 - 6-3/8	EL / DB SL 160 EB	75.58	ER / DB SL 160 EB	75.58	V / DB SL 160 EB	41.04

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SLZ-E	
Sealing lip		\$ / Length	
DB ZS LL E		22.71	

## Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"						
Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	DB SL 60 AE	35.15	ED / DB SL 60 AE	12.86	ID / DB SL 60 AE	12.86
80 - 3-1/8	DB SL 80 AE	42.95	ED / DB SL 80 AE	12.86	ID / DB SL 80 AE	12.86

H = mm - in.	End cap (left)	\$ / Unit	End cap (right)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	EL / DB SL 60 AE	11.30	ER / DB SL 60 AE	11.30	V / DB SL 60 AE	11.30
80 - 3-1/8	EL / DB SL 80 AE	11.30	ER / DB SL 80 AE	11.30	V / DB SL 80 AE	11.30

**Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SL**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Anodized aluminum with brushed stainless steel appearance (AEEB)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	DB SL 60 AEEB	108.68	ED / DB SL 60 AEEB	12.86	ID / DB SL 60 AEEB	12.86
80 - 3-1/8	DB SL 80 AEEB	142.58	ED / DB SL 80 AEEB	12.86	ID / DB SL 80 AEEB	12.86

H = mm - in.	End cap (left)	\$ / Unit	End cap (right)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	EL / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.30	ER / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.30	V / DB SL 60 AEEB	11.30
80 - 3-1/8	EL / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.30	ER / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.30	V / DB SL 80 AEEB	11.30

**Note:** For reasons associated with production technology, inside corners ID / DB SL 60 AEEB and ID / DB SL 80 AEEB are not brushed.

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Matte white color-coated aluminum (MBW)					
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit	Inside corner, 90°	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	DB SL 60 MBW	60.38	ED / DB SL 60 MBW	12.86	ID / DB SL 60 MBW	12.86
80 - 3-1/8	DB SL 80 MBW	85.70	ED / DB SL 80 MBW	12.86	ID / DB SL 80 MBW	12.86

H = mm - in.	End cap (left)	\$ / Unit	End cap (right)	\$ / Unit	Connector	\$ / Unit
60 - 2-3/8	EL / DB SL 60 MBW	11.30	ER / DB SL 60 MBW	11.30	V / DB SL 60 MBW	11.30
80 - 3-1/8	EL / DB SL 80 MBW	11.30	ER / DB SL 80 MBW	11.30	V / DB SL 80 MBW	11.30

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Schluter®-DESIGNBASE-SLZ	
	Sealing lip	\$ / Length
	DB ZS LL	12.86



## Schluter® Profiles

### Edge-protection & slip-resistant profiles for stairs

Tiled stair edges are vulnerable to chipping and breaking and create a slip hazard, especially in exterior applications. Schluter stair-nosing profiles protect exposed tile edges and improve safety on tiled stairways by providing slip-resistant wear surfaces and increased visibility—all while providing decorative accents within the tile covering.

Stair-nosing profiles are available in a variety of shapes, sizes, materials, and finishes, with options designed for both commercial and residential applications.

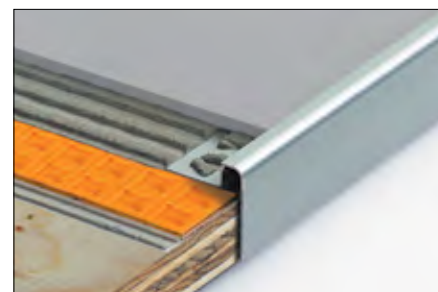
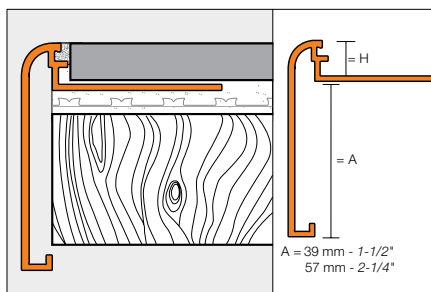






## Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

**Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP** is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and dimension stone installations on countertops and stairs. The top of the profile features a symmetrically rounded edge that matches the Schluter®-RONDEC profile (page 29), while the vertical leg of the profile hides the exposed edge of the sub-assembly. RONDEC-STEP features an integrated joint spacer that establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)



### Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP

Satin anodized aluminum (AE)							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 39	51.25	E90 RS 80 AE 39	E135 RS 80 AE 39	I90 RS 80 AE 39	I135 RS 80 AE 39	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 39	52.10	E90 RS 100 AE 39	E135 RS 100 AE 39	I90 RS 100 AE 39	I135 RS 100 AE 39	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 39	54.45	E90 RS 125 AE 39	E135 RS 125 AE 39	I90 RS 125 AE 39	I135 RS 125 AE 39	25.33
<b>A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AE 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AE 57	E135 RS 80 AE 57	I90 RS 80 AE 57	I135 RS 80 AE 57	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AE 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AE 57	E135 RS 100 AE 57	I90 RS 100 AE 57	I135 RS 100 AE 57	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AE 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AE 57	E135 RS 125 AE 57	I90 RS 125 AE 57	I135 RS 125 AE 57	25.33

Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 ACGB 39	E135 RS 80 ACGB 39	I90 RS 80 ACGB 39	I135 RS 80 ACGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 ACGB 39	E135 RS 100 ACGB 39	I90 RS 100 ACGB 39	I135 RS 100 ACGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 ACGB 39	E135 RS 125 ACGB 39	I90 RS 125 ACGB 39	I135 RS 125 ACGB 39	27.33
<b>A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ACGB 57	67.07	E90 RS 80 ACGB 57	E135 RS 80 ACGB 57	I90 RS 80 ACGB 57	I135 RS 80 ACGB 57	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ACGB 57	67.79	E90 RS 100 ACGB 57	E135 RS 100 ACGB 57	I90 RS 100 ACGB 57	I135 RS 100 ACGB 57	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ACGB 57	69.51	E90 RS 125 ACGB 57	E135 RS 125 ACGB 57	I90 RS 125 ACGB 57	I135 RS 125 ACGB 57	27.33

Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 39	51.25	E90 RS 80 AT 39	E135 RS 80 AT 39	I90 RS 80 AT 39	I135 RS 80 AT 39	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 39	52.10	E90 RS 100 AT 39	E135 RS 100 AT 39	I90 RS 100 AT 39	I135 RS 100 AT 39	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 39	54.45	E90 RS 125 AT 39	E135 RS 125 AT 39	I90 RS 125 AT 39	I135 RS 125 AT 39	25.33
<b>A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AT 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AT 57	E135 RS 80 AT 57	I90 RS 80 AT 57	I135 RS 80 AT 57	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AT 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AT 57	E135 RS 100 AT 57	I90 RS 100 AT 57	I135 RS 100 AT 57	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AT 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AT 57	E135 RS 125 AT 57	I90 RS 125 AT 57	I135 RS 125 AT 57	25.33

Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ATGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 ATGB 39	E135 RS 80 ATGB 39	I90 RS 80 ATGB 39	I135 RS 80 ATGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ATGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 ATGB 39	E135 RS 100 ATGB 39	I90 RS 100 ATGB 39	I135 RS 100 ATGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ATGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 ATGB 39	E135 RS 125 ATGB 39	I90 RS 125 ATGB 39	I135 RS 125 ATGB 39	27.33

**Schluter®-RONDEC-STEP**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 39	51.25	E90 RS 80 AK 39	E135 RS 80 AK 39	I90 RS 80 AK 39	I135 RS 80 AK 39	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 39	52.10	E90 RS 100 AK 39	E135 RS 100 AK 39	I90 RS 100 AK 39	I135 RS 100 AK 39	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 39	54.45	E90 RS 125 AK 39	E135 RS 125 AK 39	I90 RS 125 AK 39	I135 RS 125 AK 39	25.33
<b>A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AK 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AK 57	E135 RS 80 AK 57	I90 RS 80 AK 57	I135 RS 80 AK 57	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AK 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AK 57	E135 RS 100 AK 57	I90 RS 100 AK 57	I135 RS 100 AK 57	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AK 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AK 57	E135 RS 125 AK 57	I90 RS 125 AK 57	I135 RS 125 AK 57	25.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 AKGB 39	E135 RS 80 AKGB 39	I90 RS 80 AKGB 39	I135 RS 80 AKGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 AKGB 39	E135 RS 100 AKGB 39	I90 RS 100 AKGB 39	I135 RS 100 AKGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 AKGB 39	E135 RS 125 AKGB 39	I90 RS 125 AKGB 39	I135 RS 125 AKGB 39	27.33
<b>A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AKGB 57	67.07	E90 RS 80 AKGB 57	E135 RS 80 AKGB 57	I90 RS 80 AKGB 57	I135 RS 80 AKGB 57	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AKGB 57	67.79	E90 RS 100 AKGB 57	E135 RS 100 AKGB 57	I90 RS 100 AKGB 57	I135 RS 100 AKGB 57	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AKGB 57	69.51	E90 RS 125 AKGB 57	E135 RS 125 AKGB 57	I90 RS 125 AKGB 57	I135 RS 125 AKGB 57	27.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AM 57	59.22	E90 RS 80 AM 57	E135 RS 80 AM 57	I90 RS 80 AM 57	I135 RS 80 AM 57	25.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AM 57	59.79	E90 RS 100 AM 57	E135 RS 100 AM 57	I90 RS 100 AM 57	I135 RS 100 AM 57	25.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AM 57	63.22	E90 RS 125 AM 57	E135 RS 125 AM 57	I90 RS 125 AM 57	I135 RS 125 AM 57	25.33

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 AMGB 39	E135 RS 80 AMGB 39	I90 RS 80 AMGB 39	I135 RS 80 AMGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 AMGB 39	E135 RS 100 AMGB 39	I90 RS 100 AMGB 39	I135 RS 100 AMGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 AMGB 39	E135 RS 125 AMGB 39	I90 RS 125 AMGB 39	I135 RS 125 AMGB 39	27.33
<b>A: 57 mm - 2-1/4"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 AMGB 57	67.07	E90 RS 80 AMGB 57	E135 RS 80 AMGB 57	I90 RS 80 AMGB 57	I135 RS 80 AMGB 57	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 AMGB 57	67.79	E90 RS 100 AMGB 57	E135 RS 100 AMGB 57	I90 RS 100 AMGB 57	I135 RS 100 AMGB 57	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 AMGB 57	69.51	E90 RS 125 AMGB 57	E135 RS 125 AMGB 57	I90 RS 125 AMGB 57	I135 RS 125 AMGB 57	27.33

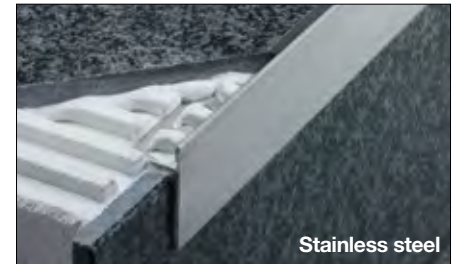
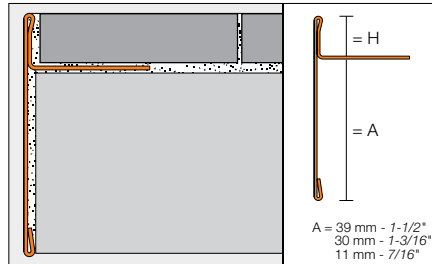
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
8 - 5/16	RS 80 ABGB 39	66.40	E90 RS 80 ABGB 39	E135 RS 80 ABGB 39	I90 RS 80 ABGB 39	I135 RS 80 ABGB 39	27.33
10 - 3/8	RS 100 ABGB 39	67.11	E90 RS 100 ABGB 39	E135 RS 100 ABGB 39	I90 RS 100 ABGB 39	I135 RS 100 ABGB 39	27.33
12.5 - 1/2	RS 125 ABGB 39	68.79	E90 RS 125 ABGB 39	E135 RS 125 ABGB 39	I90 RS 125 ABGB 39	I135 RS 125 ABGB 39	27.33



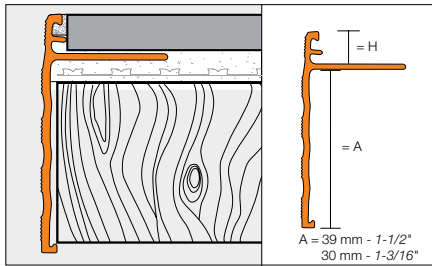
## Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP

**Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP** is a finishing and edging profile for ceramic tile and natural stone installations on countertops, stairs, and tile over tile applications on walls. The top of the profile features a vertical wall section that finishes and protects the tile from damage, while the vertical leg covers the edge of the sub-assembly, top of the riser, or existing wall tile edge.

SCHIENE-STEP is available in anodized aluminum and brushed stainless steel versions, which have different shapes and intended uses. The stainless steel version is available in three vertical leg lengths: 1-1/2" (39 mm), 1-3/16" (30 mm), and 7/16" (11 mm). The anodized aluminum version is intended for residential stair applications (stairs not exposed to heavy traffic). It is available in two vertical leg lengths, 1-3/16" (30 mm) and 1-1/2" (39 mm). The ribbed vertical leg covers the sub-assembly or top of the riser. The integrated joint spacer establishes a defined joint cavity between the tile and the profile.



Stainless steel



Aluminum

### Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	Outside corner, 90° and End Cap	Outside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>							
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 39	157.61	I90 / SS 60 EB 39	I135 / SS 60 EB 39	E90 / SS 60 EB 39	E135 / SS 60 EB 39	21.15
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 39	164.14	I90 / SS 90 EB 39	I135 / SS 90 EB 39	E90 / SS 90 EB 39	E135 / SS 90 EB 39	21.15
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 39	166.09	I90 / SS 110 EB 39	I135 / SS 110 EB 39	E90 / SS 110 EB 39	E135 / SS 110 EB 39	21.15
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 39	169.72	I90 / SS 125 EB 39	I135 / SS 125 EB 39	E90 / SS 125 EB 39	E135 / SS 125 EB 39	21.15
<b>A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"</b>							
9 - 11/32	SS 90 EB 30	122.80	-	-	E90 / SS 90 EB 30	-	21.15
11 - 7/16	SS 110 EB 30	124.29	-	-	E90 / SS 110 EB 30	-	21.15
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 30	125.80	-	-	E90 / SS 125 EB 30	-	21.15
<b>A: 11 mm - 7/16"</b>							
6 - 1/4	SS 60 EB 11	120.51					
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 EB 11	121.94					

Brushed Stainless Steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		
H = mm - in.	Connector	\$ / Unit
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 39	17.96
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 39	17.96
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 39	17.96
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 39	17.96
<b>A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"</b>		
9 - 11/32	V / SS 90 EB 30	17.96
11 - 7/16	V / SS 110 EB 30	17.96
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 30	17.96
<b>A: 11 mm - 7/16"</b>		
6 - 1/4	V / SS 60 EB 11	17.96
12.5 - 1/2	V / SS 125 EB 11	17.96

### Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Satin nickel anodized aluminum (AT)	
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Profile	\$ / Length
<b>A: 30 mm - 1-3/16"</b>				
8 - 5/16	SS 80 AE 30	41.03	SS 80 AT 30	45.27
10 - 3/8	SS 100 AE 30	41.67	SS 100 AT 30	45.74
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 AE 30	42.45	SS 125 AT 30	46.51
15 - 9/16	SS 150 AE 30	43.09	SS 150 AT 30	47.14
<b>A: 39 mm - 1-1/2"</b>				
8 - 5/16	SS 80 AE 39	44.61	SS 80 AT 39	48.68
10 - 3/8	SS 100 AE 39	45.33	SS 100 AT 39	49.38
12.5 - 1/2	SS 125 AE 39	45.97	SS 125 AT 39	50.05
15 - 9/16	SS 150 AE 39	46.66	SS 150 AT 39	50.72

**Note:** The anchoring leg of **Schluter®-SCHIENE-STEP** is available with a special radius perforation so that the profile can be used to form curves.

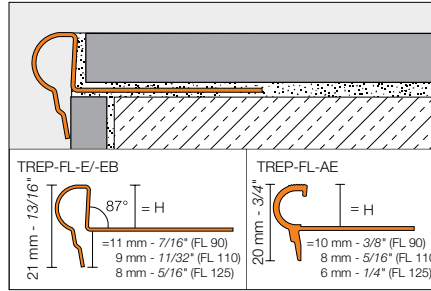
- Available in stainless steel only
- Price surcharge: \$0.70 per foot
- Item No.: R / Profile No. (e.g., R/SS 60 EB 11)
- For delivery time, please call Customer Service





## Schluter®-TREP-FL

**Schluter®-TREP-FL** is a decorative stair-nosing profile with a protruding rounded edge that can be integrated into stairs covered with tile or stone. The profile protects the front edge of stairs and adds a high degree of safety by improving the visibility of the stair edges. The profile is available in stainless steel or anodized aluminum. TREP-FL is suitable for residential applications, e.g., stairs not exposed to heavy traffic.



End cap (E/)



### Schluter®-TREP-FL

#### Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 E	70.87
11 - 7/16	FL 110 E	73.97
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 E	77.25
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 E/150	42.53
11 - 7/16	FL 110 E/150	44.38
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 E/150	46.36
End cap		\$ / Unit
E/FLEB		5.06

### Schluter®-TREP-FL

#### Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 EB	85.05
11 - 7/16	FL 110 EB	88.75
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 EB	92.71
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 EB/150	51.03
11 - 7/16	FL 110 EB/150	53.25
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 EB/150	55.63
End cap		\$ / Unit
E/FLEB		5.06

### Schluter®-TREP-FL

#### Satin anodized aluminum (AE)

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 AE	37.15
11 - 7/16	FL 110 AE	37.94
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 AE	38.70
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
9 - 11/32	FL 90 AE/150	26.31
11 - 7/16	FL 110 AE/150	26.79
12.5 - 1/2	FL 125 AE/150	28.80
End cap		\$ / Unit
E/FLAE		2.32



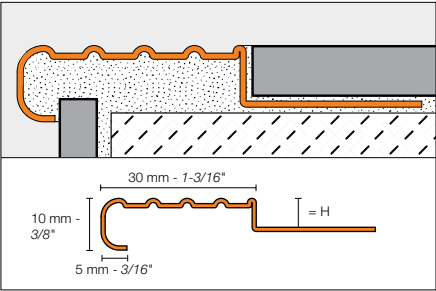
Schluter®-TREP-E

**Schluter®-TREP-E** is designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. The profile is made of stainless steel with an integrated slip-resistant tread, making it suitable for interior and exterior use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings. TREP-E features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.

**Note:** Sizes 80, 110, and 160 are also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for pricing and availability.



A version without the anchoring leg for retrofit applications is also available. Please refer to TREP-EK on page 69.



Schluter®-TREP-E		
Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
2 - 3/32	TE 20	59.10
5 - 3/16	TE 50	61.12
8 - 5/16	TE 80	63.02
11 - 7/16	TE 110	64.80
16 - 5/8	TE 160	67.99
25 - 1	TE 250	73.82
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
2 - 3/32	TE 20/150	36.92
5 - 3/16	TE 50/150	38.20
8 - 5/16	TE 80/150	39.38
11 - 7/16	TE 110/150	40.49
16 - 5/8	TE 160/150	42.51
25 - 1	TE 250/150	46.13
End cap		\$ / Unit
E/TE		3.47

End cap (E/)



Schluter®-TREP-E



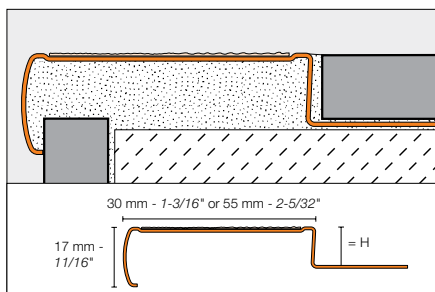
## Schluter®-TREP-G

**Schluter®-TREP-G** is designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. The profile is made of stainless steel, making it suitable for interior and exterior use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings. The surface features a self-adhesive, non-slip tread with an embedded mineral grain coating, which can be replaced in case of damage or wear. TREP-G features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.

**Note:** Sizes 130 and 150 are not stocked. Please call Customer Service for delivery times.

i

A version without the anchoring leg for retrofit applications is also available. Please refer to TREP-GK on page 70.



### Schluter®-TREP-G-S

Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (30 mm - 1-3/16")

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
9 - 11/32	GS EB 90 + color*	153.46
11 - 7/16	GS EB 110 + color*	155.12
13 - 33/64	GS EB 130 + color*	156.75
15 - 9/16	GS EB 150 + color*	159.40
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
9 - 11/32	GS EB 90 + color*/150	97.21
11 - 7/16	GS EB 110 + color*/150	98.23
13 - 33/64	GS EB 130 + color*/150	99.29
15 - 9/16	GS EB 150 + color*/150	100.80
<b>Replacement tread</b>		
Length = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"		\$ / Unit
GS KB 183 + color*		194.08
<b>End cap</b>		\$ / Unit
E/GS EB		5.23

### \*Color Codes



Transparent Black

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., GS EB 90 **GS**).

### Schluter®-TREP-G-B

Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (55 mm - 2-5/32")

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
9 - 11/32	GB EB 90 + color*	196.90
11 - 7/16	GB EB 110 + color*	198.27
13 - 33/64	GB EB 130 + color*	199.94
15 - 9/16	GB EB 150 + color*	201.57
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
9 - 11/32	GB EB 90 + color*/150	124.02
11 - 7/16	GB EB 110 + color*/150	124.89
13 - 33/64	GB EB 130 + color*/150	125.93
15 - 9/16	GB EB 150 + color*/150	126.97
<b>Replacement tread</b>		
Length = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"		\$ / Unit
GB KB 183 + color*		346.63
<b>End cap</b>		\$ / Unit
E/GB EB		5.23

### End cap

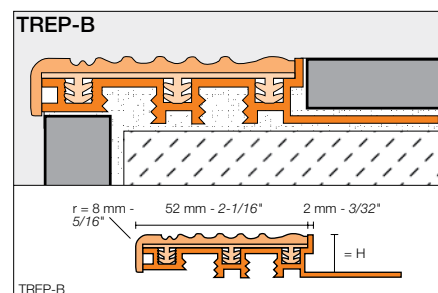
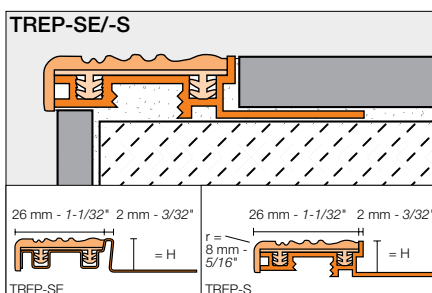




## Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B

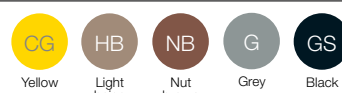
**Schluter®-TREP-SE/-S/-B** are designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. They are suitable for use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings. The profiles feature a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg made of stainless steel (-SE) or aluminum (-S and -B), with a slip-resistant, thermoplastic rubber wear surface. The tread surface is available in a variety of colors and can be replaced in case of damage or wear.

**Note:** Radius of leading edge for TREP-S and TREP-B: 8 mm - 5/16".



Schluter®-TREP-SE		
Stainless steel support with thermoplastic rubber insert (26 mm - 1-1/32")		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 SE	96.28
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 SE	99.27
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 SE	103.06
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 SE/150	60.18
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 SE/150	62.26
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 SE/150	63.82
Stainless steel support section		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	TES 8	73.63
10 - 3/8	TES 10	77.36
12.5 - 1/2	TES 12	80.16
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	TES 8/150	45.02
10 - 3/8	TES 10/150	45.52
12.5 - 1/2	TES 12/150	46.70
Replacement thermoplastic rubber insert		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
PE 26/+ color*		22.36
Length = 3 m - 9' 10"		
PE 26/+ color*/300		27.94
End cap		
E 26/+ color*		2.12

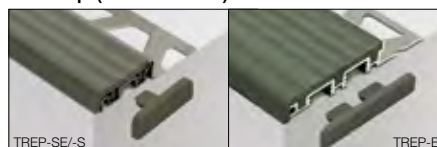
### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., G 10 SE).

Schluter®-TREP-S		
Aluminum support with thermoplastic rubber insert (26 mm - 1-1/32")		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 S	64.02
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 S	66.50
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 S	70.70
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 S/150	40.73
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 S/150	41.81
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 S/150	43.98
Aluminum support section		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	TAS 8	40.65
10 - 3/8	TAS 10	43.10
12.5 - 1/2	TAS 12	47.28
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	TAS 8/150	20.32
10 - 3/8	TAS 10/150	21.55
12.5 - 1/2	TAS 12/150	23.65
Replacement thermoplastic rubber insert		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
PEA 26/+ color*		22.36
Length = 3 m - 9' 10"		
PEA 26/+ color*/300		27.94
Length = 15 m - 50'		
PEA 26/+ color*/50		139.72
End cap		
E 26/+ color*		2.12

### End cap (E26/ or E52/)

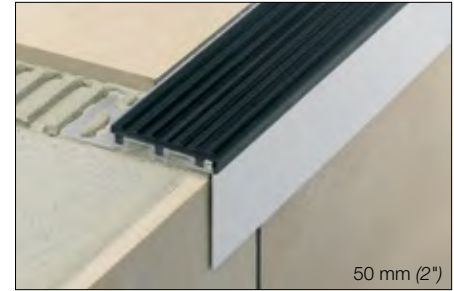
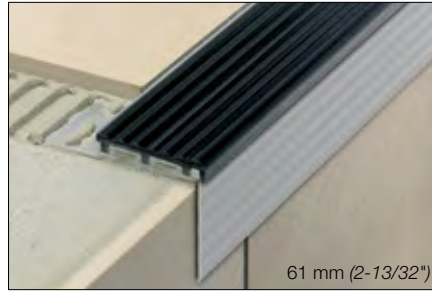


Schluter®-TREP-B		
Aluminum support with thermoplastic rubber insert (52 mm - 2-1/16")		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 B	92.12
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 B	97.65
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 B	102.01
15 - 9/16	color* + 15 B	107.54
25 - 1	color* + 25 B	110.01
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	color* + 8 B/150	57.57
10 - 3/8	color* + 10 B/150	61.03
12.5 - 1/2	color* + 12 B/150	63.75
15 - 9/16	color* + 15 B/150	67.21
25 - 1	color* + 25 B/150	68.75
Aluminum support section		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	TAB 8	57.04
10 - 3/8	TAB 10	62.68
12.5 - 1/2	TAB 12	67.12
15 - 9/16	TAB 15	72.74
25 - 1	TAB 25	75.26
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"		
8 - 5/16	TAB 8/150	28.52
10 - 3/8	TAB 10/150	31.33
12.5 - 1/2	TAB 12/150	33.56
15 - 9/16	TAB 15/150	36.37
25 - 1	TAB 25/150	37.63
Replacement thermoplastic rubber insert		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
PEA 52/+ color*		36.14
Length = 3 m - 9' 10"		
PEA 52/+ color*/300		44.92
Length = 15 m - 50'		
PEA 52/+ color*/50		225.27
End cap		
E 52/+ color*		2.30

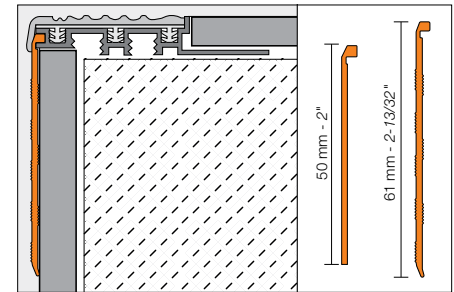


## Schluter®-TREP-TAP

**Schluter®-TREP-TAP** is an anodized aluminum cover profile that integrates with the Schluter®-TREP-S/-B stair-nosing profiles (page 67) to conceal the top of the riser. There are two options available: a 2-13/32" (61 mm) version featuring horizontal grooves, and a 2" (50 mm) version with a smooth surface finish.



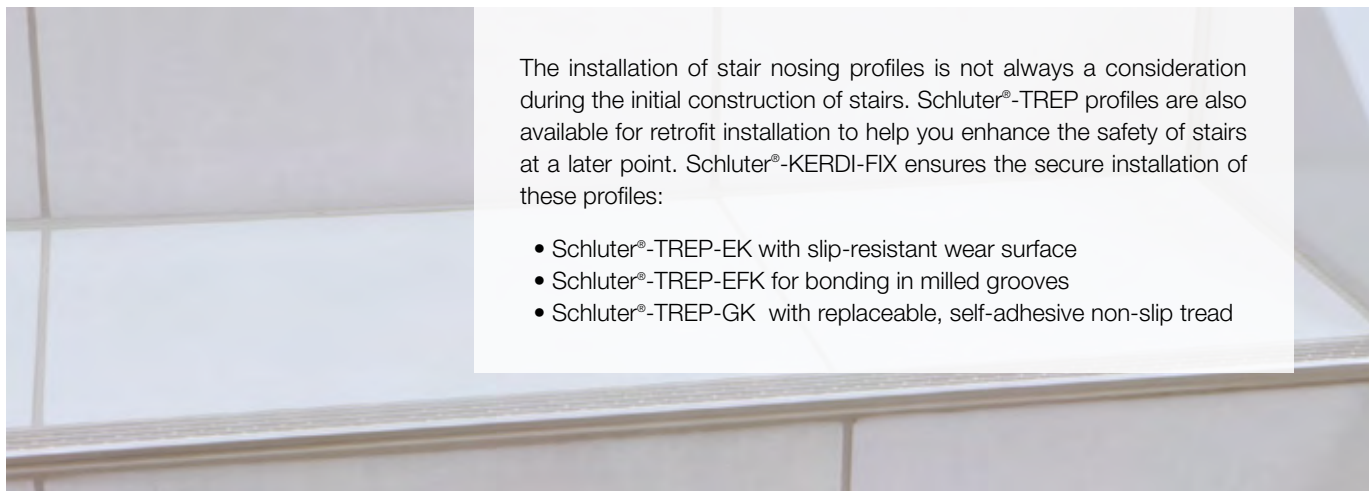
Schluter®-TREP-TAP	
Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
Item No.	\$ / Length
<b>50 mm - 2" Smooth</b>	
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
TAP 50 AE	37.60
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	
TAP 50 AE/150	24.63
Length = 1.00 m - 3' 3"	
TAP 50 AE/100	18.15
<b>61 mm - 2-13/32" Grooved</b>	
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
TAPR 61 AE	38.71
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	
TAPR 61 AE/150	23.63



Schluter®-TREP-E (page 65)



## Safety can be retrofitted



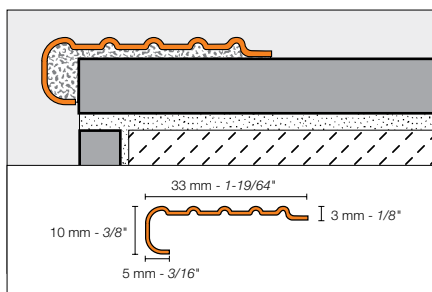
The installation of stair nosing profiles is not always a consideration during the initial construction of stairs. Schluter®-TREP profiles are also available for retrofit installation to help you enhance the safety of stairs at a later point. Schluter®-KERDI-FIX ensures the secure installation of these profiles:

- Schluter®-TREP-EK with slip-resistant wear surface
- Schluter®-TREP-EFK for bonding in milled grooves
- Schluter®-TREP-GK with replaceable, self-adhesive non-slip tread

### Schluter®-TREP-EK

**Schluter®-TREP-EK** is designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. The profile is made of stainless steel with an integrated slip-resistant wear surface, making it suitable for interior and exterior use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings.

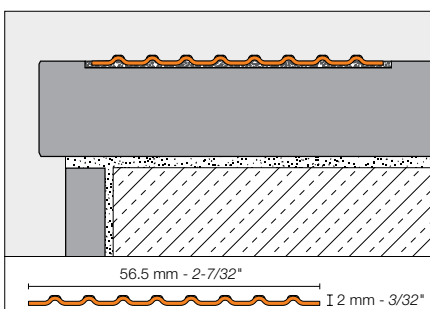
TREP-EK is subsequently bonded to existing installations. As such, TREP-EK can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged stair treads do not have to be replaced.



<b>Schluter®-TREP-EK</b>	
<b>Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)</b>	
Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
TEK	49.96
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	
TEK/150	29.98

### Schluter®-TREP-EFK

**Schluter®-TREP-EFK** is a retrofit stainless steel stair profile which is bonded to existing steps. The stair profile features an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable and safe stairs. The profile is suitable for interior and exterior use in areas subjected to heavy foot traffic, such as offices or public buildings.



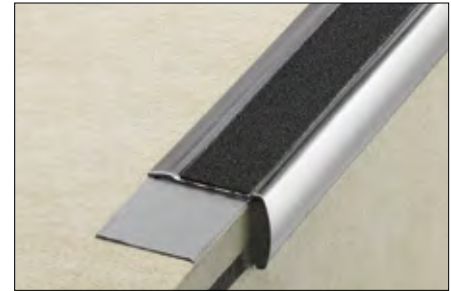
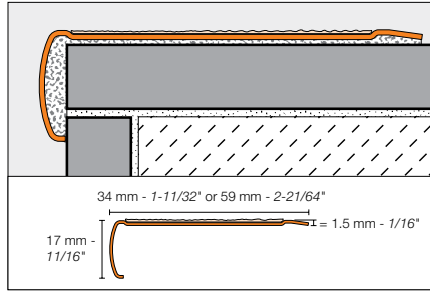
<b>Schluter®-TREP-EFK</b>	
<b>Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (E)</b>	
Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
TEF56K/V4A	84.27



## Schluter®-TREP-GK

**Schluter®-TREP-GK** is designed to protect tiled stair edges and provide an easily visible, slip-resistant wear surface for durable, safe, and visually appealing stair-nosing design. The profile is made of stainless steel, making it suitable for interior and exterior use in areas subjected to heavy foot-traffic, such as offices or public buildings. The surface features a self-adhesive, non-slip tread with an embedded mineral grain coating, which can be replaced in case of damage or wear.

TREP-GK is subsequently bonded to existing installations. As such, TREP-GK can be installed as a repair so that existing, damaged stair treads do not have to be replaced.



### Schluter®-TREP-GK-S

**Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (34 mm - 1-11/32")**

Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
GS EBK + <b>color*</b>	129.79
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	
GS EBK + <b>color*</b> /150	82.29
<b>Replacement tread</b>	
Length = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"	\$ / Unit
GS KB 183 + <b>color*</b>	194.08

### Schluter®-TREP-GK-B

**Brushed stainless steel support with non-slip tread (59 mm - 2-21/64")**

Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
GB EBK + <b>color*</b>	172.95
Length = 1.50 m - 4' 11"	
GB EBK + <b>color*</b> /150	108.93
<b>Replacement tread</b>	
Length = 18.3 m - 60' 1/32"	\$ / Unit
GB KB 183 + <b>color*</b>	346.63

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., GS EBK **GS**).





# Schluter® Profiles

## Movement joint & cove-shaped profiles

Movement joints are an integral part of any tile assembly and must be incorporated within the tile field at doorsills, and at transitions to walls and other restraining structures to allow movement of the assembly and prevent stresses that can damage the system. Schluter movement joint profiles protect tile edges and prevent sound bridges and surface water penetration, resulting in a permanent, maintenance-free installation.

Cove bases are a practical and hygienic method for treating floor-to-wall or wall-to-wall transitions, as they provide a curved surface that is easy to clean and prevent the accumulation of dirt. Schluter cove-shaped profiles provide an attractive, clean, and maintenance-free alternative for inside wall corners and floor/wall (including countertop/backsplash) transitions. Plus, they completely eliminate the need for caulk.



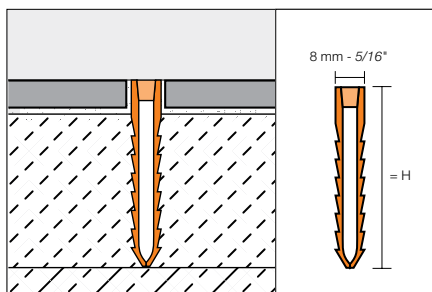
Schluter®-DILEX-KSN in stainless steel (page 75)



## Schluter®-DILEX-MOP

**Schluter®-DILEX-MOP** is a screed joint profile with rigid PVC side sections that protect tile edges and a soft PVC movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile assembly and forms the visible surface. DILEX-MOP is designed to provide movement joints in tile installations that are set in a mortar bed (e.g., ceramic tile, natural stone, pavers, and agglomerate tile).

**Note:** Available only in grey.

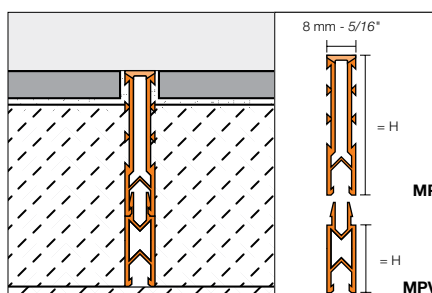


### Schluter®-DILEX-MOP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Screed joint profile	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
35 - 1-3/8	MOP 35 G	21.93
50 - 2	MOP 50 G	28.04
65 - 2-5/8	MOP 65 G	32.61

## Schluter®-DILEX-MP/-MPV

**Schluter®-DILEX-MP** is a screed joint profile with rigid PVC side sections that protect tile edges and a soft chlorinated polyethylene (CPE) movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile assembly and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. DILEX-MP is designed to provide movement joints in tile installations that are set in a mortar bed (e.g., ceramic tile, natural stone, pavers, and agglomerate tile). DILEX-MP adjusts to the thickness of the mortar bed and tile surface by attaching the DILEX-MPV extensions.



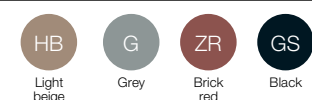
### Schluter®-DILEX-MP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Screed joint profile	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
35 - 1-3/8	MP 35 + <b>color*</b>	25.90

### Schluter®-DILEX-MPV

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Extension profile	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
15 - 9/16	MPV 15	17.50
25 - 1	MPV 25	18.83

#### \*Color Codes

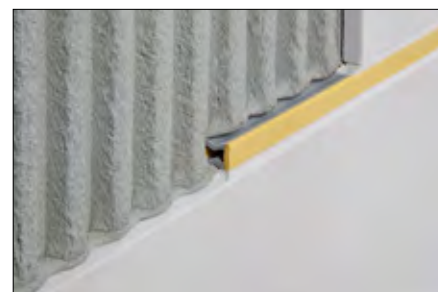
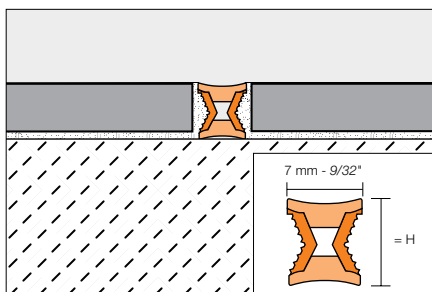


\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., MP 35 **G**).



### Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9

**Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6** and **9** combine decorative design with stress-relieving function for tile and stone set in a thin bed of adhesive. The profile features two usable surfaces in different colors. The sidewalls are made of rigid PVC; the movement zones are made of soft PVC.



#### \*Color Codes



Grey



Yellow

M/G = Brass inlay / grey

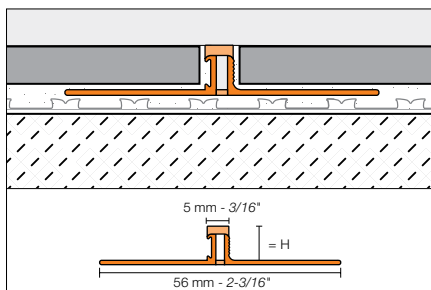
C/CG = Chrome inlay / yellow

#### Schluter®-DILEX-EZ 6 + 9

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Decorative movement joint		
H = mm - in.		Item No.		\$ / Length
6 - 1/4		EZ M/G 6		21.55
6 - 1/4		EZ C/CG 6		21.55
9 - 11/32		EZ M/G 9		25.73
9 - 11/32		EZ C/CG 9		25.73

### Schluter®-DILEX-BWS

**Schluter®-DILEX-BWS** is a surface joint profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 3/16" (5 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. The profile absorbs relatively limited movements and may be installed with greater frequency to create smaller fields, or the Schluter®-DILEX-BWB (3/8" - 10 mm movement zone) may be used. DILEX-BWS is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications subject to light mechanical loads (e.g., offices and stores). The profile is also suited for exterior use.



#### \*Color Codes



Bright white



Sand pebble



Light beige



Classic grey



Grey



Cream



Stone Grey



Grout Grey



Dark Anthracite



Black

\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., BWS 80 **G**).

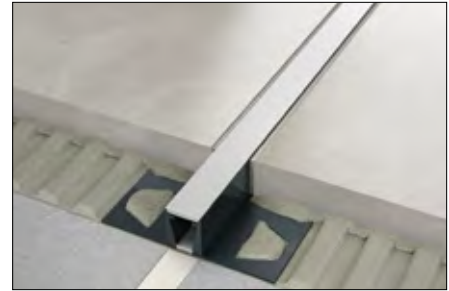
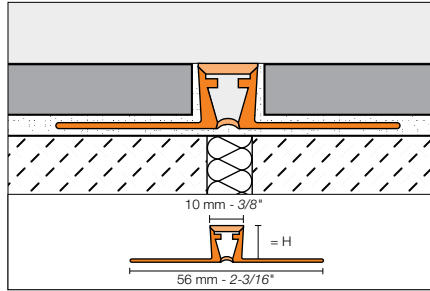
#### Schluter®-DILEX-BWS

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		PVC surface joint profile (5 mm - 3/16")		
H = mm - in.		Item No.		\$ / Length
4.5 - 3/16		BWS 45 + color*		22.78
6 - 1/4		BWS 60 + color*		22.78
8 - 5/16		BWS 80 + color*		22.78
9 - 11/32		BWS 90 + color*		23.97
10 - 3/8		BWS 100 + color*		23.97
11 - 7/16		BWS 110 + color*		23.97
12.5 - 1/2		BWS 125 + color*		23.97



## Schluter®-DILEX-BWB

**Schluter®-DILEX-BWB** is a surface joint profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 3/8" (10 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. DILEX-BWB is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications subject to light mechanical loads (e.g., offices and stores). The profile is also suited for exterior use.



### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., BWB 80 **G**).

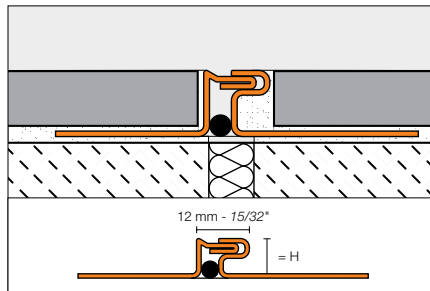
\*\* BWB 60 is not available in sand pebble (SP).

### Schluter®-DILEX-BWB

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"			PVC surface joint profile (10 mm - 3/8")	
H = mm - in.	Item No.		\$ / Length	
6 - 1/4	BWB 60 + <b>color**</b>		24.80	
8 - 5/16	BWB 80 + <b>color*</b>		25.51	
10 - 3/8	BWB 100 + <b>color*</b>		26.71	
12.5 - 1/2	BWB 125 + <b>color*</b>		26.71	
15 - 9/16	BWB 150 G (Grey only)		30.89	
20 - 3/4	BWB 200 G (Grey only)		33.07	

## Schluter®-DILEX-EDP

**Schluter®-DILEX-EDP** is a stainless steel surface joint profile that protects tile edges and separates individual fields in the tile covering. The profile accommodates horizontal movement via the 15/32" (12 mm)-wide stainless steel tongue-and-groove connection, which also forms the visible surface. DILEX-EDP is particularly suited for tile surfaces subject to heavy use, including areas exposed to continuous vehicular traffic. The profile is, therefore, suited for use in production facilities, warehouses, shopping centers, and underground parking garages, or for floor surfaces maintained with cleaning machines.



### Schluter®-DILEX-EDP

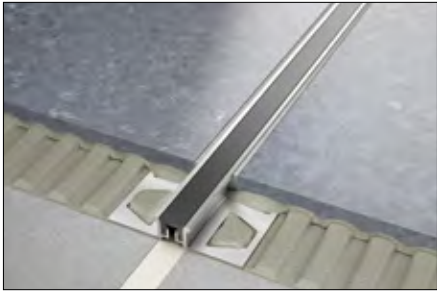
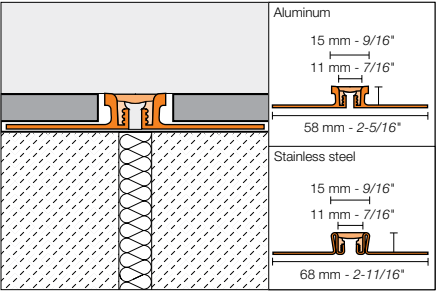
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"			Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.		\$ / Length	
8 - 5/16	EDP 80		131.51	
9 - 11/32	EDP 90		133.49	
10 - 3/8	EDP 100		134.84	
11 - 7/16	EDP 110		136.09	
12.5 - 1/2	EDP 125		138.41	
14 - 17/32	EDP 140		140.39	
16 - 5/8	EDP 160		143.59	
18.5 - 23/32	EDP 185		147.02	
21 - 13/16	EDP 210		150.36	
25 - 1	EDP 250		156.53	
30 - 1-3/16	EDP 300		163.65	



Schluter®-DILEX-KSN

**Schluter®-DILEX-KSN** is a surface joint profile with stainless steel or aluminum anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 7/16" (11 mm)-wide, soft thermoplastic rubber movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout and can be replaced if damaged. DILEX-KSN in stainless steel offers secure edge protection for surfaces exposed to heavy-duty commercial traffic (e.g., warehouses, production facilities, or shopping malls).

**Note:** DILEX-KSN is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.



**\*Color Codes**

SP  
Sand  
pebble

HB  
Light  
beige

PG  
Classic  
grey

G  
Grey

C<sup>1</sup>  
Cream

SG<sup>1</sup>  
Stone  
Grey

FG<sup>1</sup>  
Grout  
Grey

DA<sup>1</sup>  
Dark  
Anthracite

GS  
Black

\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., AKSN 125 **G**).

<sup>1</sup> The colors cream (C), stone grey (SG), grout grey (FG), and dark anthracite (DA) are only available in the following profile sizes:  
EKSN sizes 100, 110, 125, 140, and 160  
AKSN sizes 100, 110, and 125

Schluter®-DILEX-KSN				
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Aluminum (A)
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	EKSN 80 + color*	120.46	AKSN 80 + color*	55.30
10 - 3/8	EKSN 100 + color*	143.96	AKSN 100 + color*	57.67
11 - 7/16	EKSN 110 + color*	145.41	AKSN 110 + color*	58.84
12.5 - 1/2	EKSN 125 + color*	148.27	AKSN 125 + color*	60.06
14 - 17/32	EKSN 140 + color*	150.86	AKSN 140 + color*	61.71
16 - 5/8	EKSN 160 + color*	155.16	AKSN 160 + color*	64.08
18.5 - 23/32	EKSN 185 + color*	158.61	-	-
21 - 13/16	EKSN 210 + color*	162.92	AKSN 210 + color*	70.48
25 - 1	EKSN 250 + color*	170.68	-	-
30 - 1-3/16	EKSN 300 + color*	178.44	-	-
Rubber insert replacement		KSE/ + color*		19.36



Schluter®-DILEX-EDP (page 74)



## Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB

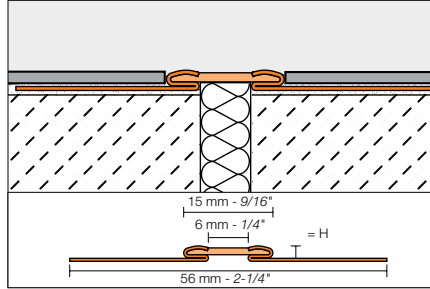
**Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB** is a surface joint profile for thinner floor coverings (e.g., VCT flooring or coatings) with stainless steel anchoring legs and a 1/4" (6 mm)-wide, soft thermoplastic rubber movement zone that separates individual fields in the floor covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors. DILEX-EKSB is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications.

**Note:** DILEX-EKSB is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., EKSB 60 **G**).



### Schluter®-DILEX-EKSB

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"			Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.		\$ / Length	
2.5 - 3/32	EKSB 25 + <b>color*</b>		104.88	
4.5 - 3/16	EKSB 45 + <b>color*</b>		110.75	
6 - 1/4	EKSB 60 + <b>color*</b>		115.31	

## Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS

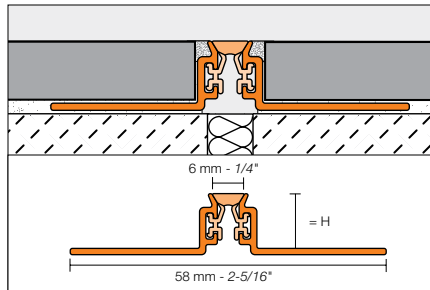
**Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS** is a surface joint profile with aluminum anchoring legs that protect tile edges and a 1/4" (6 mm)-wide, soft PVC movement zone that separates individual fields in the tile covering and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. DILEX-AKWS is suitable for residential to medium-duty commercial applications, such as areas subject to moderate mechanical stresses, including light vehicular traffic.

An adhesive strip on the back of the profile ensures that the movement zone remains free of mortar during installation.

### \*Color codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., AKWS 80 **G**).



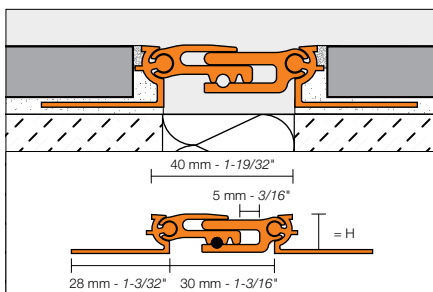
### Schluter®-DILEX-AKWS

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"			Aluminum (A)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.		\$ / Length	
8 - 5/16	AKWS 80 + <b>color*</b>		40.96	
9 - 11/32	AKWS 90 + <b>color*</b>		41.89	
10 - 3/8	AKWS 100 + <b>color*</b>		42.83	
11 - 7/16	AKWS 110 + <b>color*</b>		44.63	
12.5 - 1/2	AKWS 125 + <b>color*</b>		48.42	
14 - 17/32	AKWS 140 + <b>color*</b>		52.11	
16 - 5/8	AKWS 160 + <b>color*</b>		55.79	
21 - 13/16	AKWS 210 + <b>color*</b>		60.63	



### Schluter®-DILEX-BT

**Schluter®-DILEX-BT** is an expansion joint profile made of anodized aluminum that bridges expansion joints and accommodates movement via the 1-3/16" (30 mm)-wide telescopic center section, which also forms the visible surface. DILEX-BT protects tile edges and is suitable for tile surfaces exposed to foot traffic as well as vehicular traffic and is, therefore, suited for use in warehouses, production facilities, shopping centers, airports, train stations, and parking garages, or for coverings cleaned with machines.

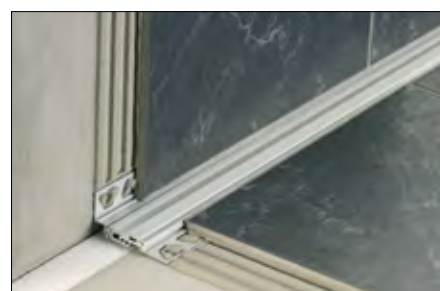
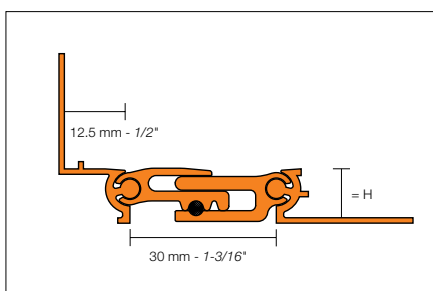


#### Schluter®-DILEX-BT

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AEBT 80	191.28
10 - 3/8	AEBT 100	194.50
12.5 - 1/2	AEBT 125	198.09
15 - 9/16	AEBT 150	201.35
17.5 - 11/16	AEBT 175	205.42
20 - 3/4	AEBT 200	215.72

### Schluter®-DILEX-BTO

**Schluter®-DILEX-BTO** is an expansion joint profile made of anodized aluminum that bridges expansion joints at floor/wall transitions and accommodates movement via the 1-3/16" (30 mm)-wide telescopic center section, which also forms the visible surface. DILEX-BTO protects tile edges and is suitable for tile surfaces exposed to foot traffic as well as vehicular traffic and is, therefore, suited for use in warehouses, production facilities, shopping centers, airports, train stations, and parking garages, or for coverings cleaned with machines.



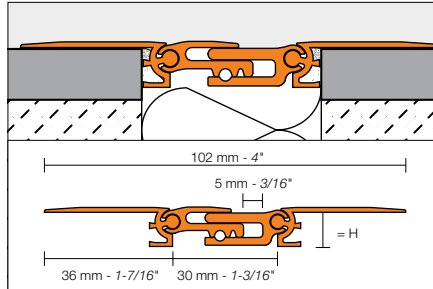
#### Schluter®-DILEX-BTO

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16	AEBT 80/O 125	197.29
10 - 3/8	AEBT 100/O 125	198.83
12.5 - 1/2	AEBT 125/O 125	200.63
15 - 9/16	AEBT 150/O 125	202.30
17.5 - 11/16	AEBT 175/O 125	204.60
20 - 3/4	AEBT 200/O 125	209.63

### Schluter®-DILEX-BTS

**Schluter®-DILEX-BTS** is an expansion joint profile made of anodized aluminum that bridges expansion joints and accommodates movement via the 1-3/16" (30 mm)-wide telescopic center section, which also forms the visible surface. The profile is installed in completed tile coverings. DILEX-BTS protects tile edges and is suitable for tile surfaces exposed to foot traffic as well as vehicular traffic and is, therefore, suited for use in warehouses, production facilities, shopping centers, airports, train stations, and parking garages, or for coverings cleaned with machines.

**Note:** DILEX-BTS can be inserted into existing joint spaces. The joints must be at least 1-3/4" (44 mm) wide and 3/8" (10 mm) deep.

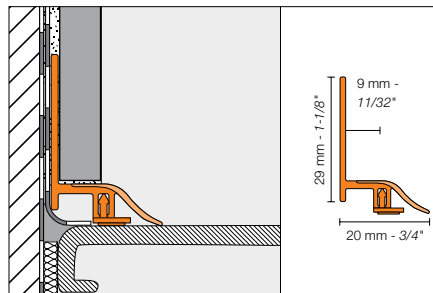


#### Schluter®-DILEX-BTS

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
10 - 3/8	AEBTS 100	198.09

### Schluter®-DILEX-AS

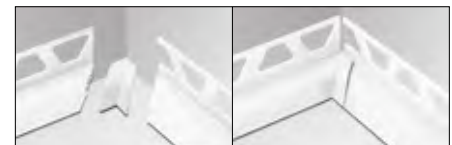
**Schluter®-DILEX-AS** is a perimeter joint profile with a rigid PVC anchoring leg and a flexible joining leg with self-adhesive tape to bond the profile to fixed building elements (e.g., bathtubs, shower trays, door and window frames). DILEX-AS isolates the tile covering from the fixed building element and accommodates movement via the flexible joining leg, which also forms the visible surface. Suitable for tiles 3/16" to 3/8" (4 - 10 mm) thick.



End cap



Inside corner



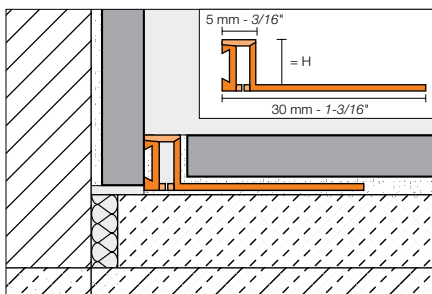
#### Schluter®-DILEX-AS

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	PVC perimeter joint profile Bright white (BW)							
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	End cap (Right)	End cap (Left)	Inside corner	\$ / Unit	2 inside corners + 1 right end cap + 1 left end cap	\$ / Set
9 - 11/32	AS20BW	32.85	EKR/AS20BW	EKL/AS20BW	I/AS20BW	3.92	EKI/AS20BW	14.17



## Schluter®-DILEX-BWA

**Schluter®-DILEX-BWA** is a perimeter joint profile with a rigid PVC anchoring leg and a 3/16" (5 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that isolates the tile covering from fixed building elements (e.g., bathtubs, shower trays, door and window frames) and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout. The profile also features a dovetailed channel made of rigid PVC that can be bonded to the fixed building elements.



### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., BWA 80 **G**).

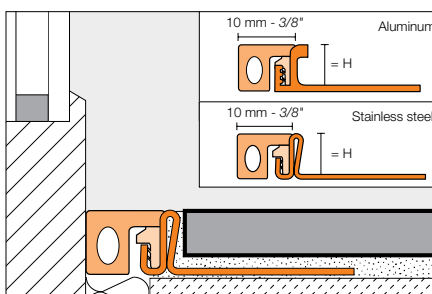
\*\* BWA 45 is not available in Sand Pebble (SP)

### Schluter®-DILEX-BWA

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		PVC perimeter joint profile	
H = mm - in.		Item No.	\$ / Length
4.5 - 3/16		BWA 45 + <b>color**</b>	24.92
6 - 1/4		BWA 60 + <b>color*</b>	26.60
8 - 5/16		BWA 80 + <b>color*</b>	28.26
10 - 3/8		BWA 100 + <b>color*</b>	29.08
12.5 - 1/2		BWA 125 + <b>color*</b>	29.90

## Schluter®-DILEX-KSA

**Schluter®-DILEX-KSA** is a perimeter joint profile with a stainless steel or aluminum anchoring leg and a 3/8" (10 mm)-wide, soft thermoplastic rubber movement zone that isolates the tile covering from fixed building elements (e.g., window and door frames). The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout and can be replaced if damaged. The profile also features a self-adhesive strip that allows it to bond to the fixed building elements.



**Note:** DILEX-KSA is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.

### Schluter®-DILEX-KSA

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Aluminum (A)	
H = mm - in.		Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
8 - 5/16		EKSA 80 + <b>color*</b>	73.70	AKSA 80 + <b>color*</b>	41.03
10 - 3/8		EKSA 100 + <b>color*</b>	89.82	AKSA 100 + <b>color*</b>	42.17
11 - 7/16		EKSA 110 + <b>color*</b>	90.73	AKSA 110 + <b>color*</b>	42.88
12.5 - 1/2		EKSA 125 + <b>color*</b>	92.54	AKSA 125 + <b>color*</b>	43.56
14 - 17/32		EKSA 140 + <b>color*</b>	94.13	AKSA 140 + <b>color*</b>	45.42
16 - 5/8		EKSA 160 + <b>color*</b>	96.83	-	-
18.5 - 23/32		EKSA 185 + <b>color*</b>	98.99	-	-
21 - 13/16		EKSA 210 + <b>color*</b>	101.66	-	-
25 - 1		EKSA 250 + <b>color*</b>	106.52	-	-
30 - 1-3/16		EKSA 300 + <b>color*</b>	111.37	-	-
Rubber insert replacement				KSAE/+ <b>color*</b>	18.96

### \*Color Codes

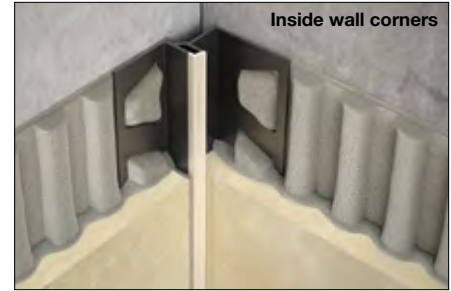
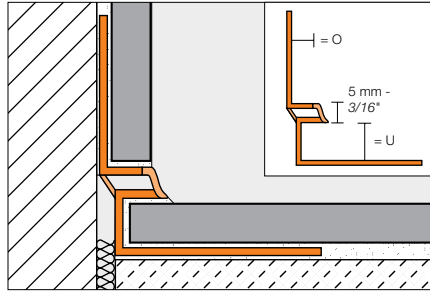


\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., EKSA 80 **G**).



**Schluter®-DILEX-EKE**

**Schluter®-DILEX-EKE** is a corner movement joint profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs and a 3/16" (5 mm)-wide, soft CPE movement zone that separates individual tile fields at floor/wall transitions and inside wall corners and forms the visible surface. The movement zone is available in different colors to match the grout and forms a discreet, uniform joint. DILEX-EKE prevents surface water penetration and prevents sound bridges, making it ideal for floor/wall transitions in sound-rated floors.

**\*Color Codes**

BW

Bright white

SP

Sand pebble

HB

Light beige

PG

Classic grey

G

Grey

GS

Black

\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., EKE U 8 / O 7 **BW**).

**Schluter®-DILEX-EKE****Corner movement profile**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"

U = floor or wall, O = wall

\$ / Length

EKE U 8/O 7 + **color\*** 23.96EKE U 9/O 8 + **color\*** 24.57EKE U 11/O 10 + **color\*** 24.80EKE U 13/O 12 + **color\*** 25.55EKE U 15/O 14 + **color\*** 26.12

<b>U:</b>	8 mm = 5/16"	9 mm = 11/32"	11 mm = 7/16"	13 mm = 33/64"	15 mm = 9/16"
<b>O:</b>	7 mm = 9/32"	8 mm = 5/16"	10 mm = 3/8"	12 mm = 1/2"	14 mm = 17/32"

**Get perfect cuts!**

**Schluter®-SNIPS** for PVC profiles.  
See page 180 for more information.



Floor: Schluter®-DILEX-EKE in sand pebble  
Wall: Schluter®-QUADEC in cream (page 40)





## Schluter®-DILEX-HKW

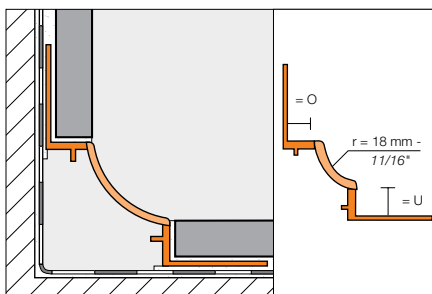
**Schluter®-DILEX-HKW** is a PVC cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. The profile provides an 11/16" (18 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-HKW accommodates wall and floor tiles that are of the same thickness. DILEX-HKW prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., HKW U 9 / O 9 **HB**).

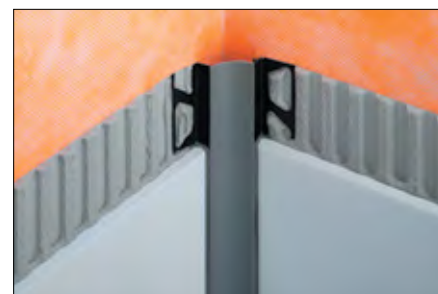
**U:** 7 mm = 9/32" 9 mm = 11/32" 11 mm = 7/16"  
**O:** 7 mm = 9/32" 9 mm = 11/32" 11 mm = 7/16"



Outside corner (90°)



Inside corner, 2-way (90°)



Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



End cap



### Schluter®-DILEX-HKW

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"  
 U = floor or wall, O = wall

#### Cove base profile

Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	End cap	\$ / Unit
HKW U 7/O 7 + <b>color</b> *	31.68	A/HKW/+ <b>color</b> *	I/HKW 2 R18/+ <b>color</b> *	I/HKW 3 R18/+ <b>color</b> *	E/HKW/G (Grey only)	5.99
HKW U 9/O 9 + <b>color</b> *	31.68					
HKW U 11/O 11 + <b>color</b> *	31.68					

## Schluter®-DILEX-HK

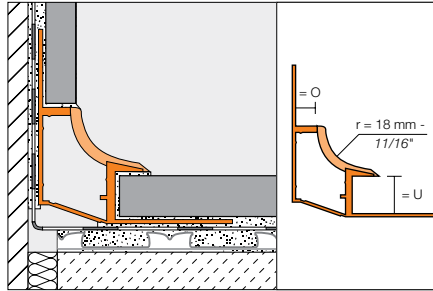
**Schluter®-DILEX-HK** is a cove-shaped profile with rigid PVC anchoring legs and a soft CPE movement zone that separates individual tile fields at floor/wall transitions and forms the visible surface. The profile provides an 11/16" (18 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-HK accommodates wall and floor tiles of dissimilar thicknesses and features a tile pocket that hides cut tile edges. DILEX-HKW (page 81) integrates with DILEX-HK where cove trim is required for inside wall corners. DILEX-HK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired. DILEX-HK also prevents sound bridges, making it ideal for floor/wall transitions in sound-rated floors.

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., HK U 12 / O 9 **BW**).

**U:** 12 mm = 1/2"  
**O:** 9 mm = 11/32"



Outside corner (90°)



Inside corner, 2-way (90°)



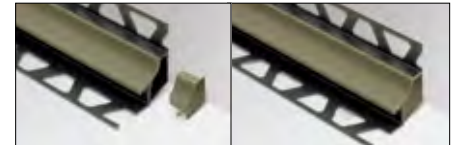
Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



Connector



End cap (right or left)



**Note:** 3-way corners are to be used with DILEX-HKW (page 81) on the vertical.

## Schluter®-DILEX-HK

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"  
**U** = floor or wall, **O** = wall

### Cove base profile

Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	\$ / Unit
HK U 12/O 9 + <b>color</b> *	45.17	A/HK/+ <b>color</b> *	I/HK 2 R18/+ <b>color</b> *	I/HK 3 R18/+ <b>color</b> *	5.99
<b>Connector</b>		V/HK			2.55
<b>End cap (Left)</b>		EL/HK/G ( <b>Grey only</b> )			5.99
<b>End cap (Right)</b>		ER/HK/G ( <b>Grey only</b> )			5.99



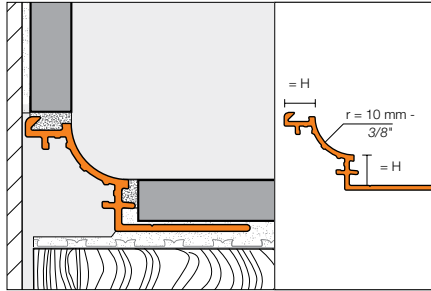
Schluter®-DILEX-AHK in dark anthracite (page 85)



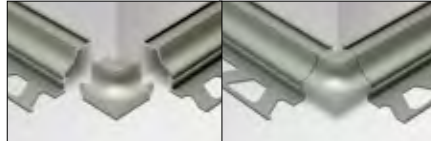
## Schluter®-DILEX-AHK

**Schluter®-DILEX-AHK** is a cove-shaped profile with a single trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg for inside wall corners, countertop/backsplash transitions and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. DILEX-AHK provides a 3/8" (10 mm) radius to prevent accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-AHK is available in anodized aluminum and textured color-coated aluminum. DILEX-AHK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.

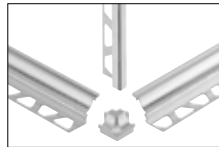
**Note:** 90° outside corners are available in 2 configurations. The "round" corner (E90/) features a rounded front that integrates with RONDEC, while the "square" corner (E90Q/) features a square shaped front that integrates with QUADDEC.



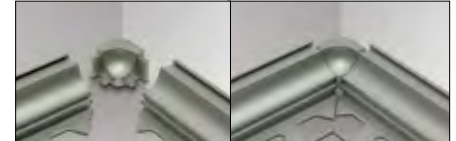
Outside corner, round (90° or 135°)



Outside corner, square (90°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)

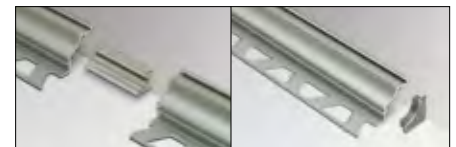


90° inside corners can be used 2-way or 3-way.

Connector



End cap



### Schluter®-DILEX-AHK

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8    - <b>5/16</b>	AHK 1S 80 AE	<b>34.25</b>	E 90/AHK 1S/AE	E 135/AHK 1S/AE	I 90/AHK 1S/AE	I 135/AHK 1S/AE	<b>30.04</b>
10   - <b>3/8</b>	AHK 1S 100 AE	<b>35.70</b>					
12.5 - <b>1/2</b>	AHK 1S 125 AE	<b>37.33</b>					
<b>Outside corner square, 90°</b>	E90 Q/AHK 1S/AE						<b>27.30</b>
<b>Connector</b>	V/AHK						<b>5.11</b>
<b>End cap</b>	E/AHK 1S/AE						<b>18.00</b>

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished chrome anod. alu. (ACG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8    - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ACG	66.31	E 90/AHK 1S/ACG	E 135/AHK 1S/ACG	I 90/AHK 1S/ACG	I 135/AHK 1S/ACG	34.63
10   - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ACG	67.65					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ACG	69.20					
Outside corner square, 90°	E90 Q/AHK 1S/ACG						31.88
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ACG						22.57

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8    - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ACGB	53.15	E 90/AHK 1S/ACGB	E 135/AHK 1S/ACGB	I 90/AHK 1S/ACGB	I 135/AHK 1S/ACGB	34.63
10   - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ACGB	54.60					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ACGB	56.23					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ACGB						22.57

Schluter®-DILEX-AHK							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AT	39.65	E 90/AHK 1S/AT	E 135/AHK 1S/AT	I 90/AHK 1S/AT	I 135/AHK 1S/AT	30.04
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AT	41.10					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AT	42.74					
15 - 9/16	AHK 1S 150 AT	44.45					
Outside corner square, 90°	E90 Q/AHK 1S/AT						27.30
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AT						18.00

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished nickel anod. alu. (ATG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ATG	70.72	E 90/AHK 1S/ATG	E 135/AHK 1S/ATG	I 90/AHK 1S/ATG	I 135/AHK 1S/ATG	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ATG	71.40					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ATG	72.95					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ATG						22.57

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 ATGB	57.16	E 90/AHK 1S/ATGB	E 135/AHK 1S/ATGB	I 90/AHK 1S/ATGB	I 135/AHK 1S/ATGB	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 ATGB	58.60					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 ATGB	60.23					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/ATGB						22.57

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin copper anod. alu. (AK)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AK	39.65	E 90/AHK 1S/AK	E 135/AHK 1S/AK	I 90/AHK 1S/AK	I 135/AHK 1S/AK	30.04
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AK	41.10					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AK	42.74					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AK						18.00

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished copper anod. alu. (AKG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AKG	70.06	E 90/AHK 1S/AKG	E 135/AHK 1S/AKG	I 90/AHK 1S/AKG	I 135/AHK 1S/AKG	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AKG	71.40					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AKG	72.95					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AKG						22.57

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed copper anod. alu. (AKGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AKGB	57.16	E 90/AHK 1S/AKGB	E 135/AHK 1S/AKGB	I 90/AHK 1S/AKGB	I 135/AHK 1S/AKGB	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AKGB	58.60					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AKGB	60.23					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AKGB						22.57

**Schluter®-DILEX-AHK**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin brass anod. alu. (AM)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AM	39.65	E 90/AHK 1S/AM	E 135/AHK 1S/AM	I 90/AHK 1S/AM	I 135/AHK 1S/AM	30.04
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AM	41.10					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AM	42.74					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AM						18.00

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Polished brass anod. alu. (AMG)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AMG	68.90	E 90/AHK 1S/AMG	E 135/AHK 1S/AMG	I 90/AHK 1S/AMG	I 135/AHK 1S/AMG	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AMG	69.58					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AMG	71.15					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AMG						22.57

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed brass anod. alu. (AMGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AMGB	55.22	E 90/AHK 1S/AMGB	E 135/AHK 1S/AMGB	I 90/AHK 1S/AMGB	I 135/AHK 1S/AMGB	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AMGB	56.67					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AMGB	58.30					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AMGB						22.57

Length = 2,5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed graphite anod. alu. (AGRB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 AGRB	57.16	E 90/AHK 1S/AGRB	E 135/AHK 1S/AGRB	I 90/AHK 1S/AGRB	I 135/AHK 1S/AGRB	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 AGRB	58.60					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 AGRB	60.23					
15 - 9/16	AHK 1S 150 AGRB	62.03					
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/AGRB						22.57

**Schluter®-TRENDLINE** Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2,5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHK 1S 80 + color*	61.87	E 90/AHK 1S/ + color*	E 135/AHK 1S/ + color*	I 90/AHK 1S/ + color*	I 135/AHK 1S/ + color*	37.49
10 - 3/8	AHK 1S 100 + color*	62.76					
12.5 - 1/2	AHK 1S 125 + color*	64.11					
15 - 9/16	AHK 1S 150 + color*	65.39					
Outside corner square, 90°	E90 Q/AHK 1S/+ color*						31.65
Connector	V/AHK						5.11
End cap	E/AHK 1S/+ color*						24.83

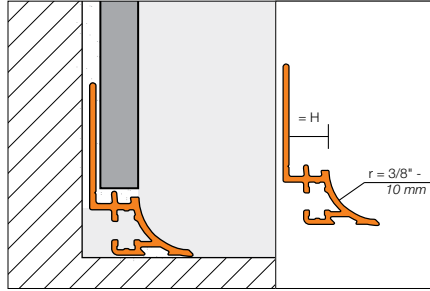
**\*Color Codes**

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., AHK 1S 80 **TSB**).

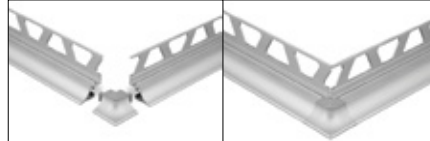


## Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA

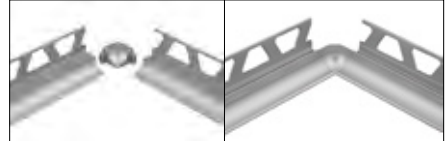
**Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA** is a cove-shaped profile for transitions between walls to be tiled and previously finished floors. DILEX-AHKA is available in anodized aluminum and textured color-coated aluminum. The profile features a single-trapezoid perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the mortar bond coat and a dovetailed channel, which can be bonded to floor surfaces using Schluter®-KERDI-FIX, epoxy resin, silicone, thin-set mortar, etc. A 3/8" (10 mm) radius cove section forms the visible surface and prevents the accumulation of dirt, making cleaning simple. DILEX-AHKA prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired. DILEX-AHKA integrates with the Schluter®-DILEX-AHK and Schluter®-RONDEC profiles at 90° inside and outside vertical wall corners, respectively.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner (90° or 135°)



End cap



90° inside corners can be used 2-way, or 3-way when combined with DILEX-AHK on the vertical inside corner.

### Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 AE	34.25	E 90/AHKA/AE	E 135/AHKA/AE	I 90/AHKA/AE	I 135/AHKA/AE	30.04
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 AE	35.70					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 AE	37.33					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 AE	38.84					
End cap (left)	EL/AHKA/AE						18.00
End cap (right)	ER/AHKA/AE						18.00

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 ACGB	53.15	E 90/AHKA/ACGB	E 135/AHKA/ACGB	I 90/AHKA/ACGB	I 135/AHKA/ACGB	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 ACGB	54.60					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 ACGB	56.23					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 ACGB	58.50					
End cap (left)	EL/AHKA/ACGB						22.57
End cap (right)	ER/AHKA/ACGB						22.57

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin nickel anod. alu. (AT)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 AT	39.65	E 90/AHKA/AT	E 135/AHKA/AT	I 90/AHKA/AT	I 135/AHKA/AT	30.04
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 AT	41.10					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 AT	42.74					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 AT	44.45					
End cap (left)	EL/AHKA/AT						18.00
End cap (right)	ER/AHKA/AT						18.00



Schluter®-DILEX-AHKA							
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 ATGB	57.16	E 90/AHKA/ATGB	E 135/AHKA/ATGB	I 90/AHKA/ATGB	I 135/AHKA/ATGB	34.63
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 ATGB	58.60					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 ATGB	60.23					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 ATGB	62.03					
End cap (left)	EL/AHKA/ATGB						22.57
End cap (right)	ER/AHKA/ATGB						22.57

### Schluter®-TRENDLINE Textured Color-coated Aluminum

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Textured color-coated aluminum (TS)						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	AHKA 80 + color*	61.87	E 90/AHKA/ + color*	E 135/AHKA/ + color*	I 90/AHKA/ + color*	I 135/AHKA/ + color*	37.49
10 - 3/8	AHKA 100 + color*	62.76					
12.5 - 1/2	AHKA 125 + color*	64.11					
15 - 9/16	AHKA 150 + color*	65.39					
End cap (left)	EL/AHKA/+ color*						24.18
End cap (right)	ER/AHKA/+ color*						24.18

#### \*Color Codes

TSI	TSBG	TSSG	TSC	TSB	TSR	TSOB	TSG	TSLA	TSDA
Ivory	Greige	Stone grey	Cream	Beige	Rustic brown	Bronze	Pewter	Light anthracite	Dark anthracite

\* To complete the item number, add the color code (e.g., AHKA 80 TSB).

**Schluter®-DILEX-PHK** is a PVC, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners, countertop/backsplash transitions and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. DILEX-PHK provides a 3/8" (10 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-PHK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.

BW  
Bright white

W  
White

SP  
Sand pebble

BH  
Bahama

HB  
Light beige

PG  
Classic grey

G  
Grey

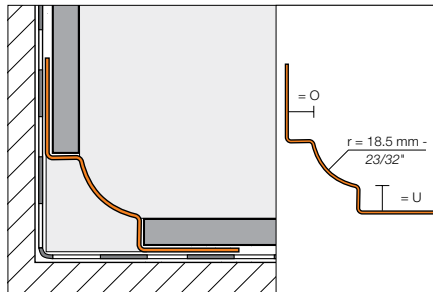


Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Cove base profile						
H = mm - in.	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	PHK 1S 80 + color*	24.89	E 90/PHK 1S/ + color*	E 135/PHK 1S/ + color*	I 90/PHK 1S/ + color*	I 135/PHK 1S/ + color*	4.05
10 - 3/8	PHK 1S 100 + color*	26.22					
12.5 - 1/2	PHK 1S 125 + color*	26.61					
Connector	V/PHK						2.24
End cap	E/PHK 1S/ + color*						4.05



## Schluter®-DILEX-EHK

**Schluter®-DILEX-EHK** is a stainless steel, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners, countertop/backsplash transitions and floor/wall transitions in applications where limited movement is expected. DILEX-EHK provides a 23/32" (18.5 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-EHK prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.



Outside corner (90° or 135°)



Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



Inside corner, 2-way (90° or 135°)



Connector



End cap

<b>U:</b>	7 mm = 9/32"	9 mm = 11/32"
	11 mm = 7/16"	16 mm = 5/8"
<b>O:</b>	7 mm = 9/32"	9 mm = 11/32"
	11 mm = 7/16"	16 mm = 5/8"

### Schluter®-DILEX-EHK

Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (EV4A)						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
Profile							
EHK U 7/O 7	97.15	A/EHK 2 R18	I/EHK 2 R18	I/EHK 3 R18	E135/EHK2R18	I135/EHK2R18	11.40
EHK U 9/O 9	99.91						
EHK U 11/O 11	103.13						
Connector	V/EHK						11.40
End cap	E/HKW/G (Grey PVC only)						5.99

### Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (EV4A)

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
Profile							
EHK U 7/O 7/V4A	106.86	A/EHK 2 R18	I/EHK 2 R18	I/EHK 3 R18	E135/EHK 2 R18	I135/EHK 2 R18	11.40
EHK U 9/O 9/V4A	109.91						
EHK U 11/O 11/V4A	113.47						
EHK U 16/O 16/V4A	117.00						
Connector	V/EHK						11.40
End cap	E/HKW/G (Grey PVC only)						5.99

### Brushed Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2" U = floor or wall, O = wall	\$ / Length	Outside corner, 90°	Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	Outside corner, 135°	Inside corner, 135°	\$ / Unit
Profile							
EBHK U 7/O 7	126.31	A/EBHK 2 R18	I/EBHK 2 R18	I/EBHK 3 R18	E135/EBHK2R18	I135/EBHK2R18	14.85
EBHK U 9/O 9	130.16						
EBHK U 11/O 11	134.34						
Connector	V/EBHK						14.85
End cap	E/HKW/G (Grey PVC only)						5.99

## Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

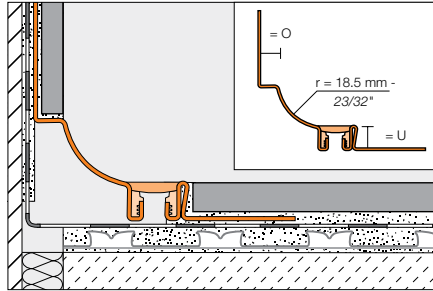
**Schluter®-DILEX-HKS** is a stainless steel, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners, and floor/wall transitions in applications. DILEX-HKS features a soft, thermoplastic rubber movement zone to absorb larger movements at floor/wall transitions and inside wall corners and a 23/32" (18.5 mm) radius to prevent the accumulation of dirt and makes cleaning simple. DILEX-HKS prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.

**Note:** DILEX-HKS is also available in stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A). Contact Customer Service for price and availability.

### \*Color Codes



\* To complete the item number, add the **color** code (e.g., HKS V2A U 18 / O 7 **G**).



Outside corner (90°)



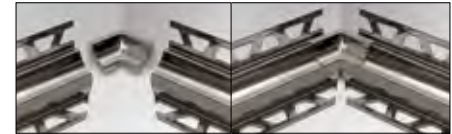
Inside corner, 3-way (90°)



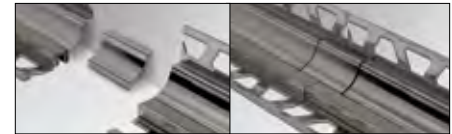
**Note:** 3-way corners are to be used with DILEX-EHK (page 89) on the vertical.



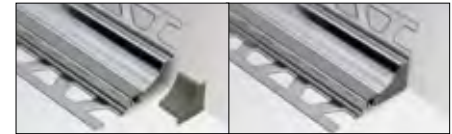
Inside corner, 2-way (90°)



Connector



End cap



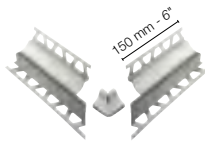
<b>U:</b> 8 mm = 5/16"	10 mm = 3/8"	12 mm = 15/32"	14 mm = 17/32"	16 mm = 5/8"
18 mm = 23/32"	21 mm = 13/16"	25 mm = 1"	30 mm = 1-3/16"	
<b>O:</b> 7 mm = 9/32"	9 mm = 11/32"	11 mm = 7/16"		

## Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)	
U = floor or wall, O = wall		\$ / Length	
Profile			
HKS V2A U 8 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		171.14	
HKS V2A U 10 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		172.82	
HKS V2A U 12 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		175.33	
HKS V2A U 14 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		176.17	
HKS V2A U 16 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		177.86	
HKS V2A U 18 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		178.71	
HKS V2A U 21 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		180.37	
HKS V2A U 25 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		183.73	
HKS V2A U 30 / O 7 + <b>color</b> *		186.24	
HKS V2A U 8 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		171.14	
HKS V2A U 10 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		172.82	
HKS V2A U 12 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		175.33	
HKS V2A U 14 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		176.17	
HKS V2A U 16 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		177.86	
HKS V2A U 18 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		178.71	
HKS V2A U 21 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		180.37	
HKS V2A U 25 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		183.73	
HKS V2A U 30 / O 9 + <b>color</b> *		186.24	
HKS V2A U 8 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		171.14	
HKS V2A U 10 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		172.82	
HKS V2A U 12 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		175.33	
HKS V2A U 14 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		176.17	
HKS V2A U 16 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		177.86	
HKS V2A U 18 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		178.71	
HKS V2A U 21 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		180.37	
HKS V2A U 25 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		183.73	
HKS V2A U 30 / O 11 + <b>color</b> *		186.24	

## Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (EV4A)		\$ / Unit
Outside corner, 90°	A/EHK 2 R18	11.40
Inside corner, 90° (2-way)	I/EHK 2 R18	11.40
Inside corner, 90° (3-way)	I/EHK 3 R18	11.40
Outside corner, 135°	E135/EHK2R18	11.40
Inside corner, 135°	I135/EHK2R18	11.40
Connector	V/EHK	11.40
End cap	E/HKW/G (Grey PVC only)	5.99



**Note:** 90° outside corners with pre-cut profile sections are available by special order only. Please contact Customer Service for availability.

## Schluter®-DILEX-HKS

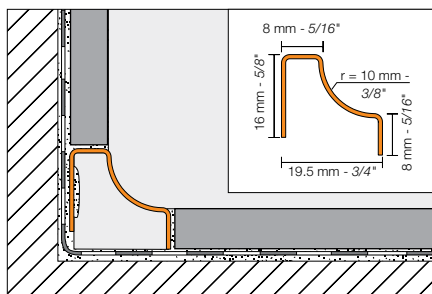
Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		\$ / Unit
90° outside corner with pre-cut profile sections	E90 V2A U ... / O ... + <b>color</b> **	62.37
Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (EV4A)		\$ / Unit
90° outside corner with pre-cut profile sections	E90 V4A U ... / O ... + <b>color</b> **	69.31

\*\* To complete the item number, add the "U" and "O" values, and the **color** code (e.g., E90 V2A U 12 / O 9 **G**). Available for U = 8, 10, 12, 14 and 16 mm only.



**Schluter®-DILEX-HKU**

**Schluter®-DILEX-HKU** is a stainless steel, cove-shaped profile for inside wall corners and floor/wall (including countertop/backsplash) transitions. DILEX-HKU may be used with floor coverings other than ceramic and stone tile, provided the floor coverings are fastened or adhered (i.e., no floating floors). The profile features a single anchoring leg that turns inward, which allows it to be used with different thicknesses of tile. DILEX-HKU is available with either a 3/8" (10 mm) or 1-7/16" (36 mm) radius cove section. The cove section forms the visible surface and prevents the accumulation of dirt, making cleaning simple. DILEX-HKU prevents surface water penetration and meets the maintenance and hygienic requirements of commercial kitchens, bathrooms, and food processing plants, or any tiled environment where a sanitary cove base is desired.

**Outside corner (90° or 135°)****Inside corner (90° or 135°)****Connector****Schluter®-DILEX-HKU (10 mm - 3/8" radius)**

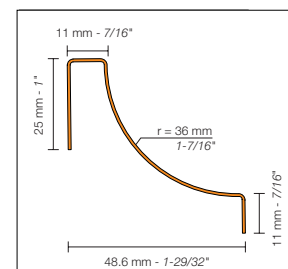
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)		Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (EV4A)					
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Outside corner 135°	Inside corner 135°	\$ / Unit
R = mm - in.								
10 - 3/8	HKUR 10 E	57.80	EQ/HKUR 10 E	I/HKU 3 R 10 E	6.56	E135/HKUR 10 E	I135/HKUR 10 E	6.56
Connector	V/HKUR 10 E							6.56
End cap	EK/HKUR 10 E							6.56

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (EV4A)							
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Outside corner 135°	Inside corner 135°	\$ / Unit
R = mm - in.								
10 - 3/8	HKUR 10 E / V4A	86.67	EQ/HKUR 10 E	I/HKU 3 R 10 E	6.56	E135/HKUR 10 E	I135/HKUR 10 E	6.56
Connector	V/HKUR 10 E							6.56
End cap	EK/HKUR 10 E							6.56

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Brushed stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) (EBV4A)					
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°	\$ / Unit	Outside corner 135°	Inside corner 135°	\$ / Unit
R = mm - in.								
10 - 3/8	HKUR 10 EB	63.30	EQ/HKUR 10 EB	I/HKU 3 R 10 EB	6.85	E135/HKUR 10 EB	I135/HKUR 10 EB	6.85
Connector	V/HKUR 10 EB							6.85
End cap	EK/HKUR 10 EB							6.85

**Schluter®-DILEX-HKU (36 mm - 1-7/16" radius)**

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (E)				
	Profile	\$ / Length	Outside corner 90°	Inside corner 90°*	\$ / Unit
R = mm - in.					
36 - 1-7/16	HKUR 36 E	98.71	E/HKUR 36 E	I/HKU 3 R 36 10 E	11.98
External connector, stainless steel	V/HKUR 36 E				11.98
Internal connector, EPS foam	VI/HKUR 36				3.39
End cap	EK/HKUR 36 E (grey PVC only)				9.02



\*For 3-way inside corners, use the Schluter®-DILEX-EHK profile on the vertical (page 89).

**Internal connector, EPS foam**



## Schluter®-VINPRO

### Profiles designed for resilient surface coverings (LVT)

Luxury vinyl and other resilient flooring materials have improved and evolved into a whole new generation of vinyl floor coverings. Mimicking the natural looks of wood and stone using high-fidelity printing, the product is durable and realistic in both finish and texture. Following trends or creating custom layouts, resilient coverings are not limited to floors and can offer a fresh design and additional warmth to walls in a residential or commercial environment.

VINPRO is a series of finishing, edge-protection and transition profiles designed for luxury vinyl and other resilient coverings, for floors, walls, and stair surfaces.

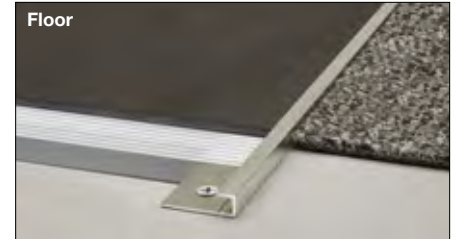
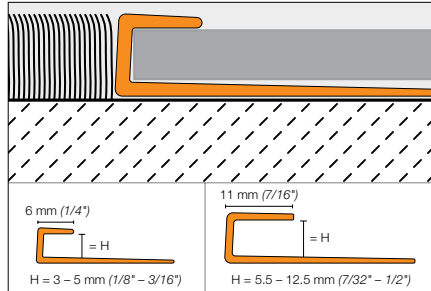


Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP-R in brushed antique bronze (page 96)



## Schluter®-VINPRO-S

**Schluter®-VINPRO-S** is designed to provide edging for resilient coverings (e.g., LVT). Typical applications include edge protection where the resilient covering is bordered by carpet, floor coverings of similar heights, or as a finishing edge to wall skirting applications. The profile features a 1/4" (6 mm) or 7/16" (11 mm) wide sloped top flange to hide the cut edge of the resilient floor covering, providing a finished look.

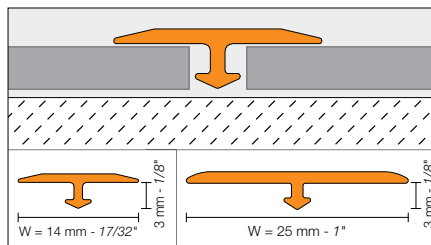


### Schluter®-VINPRO-S

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
H = mm - in.						
3 - 1/8	VPS 30 ACGB	20.87	VPS 30 ATGB	22.15	VPS 30 ABGB	23.35
4 - 5/32	VPS 40 ACGB	20.98	VPS 40 ATGB	22.39	VPS 40 ABGB	23.63
5 - 3/16	VPS 50 ACGB	21.17	VPS 50 ATGB	22.57	VPS 50 ABGB	23.91
5.5 - 7/32	VPSL 55 ACGB	25.91	VPSL 55 ATGB	27.17	VPSL 55 ABGB	28.13
6 - 1/4	VPSL 60 ACGB	26.17	VPSL 60 ATGB	27.44	VPSL 60 ABGB	28.41
6.5 - 17/64	VPSL 65 ACGB	26.43	VPSL 65 ATGB	27.72	VPSL 65 ABGB	28.70
7 - 9/32	VPSL 70 ACGB	26.69	VPSL 70 ATGB	28.00	VPSL 70 ABGB	28.98
7.5 - 19/64	VPSL 75 ACGB	26.96	VPSL 75 ATGB	28.28	VPSL 75 ABGB	29.27
8 - 5/16	VPSL 80 ACGB	27.23	VPSL 80 ATGB	28.56	VPSL 80 ABGB	29.56
8.5 - 21/64	VPSL 85 ACGB	27.50	VPSL 85 ATGB	28.84	VPSL 85 ABGB	29.86
9 - 11/32	VPSL 90 ACGB	27.78	VPSL 90 ATGB	29.13	VPSL 90 ABGB	30.16
10 - 3/8	VPSL 100 ACGB	28.06	VPSL 100 ATGB	29.43	VPSL 100 ABGB	30.46
11 - 7/16	VPSL 110 ACGB	28.33	VPSL 110 ATGB	29.72	VPSL 110 ABGB	30.76
12.5 - 1/2	VPSL 125 ACGB	28.62	VPSL 125 ATGB	30.01	VPSL 125 ABGB	31.07

## Schluter®-VINPRO-T

**Schluter®-VINPRO-T** is designed to provide transitions between same-height resilient floor coverings, (e.g., LVT) primarily in retrofit applications.



### Schluter®-VINPRO-T

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)	
	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
W = mm - in.						
14 - 17/32	VPT 3/14 ACGB	17.04	VPT 3/14 ATGB	17.04	VPT 3/14 ABGB	17.04
25 - 1	VPTL 3/25 ACGB	21.32	VPTL 3/25 ATGB	21.32	VPTL 3/25 ABGB	21.32



## Schluter®-VINPRO-U

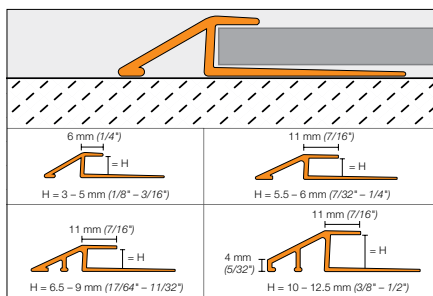
**Schluter®-VINPRO-U** is designed to provide a smooth transition between resilient floor coverings (e.g. LVT) and floor coverings at lower elevations or finished concrete. The profile features a 1/4" (6 mm) or 7/16" (11 mm) wide sloped top flange to hide the cut edge of the resilient floor covering, providing a finished look.

### ADA-Compliant

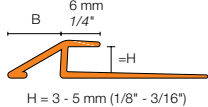
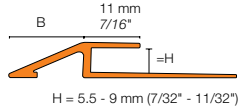
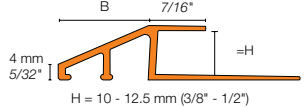
In installations where the leading edge abuts a lower surface covering, all sizes of VINPRO-U are compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). In installations where the leading edge rests on top of the lower floor covering (e.g., finished concrete), the 7/16" (11 mm) and 1/2" (12.5 mm) sizes are not ADA-compliant.

**Technical Note:** ADA requirements regarding transitions between surfaces of different heights:

- Up to 6 mm (1/4") - no special requirements
- 6 mm (1/4") to 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:2
- More than 12.5 mm (1/2") - slope ratio, 1:12



### Diagram Values

		
H = 3 - 5 mm (1/8" - 3/16")	H = 5.5 - 9 mm (7/32" - 11/32")	H = 10 - 12.5 mm (3/8" - 1/2")
H = mm - in		B = mm - in
3 - 1/8		8 - 5/16
4 - 5/32		9.5 - 3/8
5 - 3/16		11.5 - 29/64
5.5 - 7/32		15.4 - 19/32
6 - 1/4		16.5 - 21/32
6.5 - 17/64		17.5 - 11/16
7 - 9/32		18.6 - 47/64
7.5 - 19/64		19.7 - 25/32
8 - 5/16		20.8 - 13/16
8.5 - 21/64		21.8 - 55/64
9 - 11/32		22.9 - 29/32
10 - 3/8		19.2 - 49/64
11 - 7/16		21.5 - 27/32
12.5 - 1/2		24.7 - 31/32

## Schluter®-VINPRO-U

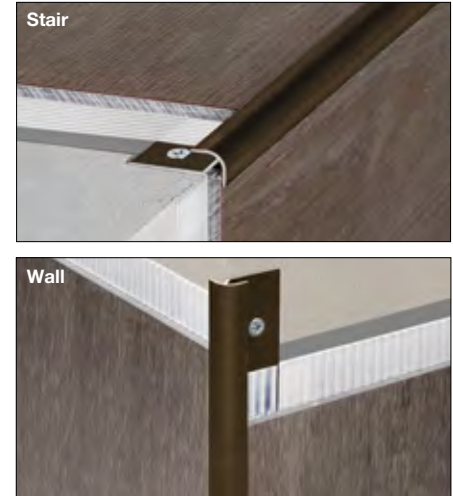
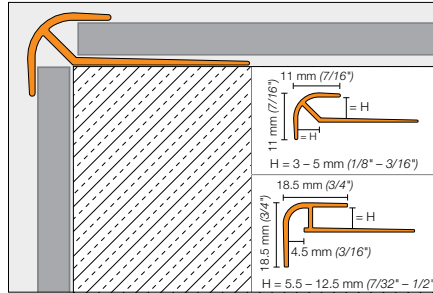
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
3 - 1/8	VPU 30 ACGB	24.19	VPU 30 ATGB	26.00	VPU 30 ABGB	26.99
4 - 5/32	VPU 40 ACGB	24.77	VPU 40 ATGB	26.30	VPU 40 ABGB	27.59
5 - 3/16	VPU 50 ACGB	25.58	VPU 50 ATGB	27.13	VPU 50 ABGB	28.43
5.5 - 7/32	VPUL 55 ACGB	37.24	VPUL 55 ATGB	40.00	VPUL 55 ABGB	40.98
6 - 1/4	VPUL 60 ACGB	38.36	VPUL 60 ATGB	41.20	VPUL 60 ABGB	42.21
6.5 - 17/64	VPUL 65 ACGB	39.51	VPUL 65 ATGB	42.44	VPUL 65 ABGB	43.47
7 - 9/32	VPUL 70 ACGB	40.69	VPUL 70 ATGB	43.71	VPUL 70 ABGB	44.78
7.5 - 19/64	VPUL 75 ACGB	41.91	VPUL 75 ATGB	45.02	VPUL 75 ABGB	46.13
8 - 5/16	VPUL 80 ACGB	43.18	VPUL 80 ATGB	46.38	VPUL 80 ABGB	47.51
8.5 - 21/64	VPUL 85 ACGB	44.48	VPUL 85 ATGB	47.77	VPUL 85 ABGB	48.94
9 - 11/32	VPUL 90 ACGB	45.80	VPUL 90 ATGB	49.20	VPUL 90 ABGB	50.40
10 - 3/8	VPUL 100 ACGB	49.93	VPUL 100 ATGB	57.19	VPUL 100 ABGB	62.87
11 - 7/16	VPUL 110 ACGB	51.43	VPUL 110 ATGB	58.91	VPUL 110 ABGB	64.75
12.5 - 1/2	VPUL 125 ACGB	52.97	VPUL 125 ATGB	60.68	VPUL 125 ABGB	66.69





## Schluter®-VINPRO-RO

**Schluter®-VINPRO-RO** is a finishing and edging profile for resilient covering (e.g., LVT) installations on stairs and outside corners of resilient surfaces. The reveal of the profile forms a symmetrically rounded corner along the surface edge.



### Schluter®-VINPRO-RO

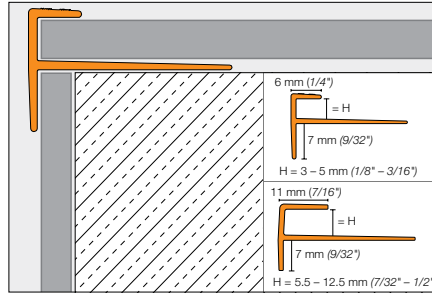
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
3 - 1/8	VPRO 30 ACGB	28.00	VPRO 30 ATGB	29.22	VPRO 30 ABGB	29.22
4 - 5/32	VPRO 40 ACGB	28.60	VPRO 40 ATGB	29.82	VPRO 40 ABGB	29.82
5 - 3/16	VPRO 50 ACGB	29.22	VPRO 50 ATGB	30.43	VPRO 50 ABGB	30.43
5.5 - 7/32	VPROL 55 ACGB	39.75	VPROL 55 ATGB	41.32	VPROL 55 ABGB	41.71
6 - 1/4	VPROL 60 ACGB	40.15	VPROL 60 ATGB	41.74	VPROL 60 ABGB	42.12
6.5 - 17/64	VPROL 65 ACGB	40.55	VPROL 65 ATGB	42.14	VPROL 65 ABGB	42.54
7 - 9/32	VPROL 70 ACGB	40.95	VPROL 70 ATGB	42.57	VPROL 70 ABGB	42.97
7.5 - 19/64	VPROL 75 ACGB	41.36	VPROL 75 ATGB	43.00	VPROL 75 ABGB	43.40
8 - 5/16	VPROL 80 ACGB	41.78	VPROL 80 ATGB	43.43	VPROL 80 ABGB	43.83
8.5 - 21/64	VPROL 85 ACGB	42.20	VPROL 85 ATGB	43.86	VPROL 85 ABGB	44.27
9 - 11/32	VPROL 90 ACGB	42.62	VPROL 90 ATGB	44.30	VPROL 90 ABGB	44.71
10 - 3/8	VPROL 100 ACGB	43.04	VPROL 100 ATGB	44.75	VPROL 100 ABGB	45.15
11 - 7/16	VPROL 110 ACGB	43.47	VPROL 110 ATGB	45.19	VPROL 110 ABGB	45.60
12.5 - 1/2	VPROL 125 ACGB	43.91	VPROL 125 ATGB	45.65	VPROL 125 ABGB	46.06





## Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP

**Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP** is a finishing and edging profile for resilient floor covering (e.g. LVT) installations on stairs. Two versions are available: the 1/8"-3/16" (3-5 mm) version featuring a 1/4" (6 mm) wide top flange that is grooved to add slip resistance to the horizontal surface, and the 7/32" (5.5 mm) and larger versions that feature a 7/16" (11 mm) wide top flange with a smooth horizontal surface finish. The vertical leg covers the edge of the subassembly and top of the riser.

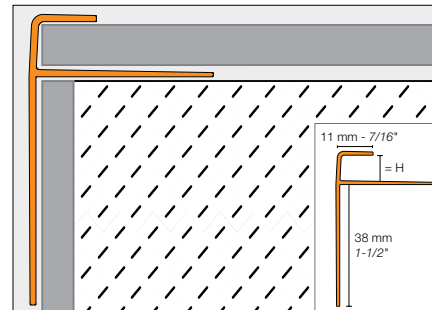


### Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
3 - 1/8	VPST 30 ACGB	28.00	VPST 30 ATGB	29.22	VPST 30 ABGB	29.22
4 - 5/32	VPST 40 ACGB	28.60	VPST 40 ATGB	29.82	VPST 40 ABGB	29.82
5 - 3/16	VPST 50 ACGB	29.22	VPST 50 ATGB	30.43	VPST 50 ABGB	30.43
5.5 - 7/32	VPSTL 55 ACGB	32.17	VPSTL 55 ATGB	33.98	VPSTL 55 ABGB	36.49
6 - 1/4	VPSTL 60 ACGB	33.13	VPSTL 60 ATGB	35.01	VPSTL 60 ABGB	37.59
6.5 - 17/64	VPSTL 65 ACGB	34.12	VPSTL 65 ATGB	36.05	VPSTL 65 ABGB	38.72
7 - 9/32	VPSTL 70 ACGB	35.14	VPSTL 70 ATGB	37.14	VPSTL 70 ABGB	39.88
7.5 - 19/64	VPSTL 75 ACGB	36.20	VPSTL 75 ATGB	38.25	VPSTL 75 ABGB	41.07
8 - 5/16	VPSTL 80 ACGB	37.29	VPSTL 80 ATGB	39.40	VPSTL 80 ABGB	42.30
8.5 - 21/64	VPSTL 85 ACGB	38.40	VPSTL 85 ATGB	40.58	VPSTL 85 ABGB	43.58
9 - 11/32	VPSTL 90 ACGB	39.56	VPSTL 90 ATGB	41.80	VPSTL 90 ABGB	44.88
10 - 3/8	VPSTL 100 ACGB	40.74	VPSTL 100 ATGB	43.05	VPSTL 100 ABGB	46.23
11 - 7/16	VPSTL 110 ACGB	41.97	VPSTL 110 ATGB	44.34	VPSTL 110 ABGB	47.61
12.5 - 1/2	VPSTL 125 ACGB	43.23	VPSTL 125 ATGB	45.67	VPSTL 125 ABGB	49.04

## Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP-R

**Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP-R** is a finishing and edging profile for resilient covering (e.g., LVT) installations on stairs. The top of the profile features a capping flange with a rounded leading edge, while the elongated vertical section provides increased visibility.



### Schluter®-VINPRO-STEP-R

Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed chrome anod. alu. (ACGB)		Brushed nickel anod. alu. (ATGB)		Brushed antique bronze anod. alu. (ABGB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
3 - 1/8	VPSTRL 30 ACGB	52.25	VPSTRL 30 ATGB	56.66	VPSTRL 30 ABGB	56.73
4 - 5/32	VPSTRL 40 ACGB	52.77	VPSTRL 40 ATGB	57.22	VPSTRL 40 ABGB	57.30
5 - 3/16	VPSTRL 50 ACGB	53.31	VPSTRL 50 ATGB	57.80	VPSTRL 50 ABGB	57.87
5.5 - 7/32	VPSTRL 55 ACGB	53.84	VPSTRL 55 ATGB	58.37	VPSTRL 55 ABGB	58.45
6 - 1/4	VPSTRL 60 ACGB	54.37	VPSTRL 60 ATGB	58.96	VPSTRL 60 ABGB	59.03
6.5 - 17/64	VPSTRL 65 ACGB	54.91	VPSTRL 65 ATGB	59.54	VPSTRL 65 ABGB	59.63
7 - 9/32	VPSTRL 70 ACGB	55.47	VPSTRL 70 ATGB	60.14	VPSTRL 70 ABGB	60.22
7.5 - 19/64	VPSTRL 75 ACGB	56.02	VPSTRL 75 ATGB	60.75	VPSTRL 75 ABGB	60.82
8 - 5/16	VPSTRL 80 ACGB	56.59	VPSTRL 80 ATGB	61.35	VPSTRL 80 ABGB	61.44
8.5 - 21/64	VPSTRL 85 ACGB	57.15	VPSTRL 85 ATGB	61.97	VPSTRL 85 ABGB	62.04
9 - 11/32	VPSTRL 90 ACGB	57.73	VPSTRL 90 ATGB	62.59	VPSTRL 90 ABGB	62.67
10 - 3/8	VPSTRL 100 ACGB	58.30	VPSTRL 100 ATGB	63.21	VPSTRL 100 ABGB	63.30
11 - 7/16	VPSTRL 110 ACGB	58.89	VPSTRL 110 ATGB	63.84	VPSTRL 110 ABGB	63.92
12.5 - 1/2	VPSTRL 125 ACGB	59.47	VPSTRL 125 ATGB	64.48	VPSTRL 125 ABGB	64.56



# Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD

## Waterproof, tile-ready substrates & building panels

Whether you work with mosaics or large-format tiles, an absolutely flat substrate with straight and precisely aligned inside and outside corners is essential for creating a perfect tile covering, which tile installers can now achieve on their own using KERDI-BOARD.

KERDI-BOARD gives tile setters control over their projects by providing them with the means to simply and easily create ideal substrates for tile. Unsuitable substrates can be remedied and new substrates can be produced while keeping the technical and aesthetic requirements of the tile covering in mind.





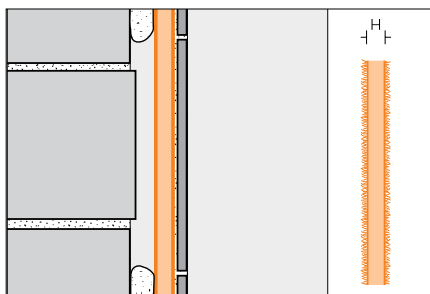


## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD** is a multifunctional tile substrate and building panel, which can also be used for creating bonded waterproofing assemblies with tile coverings. It consists of an extruded polystyrene foam panel, with a special reinforcement material on both sides and fleece webbing for effective anchoring in thin-set mortar.

With the available panel thicknesses of 3/16", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2", and 2" (5, 9, 12.5, 15, 19, 25, 38, and 50 mm), KERDI-BOARD allows the installer to prepare and create a broad range of substrates and building elements for the installation of ceramic and natural stone tile that are flat, level, plumb, square, and dimensionally stable. With suitable preparation of the abutting seams and joint areas, the panel may be used for bonded waterproofing assemblies.

The boards are simply cut to size with a utility knife. The gridlines, which are printed on the surface, are helpful for neat and quick cuts and installation. Tiles can be installed directly over KERDI-BOARD using the thin-set method.



## KERDI-BOARD By Pallet

The KERDI-BOARD panels listed in the table below are shipped in full pallets only. Please order in multiples of the pallet quantity.

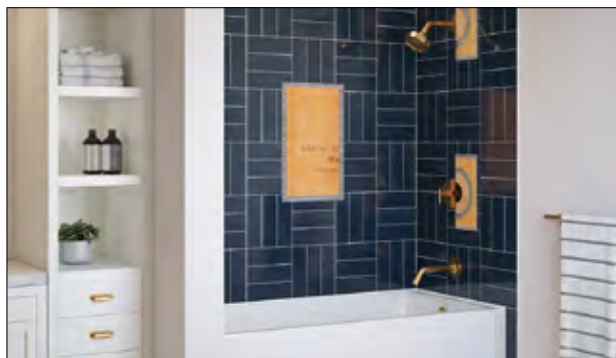
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD				
Substrate and building panel				
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Pallet	\$ / Pallet
<b>Panel dimension: 122 cm x 81 cm – 48" x 32"</b>				
12.5 - 1/2	KB 12 1220 812	46.48	144	6,693.12
<b>Panel dimension: 122 cm x 162.5 cm – 48" x 64"</b>				
12.5 - 1/2	KB 12 1220 1625	92.99	78	7,253.22
<b>Panel dimension: 122 cm x 244 cm – 48" x 96"</b>				
12.5 - 1/2	KB 12 1220 2440	139.46	75	10,459.50
15 - 5/8	KB 15 1220 2440	157.69	60	9,461.40
<b>Panel dimension: 122 cm x 305 cm – 48" x 120"</b>				
15 - 5/8	KB 15 1220 3050*	197.20	60	11,832.00

\* KERDI-BOARD 5/8" panels in 48" x 120" format are available by special order only. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

## KERDI-BOARD By Bundle

The KERDI-BOARD panels listed in the table below are shipped in bundles only. Please order in multiples of the bundle quantity.

Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD				
Substrate and building panel				
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
<b>Panel dimension: 122 cm x 162.5 cm – 48" x 64"</b>				
5 - 3/16	KB 5 1220 1625	84.70	10	847.00
9 - 3/8	KB 9 1220 1625	88.86	8	710.88
<b>Panel dimension: 122 cm x 244 cm – 48" x 96"</b>				
5 - 3/16	KB 5 1220 2440	127.00	6	762.00
9 - 3/8	KB 9 1220 2440	133.25	5	666.25
<b>Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"</b>				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440	76.24	6	457.44
25 - 1	KB 25 625 2440	80.98	4	323.92
38 - 1-1/2	KB 38 625 2440	92.79	3	278.37
50 - 2	KB 50 625 2440	104.24	3	312.72



## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-KIT

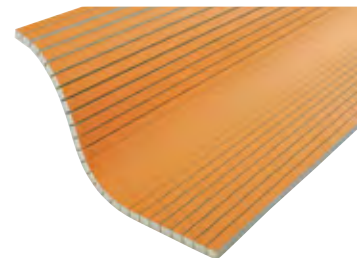
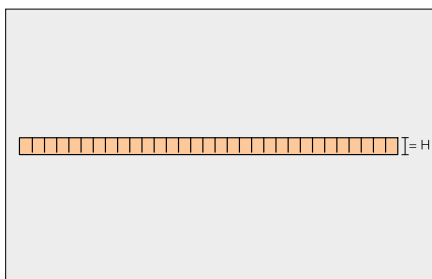
Complete kit for waterproofing walls around bathtubs and acrylic shower bases. Refer to page 156.





### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V** is a vertically grooved substrate and building panel for creating curved elements. If a larger expanse of panels is required, several panels can be connected along the edges with thin-set mortar, Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive, or double-sided adhesive tape.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-V

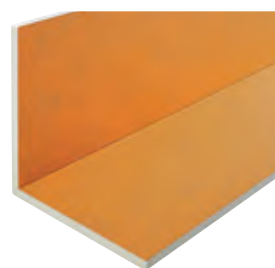
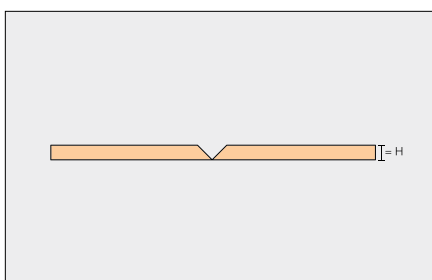
##### Grooved substrate and building panel

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 V	92.67	6	556.02
25 - 1	KB 25 625 2440 V	100.93	4	403.72
38 - 1-1/2	KB 38 625 2440 V	111.11	3	333.33
50 - 2	KB 50 625 2440 V	122.56	3	367.68

### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E** is an L-shaped panel used to create corners and pipe or column coverings.

The panels feature a V-shaped groove and are shipped in a space-saving flat design, which makes them easy to store. The flat panels are also quick to cut to the necessary dimensions. Thin-set mortar, Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive, or double-sided adhesive tape is applied to the V-groove. The panels are then folded prior to installation.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-E

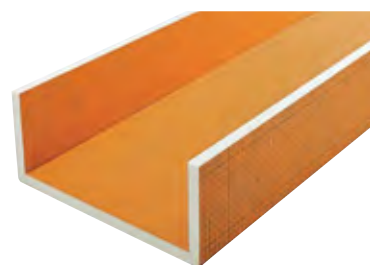
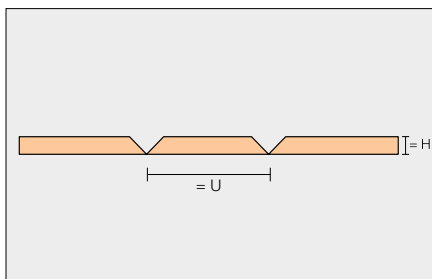
##### L-shaped panel

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 E	99.96	6	599.76
25 - 1	KB 25 625 2440 E	106.12	4	424.48

### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U** is a U-shaped panel used to create pipe or column coverings.

The panels feature V-shaped grooves and are shipped in a space-saving flat design, which makes them easy to store. The flat panels are also quick to cut to the necessary dimensions. Thin-set mortar, Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive, or double-sided adhesive tape is applied to the V-grooves. The panels are then folded prior to installation.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-U

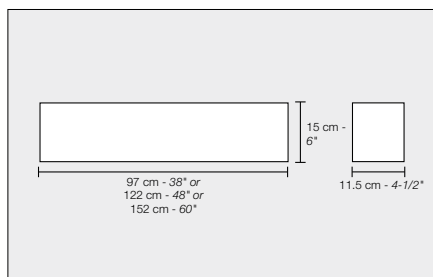
##### U-shaped panel

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Panel	Panels / Bundle	\$ / Bundle
Panel dimension: 62.5 cm x 244 cm – 24-1/2" x 96"				
U = 20 cm – 7-7/8"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 U 20	125.46	6	752.76
U = 30 cm – 11-13/16"				
19 - 3/4	KB 19 625 2440 U 30	125.46	6	752.76



## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC** is a prefabricated shower curb made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The curb is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It can be used in conjunction with the KERDI-SHOWER prefabricated shower trays as well as in mortar bed applications. KERDI-BOARD-SC is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower curbs.



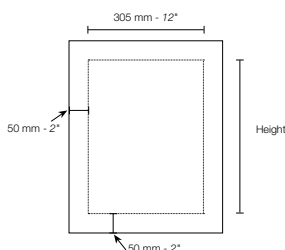
### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC

#### Curb

Item No.	Length	Width	Height	\$ / Unit
KBSC 115 150 970	97 cm - 38"	11.5 cm - 4-1/2"	15 cm - 6"	79.75
KBSC 115 150 1220	122 cm - 48"	11.5 cm - 4-1/2"	15 cm - 6"	87.63
KBSC 115 150 1524	152 cm - 60"	11.5 cm - 4-1/2"	15 cm - 6"	125.97

## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN** is a prefabricated shower niche made of KERDI-BOARD that can be installed in both Schluter®-KERDI and KERDI-BOARD wall assemblies. The shower niche features a 1/2" (12.5 mm) -thick by 2" (50 mm) -wide integrated bonding flange and is available in 4 different sizes. Larger sizes include a prefabricated KERDI-BOARD shelf that can be installed at any height to create separate compartments within the shower niche if desired.



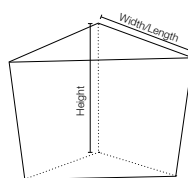
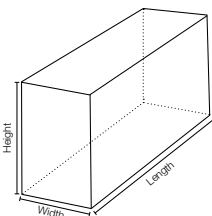
### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN

#### Niche

Item No.	Height	Width	Depth	Shelf	\$ / Unit
KB 12 SN 305 152 A	152 mm - 6"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	-	72.00
KB 12 SN 305 305 A	305 mm - 12"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	-	86.23
KB 12 SN 305 508 A1	508 mm - 20"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	1	116.55
KB 12 SN 305 711 A1	711 mm - 28"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	1	139.32

## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB** is a prefabricated shower bench made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The bench is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It features a sloped surface to prevent the accumulation of water. KERDI-BOARD-SB is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower benches.



Includes 2 inside and 2 outside  
KERDI-KERECK waterproofing corners.

### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB

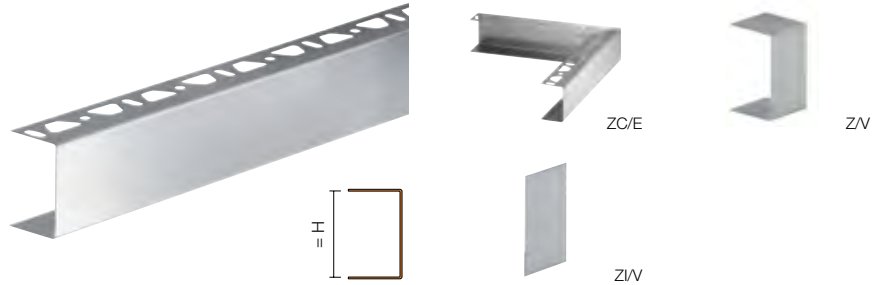
#### Bench

Item No.	Length	Width	Height	Shape	\$ / Unit
KBSB 410 TA	41 cm - 16"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	Triangular	216.16
KBSB 610 TA	61 cm - 24"	61 cm - 24"	51 cm - 20"	Triangular	289.38
KBSB 290 970 RA	97 cm - 38"	29 cm - 11-1/2"	51 cm - 20"	Rectangular	358.83
KBSB 410 1220 RA	122 cm - 48"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	Rectangular	473.42



**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC**

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC** is a brushed stainless steel, U-shaped profile with one perforated anchoring leg. It is used to finish the edges of countertops, vanities, and similar structures in conjunction with the Schluter®-RONDEC or Schluter®-QUADEC finishing profiles.

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC**

**U-shaped brushed stainless steel profile with 1 perforated anchoring leg**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
38 - 1-1/2	KB ZC 38 EB	71.43
50 - 2	KB ZC 50 EB	78.04

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZC/E**

**Brushed stainless steel  
outside corner piece for ZC**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	E/KB ZC 38 EB	25.75
50 - 2	E/KB ZC 50 EB	25.75

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V**

**Brushed stainless steel connector  
for ZC and ZA**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB Z 38 EB	8.12
50 - 2	V/KB Z 50 EB	8.12

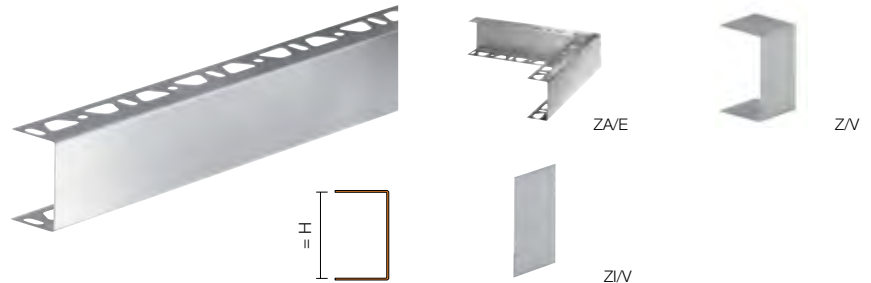
**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V**

**Stainless steel internal connector  
for ZC and ZA**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB ZI 38 E	5.02
50 - 2	V/KB ZI 50 E	5.02

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA**

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA** is a brushed stainless steel, U-shaped profile with two perforated anchoring legs. It is used to finish visible edges of partition walls and shelves.

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA**

**U-shaped brushed stainless steel profile with 2 perforated anchoring legs**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
19 - 3/4	KB ZA 19 EB	60.63
25 - 1	KB ZA 25 EB	65.48
38 - 1-1/2	KB ZA 38 EB	71.43
50 - 2	KB ZA 50 EB	78.04

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZA/E**

**Brushed stainless steel  
outside corner piece for ZA**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
38 - 1-1/2	E/KB ZA 38 EB	25.75
50 - 2	E/KB ZA 50 EB	25.75

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-Z/V**

**Brushed stainless steel connector  
for ZC and ZA**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
19 - 3/4	V/KB Z 19 EB	8.12
25 - 1	V/KB Z 25 EB	8.12
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB Z 38 EB	8.12
50 - 2	V/KB Z 50 EB	8.12

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZI/V**

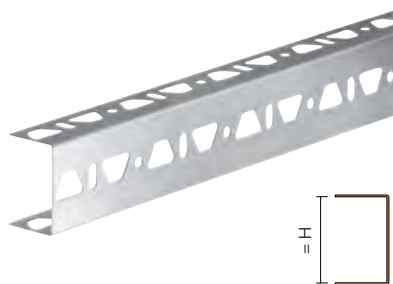
**Stainless steel internal connector  
for ZC and ZA**

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
19 - 3/4	V/KB ZI 19 E	5.02
25 - 1	V/KB ZI 25 E	5.02
38 - 1-1/2	V/KB ZI 38 E	5.02
50 - 2	V/KB ZI 50 E	5.02



### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB

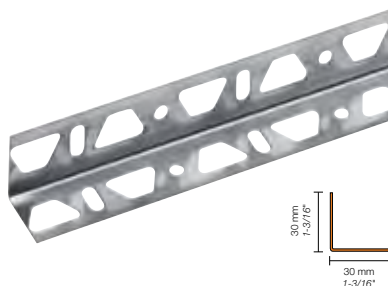
**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB** is a stainless steel, U-shaped profile with three-sided perforation. It is used to fasten and stabilize partition walls and other structures made of KERDI-BOARD panels. The surfaces of the profile are hidden by the tile covering.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZB		
U-shaped stainless steel profile with 3 perforated anchoring legs		
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
19 - 3/4	KB ZB 19 E	52.25
25 - 1	KB ZB 25 E	56.44
38 - 1-1/2	KB ZB 38 E	61.07
50 - 2	KB ZB 50 E	67.02

### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW** is a stainless steel angle profile with two trapezoid perforated anchoring legs. It is used to fasten and stabilize structures made of KERDI-BOARD panels. It is attached to the substrate with either screws or thin-set mortar.



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZW	
Stainless steel angle profile	
Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 15 cm - 6"	
KB ZW 30 E/15	2.04
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"	
KB ZW 30 E	30.21

### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD** are anchors used to provide additional mechanical attachment of KERDI-BOARD when the bond between the thin-set mortar and the substrate is questionable.

Appropriate drill bit size: 8 mm - 5/16".  
Drill hole 10 mm - 3/8" deeper than anchor length.



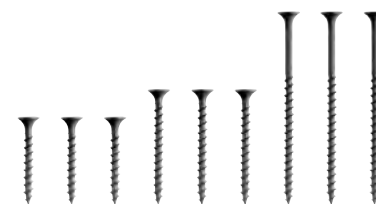
Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSD			
Stainless steel anchor			
Size = cm - in.	Item No.	Anchors / Box	\$ / Box
9 - 3-1/2	KB ZSD 90 E	25	34.83
11 - 4-5/16	KB ZSD 110 E	25	40.22
Galvanized steel anchor			
9 - 3-1/2	KB ZSD 90 Z	25	18.70
11 - 4-5/16	KB ZSD 110 Z	25	21.50



### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT/-ZS

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT** are galvanized steel washers used to fasten KERDI-BOARD to stud framing. They feature tabs that penetrate the surface of the KERDI-BOARD and temporarily hold the washers in place to enable quick installation of the corresponding screws.

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS** are screws used to fasten KERDI-BOARD to stud framing with the corresponding washers.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT

##### Galvanized steel attachment washer

Size = mm - in.	Item No.	Washers / Box	\$ / Box
32 - 1-1/4	KB ZT 32 Z	100	13.83
32 - 1-1/4	KB ZT 32 Z/L	1000	114.62

#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZS

##### Threaded screw for stud framing

Size = mm - in.	Item No.	Screws / Box	\$ / Box
41 - 1-5/8	KB ZS 35 G	200	18.88
50 - 2	KB ZS 55 G	100	13.83
75 - 3	KB ZS 75 G	100	21.11



Convenient retail packaging.

#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZT/-ZS

##### Washer and Screw Set

Size = mm - in.	Item No.	Pieces / Box	\$ / Box
41 - 1-5/8	KB ZS 35 GT 32 Z	40 each	15.72
41 - 1-5/8	KB ZS 35 GT 32 Z 100	100 each	29.67

### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP** is a flat plastic profile, which is adhered behind the KERDI-BOARD-ZA U-shaped profile to improve fastening of hardware with screws.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZFP

##### Flat plastic profile

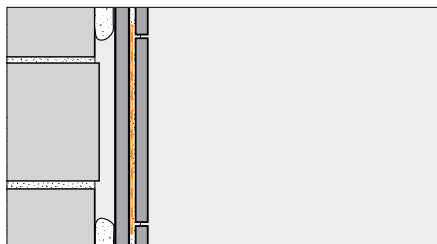
Width mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 2.50 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
35 - 1-3/8	KB ZFP 35	13.23



## Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

**Schluter®-KERDI-BAND** is a waterproofing strip used to seal joints, corners, and fastener penetrations with the Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD building panels, as well as butt joints and floor/wall connections with the Schluter®-KERDI, DITRA, and DITRA-HEAT membranes.

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



### Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

#### Waterproofing strip

Item No.	Width	Length	Thickness	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
<b>125 mm - 5" width</b>					
KEBA 100/125/5M	125 mm - 5"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.70	27.94
KEBA 100/125/10M	125 mm - 5"	10 m - 33'	4 mil	1.61	53.08
KEBA 100/125	125 mm - 5"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.33	130.66
KEBA100/125/300	125 mm - 5"	300 m - 984' 3"	4 mil	1.19	1,175.94
<b>185 mm - 7-1/4" width</b>					
KEBA 100/185/5M	185 mm - 7-1/4"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	2.23	36.57
KEBA 100/185	185 mm - 7-1/4"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.84	181.53
<b>250 mm - 10" width</b>					
KEBA 100/250/5M	250 mm - 10"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	2.73	44.78
KEBA 100/250	250 mm - 10"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	2.37	233.55

\* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA** is an adhesive tape for reinforcing the joint areas of KERDI-BOARD panels.



### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

#### Joint reinforcement tape

Item No.	Width	Length	\$ / Roll
KB ZSA 100/45 M	100 mm - 4"	45 m - 148'	20.55

## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK** is a double-sided adhesive tape used to attach KERDI-BOARD panels in joint areas or similar.



### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZDK

#### Double-sided tape

Item No.	Width	Length	\$ / Roll
KB ZDK 12/10 M	12.5 mm - 1/2"	10 m - 33'	11.56
KB ZDK 19/10 M	19 mm - 3/4"	10 m - 33'	17.91
KB ZDK 30/10 M	30 mm - 1-3/16"	10 m - 33'	28.13



# Schluter®-Systems

## Waterproofing & uncoupling membranes

Ceramic and stone tiles are durable, easy to maintain, and hygienic, representing the ideal surface coverings. However, today's lightweight construction methods can make the installation of hard surface coverings particularly challenging. Schluter Systems has developed state-of-the-art installation systems that address the problems associated with today's construction methods, allowing the installation of ceramic and stone tiles on virtually any surface.

DITRA provides uncoupling to prevent cracked tiles and grout, while providing effective waterproofing to protect moisture-sensitive substrates. KERDI is a pliable, sheet-applied waterproofing membrane and vapor-retarder ideal for use in tiled showers, bathtub surrounds, and other wet areas.





## Schluter®-DITRA and Schluter®-DITRA-XL

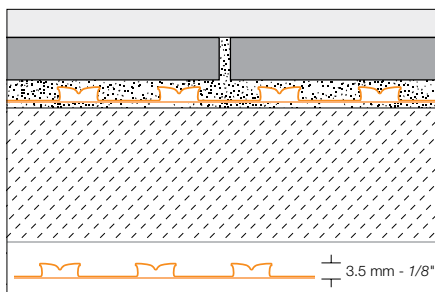
**Schluter®-DITRA** and **Schluter®-DITRA-XL** are polyethylene uncoupling membranes with a grid structure of square cutback cavities and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. DITRA and DITRA-XL provide uncoupling through the open rib structure, which allows for in-plane movement that effectively neutralizes the differential movement stresses between the substrate and the tile, thus eliminating the major cause of cracking and delaminating of the tiled surface. In conjunction with tile coverings, DITRA and DITRA-XL form an uncoupling, waterproofing, and vapor management layer, while providing support/load distribution. The combination of these four essential functions allows for the successful installation of tile over a wide range of substrates, including plywood/OSB, concrete, gypsum, heated floors, etc.

**DITRA** is 1/8" (3.5 mm) thick, which minimizes tile assembly thickness and reduces transitions to lower surface coverings (e.g., carpet, engineered wood, and vinyl). DITRA allows for ceramic tile application over single-layer plywood or OSB subfloors on joists spaced up to 19.2" (488 mm) o.c. DITRA is listed by cUPC®.

**DITRA-XL** is 5/16" (7 mm) thick, which permits even transitions between tile and 3/4"-thick hardwood flooring. DITRA-XL allows for ceramic tile application over single-layer plywood/OSB subfloors on joists spaced up to 24" (610 mm) o.c.

DITRA and DITRA-XL were evaluated according to the "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers, Version 1.1 for California Specification 01350 and found to comply with the VOC requirements. California Specification 01350 is referenced by various green building standards and rating systems.

For complete information, a step-by-step installation video and the DITRA Installation Handbook are available for download at: **www.schluter.com** or by contacting our Customer Service.



### Schluter®-DITRA

#### Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane 3.5 mm - 1/8"

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft² *	\$ / Roll
DITRA 5M	0.995 m x 5.1 m = 5 m² - 3' 3" x 16' 8" = 54 ft²	2.63	142.20
DITRA 150	0.995 m x 14.1 m = 14 m² - 3' 3" x 46' 3" = 150 ft²	2.48	372.19

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

### DITRA By Pallet

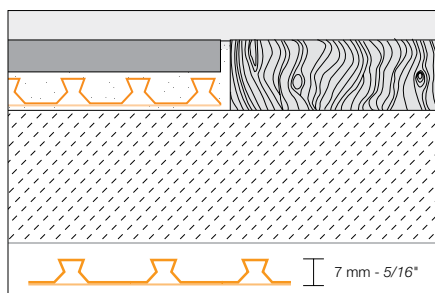
DITRA 30M is shipped as full pallets only. Please order in multiples of the pallet quantity.

### Schluter®-DITRA

#### Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane 3.5 mm - 1/8"

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft² *	\$ / Roll	Rolls / Pallet	\$ / Pallet
DITRA 30M	0.995 m x 30.4 m = 30 m² 3' 3" x 99' 8" = 323 ft²	2.29	739.20	9	6,652.80

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



### Schluter®-DITRA-XL

#### Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane 7 mm - 5/16"

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft² *	\$ / Roll
DITRA-XL/175	1 m x 16.25 m = 16.25 m² - 3' 3" x 53' 3" = 175 ft²	2.64	461.13

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



**Schluter®-SET, Schluter®-ALL-SET, and Schluter®-FAST-SET**  
See page 176



**Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL and Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT/-DITRA-XL-TROWEL**  
See page 179



# Schluter®-DITRA

## THE ORIGINAL.

## NOW EVEN BETTER.

### Easy Cut

Cutting grooves provide a guide for straight and precise cuts.

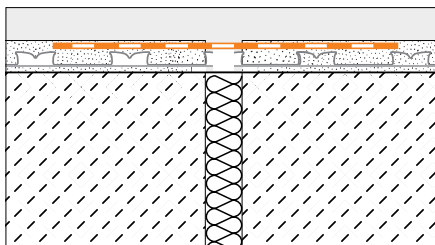
### Easy Fill

Air release vents at the corners allow for faster filling of the membrane with fewer trowel passes.

## Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX

**Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX** is a flexible polyethylene waterproofing strip used to seal movement joints over Schluter®-DITRA in specialty applications where large movements are expected, i.e. over expansion joints or construction joints.

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



### Schluter®-KERDI-FLEX

Waterproofing strip for use above movement joints

Item No.	Width	Length	Thickness	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
FLEX 125/5M	125 mm - 5"	5 m - 16' 5"	12 mil	3.20	52.55
FLEX 250/5M	250 mm - 10"	5 m - 16' 5"	12 mil	5.19	85.18
FLEX 125/30	125 mm - 5"	30 m - 98' 5"	12 mil	2.44	239.98
FLEX 250/30	250 mm - 10"	30 m - 98' 5"	12 mil	4.43	435.83

\* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

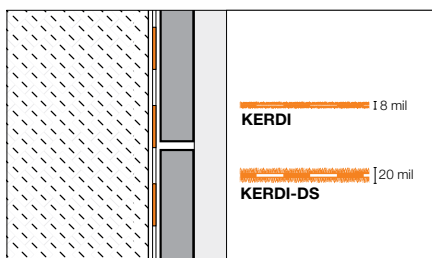
## Schluter®-KERDI and Schluter®-KERDI-DS

**Schluter®-KERDI** is a pliable sheet-applied polyethylene waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder that guarantees uniform thickness. It is covered with an anchoring fleece on both sides to anchor the membrane in thin-set mortar and is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. KERDI is 8-mil thick and has a water vapor permeance of 0.90 perms, when tested according to ASTM E96, using Procedure E at 90% relative humidity.

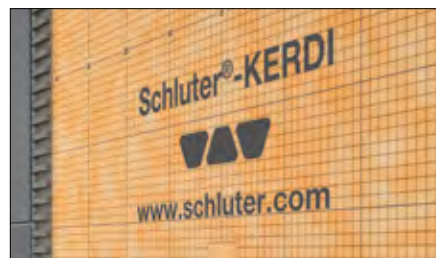
**Schluter®-KERDI-DS** is a bonded waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder with very low water vapor permeance for use in continuous use steam rooms and similar applications. KERDI-DS is 20-mil thick and features additives to produce a water vapor permeance of 0.19 perms, when tested according to ASTM E96, using Procedure E at 90% relative humidity.

KERDI and KERDI-DS meet the American National Standard for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installations (ANSI A118.10). The membranes are listed by cUPC® and evaluated by ICC-ES (Report Nos. ESR-2467 and PMG-1204).

KERDI and KERDI-DS have been evaluated according to the "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers, Version 1.1" for California Specification 01350 and found to comply with the VOC requirements. California Specification 01350 is referenced by various green building standards and rating systems.



**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



### Schluter®-KERDI

#### Waterproofing membrane

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft² *	\$ / Roll
<b>Roll width: 1 m - 3' 3"</b>			
KERDI 200/5M	1 m x 5 m = 5 m² - 3' 3" x 16' 5" = <b>54 ft²</b>	2.71	146.48
KERDI 200/7M	1 m x 7 m = 7 m² - 3' 3" x 23' = <b>75 ft²</b>	2.69	201.81
KERDI 200/10M	1 m x 10 m = 10 m² - 3' 3" x 33' = <b>108 ft²</b>	2.66	287.73
KERDI 200/20M	1 m x 20 m = 20 m² - 3' 3" x 65' 7" = <b>215 ft²</b>	2.51	539.11
KERDI 200	1 m x 30 m = 30 m² - 3' 3" x 98' 5" = <b>323 ft²</b>	2.36	761.39
<b>Roll width: 2 m - 6' 7"</b>			
KERDI 200200/15M	2 m x 15 m = 30 m² - 6' 7" x 49' 2-1/2" = <b>323 ft²</b>	2.36	761.39
KERDI 200200	2 m x 30 m = 60 m² - 6' 7" x 98' 5" = <b>646 ft²</b>	2.30	1,487.44

### Schluter®-KERDI-DS

#### Waterproofing membrane

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft² *	\$ / Roll
KERDI-DS	1 m x 30 m = 30 m² - 3' 3" x 98' 5" = <b>323 ft²</b>	2.87	928.35

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



**Schluter®-SET, Schluter®-ALL-SET, and Schluter®-FAST-SET**  
See page 176



**Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL**  
See page 179

## The **WIDE** Roll

- ✓ Wide roll available in two lengths:  
6' 7" x 49' 2-1/2" = **323 ft²** and 6' 7" x 98' 5" = **646 ft²**
- ✓ Fewer seams
- ✓ Faster installation
- ✓ Wide format covers wall area from floor to standard shower head height



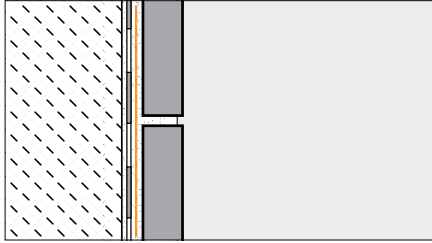




### Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

**Schluter®-KERDI-BAND** is a waterproofing strip used to seal butt joints and floor/wall connections with the Schluter®-KERDI, DITRA, and DITRA-HEAT membranes, as well as joints, corners, and fastener penetrations with the Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD building panels.

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



#### Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

##### Waterproofing strip

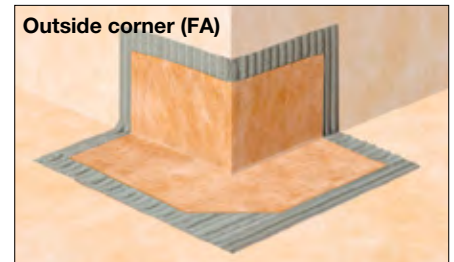
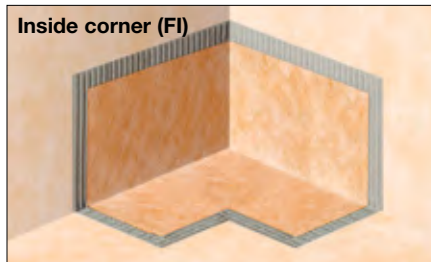
Item No.	Width	Length	Thickness	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
<b>125 mm - 5" width</b>					
KEBA 100/125/5M	125 mm - 5"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.70	27.94
KEBA 100/125/10M	125 mm - 5"	10 m - 33'	4 mil	1.61	53.08
KEBA 100/125	125 mm - 5"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.33	130.66
KEBA100/125/300	125 mm - 5"	300 m - 984' 3"	4 mil	1.19	1,175.94
<b>185 mm - 7-1/4" width</b>					
KEBA 100/185/5M	185 mm - 7-1/4"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	2.23	36.57
KEBA 100/185	185 mm - 7-1/4"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.84	181.53
<b>250 mm - 10" width</b>					
KEBA 100/250/5M	250 mm - 10"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	2.73	44.78
KEBA 100/250	250 mm - 10"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	2.37	233.55

\* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

### Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

**Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F** are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing inside and outside corners.

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



#### Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

##### Waterproofing for 90° corners

Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	21.23
KERECK/FA 2	4 mil	2 Outside corners	21.23
<b>Waterproofing for 135° corners</b>			
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	21.69

#### Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

##### Waterproofing for 90° corners

Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	106.10
KERECK/FA 10	4 mil	10 Outside corners	106.10
<b>Waterproofing for 135° corners</b>			
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	107.38

## Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B

**Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B** are preformed, seamless corners for waterproofing 135° angles between triangular shower benches and walls or for curb corners in neo-angle shower applications.

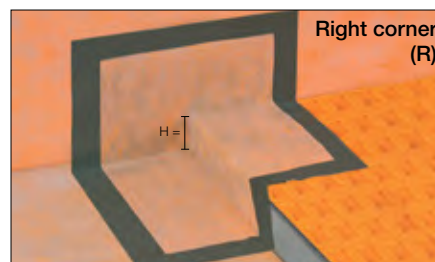
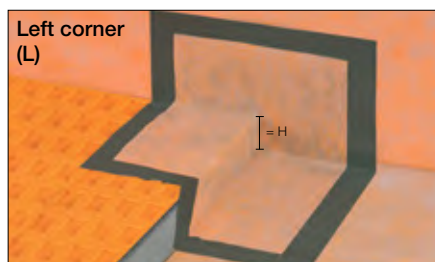
**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B				
Waterproofing corners				
Item No.	Thickness	Description	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	2 units	21.69
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	10 units	107.38
KERSB 135 K LR	4 mil	Outside corner, 135°	1 right and 1 left	45.60
KERSB 135 K 5LR	4 mil	Outside corner, 135°	5 right and 5 left	216.65
KERSB 135 K	4 mil	Bench/neo-angle corner kit	1 right and 1 left 135° outside corner, and 2 135° inside corners	67.31

## Schluter®-KERDI-KERS

**Schluter®-KERDI-KERS** are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing floor/wall/shower base connections in curbless shower applications where the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE linear drain is installed adjacent to the wall.



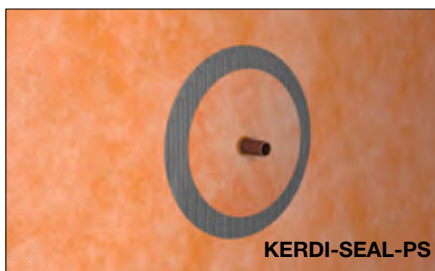
Schluter®-KERDI-KERS				
Waterproofing for corners				
Item No.	H = mm - in.	Thickness	Description	\$ / Unit
KERS 20 L	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Left inside corner	25.19
KERS 28 L	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Left inside corner	25.19
KERS 20 R	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Right inside corner	25.19
KERS 28 R	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Right inside corner	25.19





## Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV

**Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV** pre-fabricated seals are cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the Schluter®-KERDI or Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL, as well as Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD building panels. Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS and -MV feature overmolded rubber gaskets and are used to seal pipe protrusions and protect moisture-sensitive solid backing panels at the mixing valve.



KERDI-SEAL-PS



KERDI-SEAL-MV

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch

### Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS

#### Pipe seal with overmolded rubber gasket

Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMS172/12	12.5 mm - 1/2"	4 mil	1 unit	9.42
KMS172/20	20 mm - 3/4"	4 mil	1 unit	9.42
KMS10172/12	12.5 mm - 1/2"	4 mil	10 units	84.80
KMS10172/20	20 mm - 3/4"	4 mil	10 units	84.80

### Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-MV

#### Mixing valve seal with overmolded rubber gasket

Item No.	Mixing valve opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMSMV235/114	114 mm - 4-1/2"	4 mil	1 unit	10.88
KMSMV10235/114	114 mm - 4-1/2"	4 mil	10 units	97.84

## Schluter®-KERDI-KM

**Schluter®-KERDI-KM** prefabricated seal is cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the KERDI or Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL membranes. KERDI-KM is designed to be used in conjunction with Schluter®-KERDI-FIX or equivalent sealant to seal around pipes or other similar elements.



### Schluter®-KERDI-KM

#### Pipe seal

Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KM5117/22	22 mm - 7/8"	4 mil	5 units	13.04

## Schluter®-KERDI-FIX

**Schluter®-KERDI-FIX** is a single-component sealing and bonding compound with a silane-modified polymer base. It is odor-neutral, UV- and weather-resistant, and contains no solvents. KERDI-FIX is elastomeric and bonds well to most materials, such as wood, stone, concrete, metal, glass, and many plastics. KERDI-FIX is suitable for bonding the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane and Schluter®-KERDI-BAND to fixed building elements. KERDI-FIX is also suitable for use as a sealant.



### Schluter®-KERDI-FIX

#### Cartridge (290 ml – 9.81 fl oz)

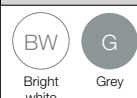
Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX / + color*	34.83

### Schluter®-KERDI-FIX

#### Tube (100 ml – 3.38 fl oz) - Grey (G)

Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX 100 G	20.07

#### \*Color Codes



Bright white

Grey



# Schluter®-REFLEECE

## Removable fleece

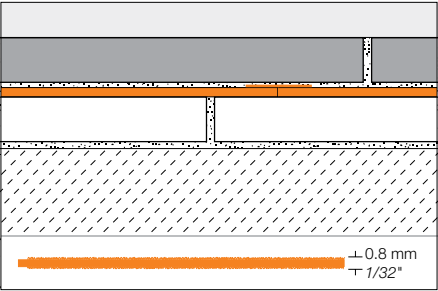
Whether you want to cover an existing hard surface floor covering for a fresh new look or want to create a temporary floor covering that will be easy to remove in the future, REFLEECE offers a practical solution. The self-adhesive fleece enables the simple removal of coverings without leaving any residue or damaging the subfloor.





Schluter®-REFLEECE

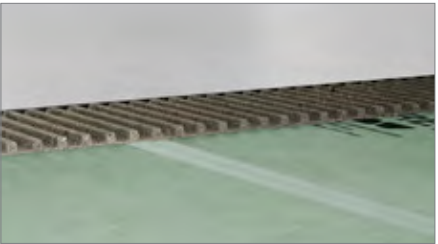
**Schluter®-REFLEECE** is a removable fleece used to create temporary floor coverings. Made of recycled PET with a self-adhesive coating on the back, REFLEECE measures 1/32" (0.8 mm) thick and is suitable for the application of temporary, removable tile and natural stone coverings. REFLEECE is easy to install and can be removed during deconstruction without causing damage to the existing subfloor. An impact sound improvement value up to 9dB was measured (according to DIN EN ISO 10140) for this assembly. Install with the Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA adhesive tape for connecting REFLEECE at the seams.



Schluter®-REFLEECE

Underlayment for temporary floor coverings 0.8 mm - 1/32"

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
REFL 30M	1 m x 30 m = 30 m <sup>2</sup> 3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft <sup>2</sup>	718.19



Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-ZSA

Joint reinforcement tape

Item No.	Width	Length	\$ / Roll
KB ZSA 100/45 M	100 mm - 4"	45 m - 148'	20.55





# Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E

## Electric floor warming system with integrated uncoupling technology

Ceramic and stone tiles are the ideal surface coverings because they are durable, easy to maintain, and hygienic. However, two common barriers to the selection of tile as a floor covering are concerns about cracking and the perception that tiles are cold.

DITRA-HEAT integrates customizable, comfortable electric floor warming with the functions associated with DITRA: uncoupling, waterproofing, vapor management and support to ensure a long lasting installation, thereby addressing the two most common concerns.



**NEW!** Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS (page 116)

All the benefits of our original electric floor warming system, now with a peel & stick self-adhesive backing to get the job done even faster.





## Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT and DITRA-HEAT-DUO

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT** and **DITRA-HEAT-DUO** are polypropylene membranes with a cut-back stud structure and an anchoring fleece laminated to the underside. Both membranes are designed to secure the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK electric floor heating cables and provide uncoupling, waterproofing, vapor management and support to ensure a long lasting installation.

DITRA-HEAT-DUO offers the same functions as DITRA-HEAT, but features a thicker bonding fleece that adds two more benefits, while still supporting the covering to ensure a lasting installation:

### Sound Control

DITRA-HEAT-DUO reduces impact sound transmission through floor-ceiling assemblies, making it ideal for multi-story construction. DITRA-HEAT-DUO provides a  $\Delta IIC$  contribution of 20, when tested per ASTM E2179 in a thin-set assembly with porcelain tile.

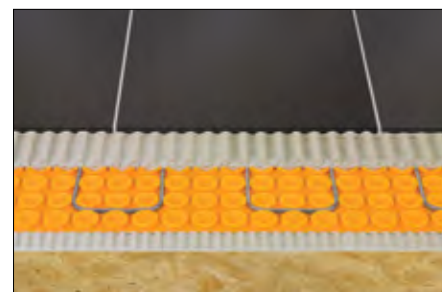
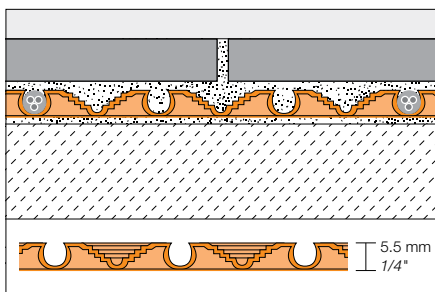
### Thermal Break

DITRA-HEAT-DUO reduces heat loss to the substrate to improve the floor warming response time over concrete substrates by up to 70%.

The thickness of the mat, including the stud structure, of DITRA-HEAT is 1/4" (5.5 mm) and DITRA-HEAT-DUO is 5/16" (8 mm).

The DITRA-HEAT and DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes feature cutting grooves, which provide an easy-cut guide and enhanced membrane flexibility.

For complete information, a step-by-step installation video, Installation Handbook, and Technical Data Sheet are available for download at: [www.schluter.com](http://www.schluter.com) or by contacting our Customer Service.



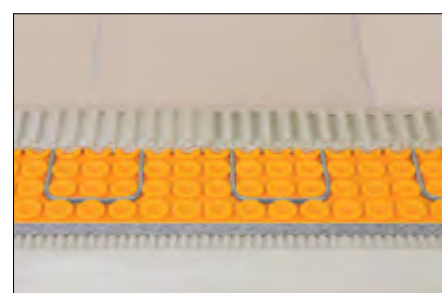
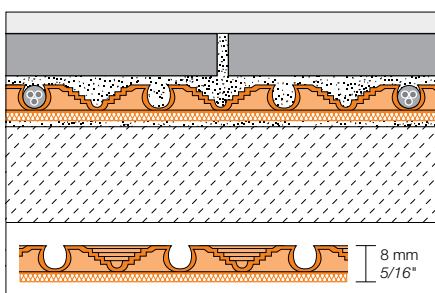
### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT

#### Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane

Item No.	Dimensions	Format	\$ / ft²*	\$ / Unit
DH5 12M	0.98 m x 12.76 m = 12.5 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 41' 10-3/4" = 134.5 ft²	Roll	3.13	420.44
DH5 MA	0.98 m x 0.8 m = 0.78 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 2' 7-3/8" = 8.4 ft²	Sheet	3.24	27.21

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll or per sheet.

**Note:** The case quantity of DITRA-HEAT sheets (DH5 MA) is 45.



### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO

#### Uncoupling and waterproofing membrane with sound control and thermal break

Item No.	Dimensions	Format	\$ / ft²*	\$ / Unit
DHD8 10M	0.98 m x 10.2 m = 10 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 33' 6-1/2" = 108 ft²	Roll	4.55	491.41
DHD8 MA	0.98 m x 0.8 m = 0.78 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 2' 7-3/8" = 8.4 ft²	Sheet	4.85	40.75

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll or per sheet.

**Note:** The case quantity of DITRA-HEAT-DUO sheets (DHD8 MA) is 36.



**Schluter®-SET, Schluter®-ALL-SET, and Schluter®-FAST-SET**  
See page 176



**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT/-DITRA-XL-TROWEL**  
See page 179



## Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS and DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS** and **DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS** are peel and stick membranes that feature a pressure-sensitive adhesive (PSA) to bond the membrane to the substrate, replacing the need for thin-set mortar. Simply remove the transparent release film from the fleece side of the membrane to expose the layer of adhesive and embed into substrate using a float, screed trowel, or DITRA-ROLLER. The -PS versions offer the same core functions as DITRA-HEAT and DITRA-HEAT-DUO. Both peel and stick membranes are designed to secure the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK electric floor heating cables, and provide uncoupling, waterproofing, vapor management, and load support to ensure a long-lasting tile installation.

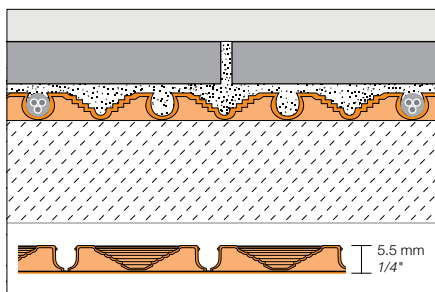
DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS features a thicker bonding fleece that additionally provides sound control to reduce impact sound transmission through floor-ceiling assemblies and a thermal break that reduces heat loss to the substrate to improve floor warming response time, particularly over concrete substrates.

DITRA-HEAT-PS is 1/4" (5.5 mm) -thick and DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS is 5/16" (8 mm) -thick. Both membranes feature cutting grooves, which provide an easy-cut guide and enhanced membrane flexibility.

A primer is not required to install DITRA-HEAT-PS/-DUO-PS, however, a primer such as Schluter®-PRIMER-U is recommended when installing on a difficult-to-bond-to substrate.

**Note:** For applications requiring compliance with or certification to the ANSI A118.10 American National Standard Specifications for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation, select the DITRA-HEAT or DITRA-HEAT-DUO membranes that are installed with thin-set mortar. Alternatively, the DITRA-HEAT-PS or DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS membranes may be covered with the Schluter®-KERDI membrane, which is certified to meet ANSI A118.10.

For complete information, a step-by-step installation video, Installation Handbook, and Technical Data Sheet are available for download at: [www.schluter.com](http://www.schluter.com) or by contacting our Customer Service.



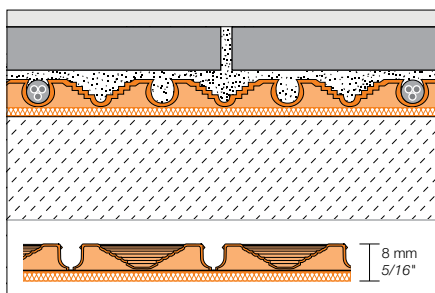
### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS

#### Peel and stick floor warming

Item No.	Dimensions	Format	\$ / ft²*	\$ / Unit
DHPS5 12M	0.98 m x 12.76 m = 12.5 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 41' 10-3/4" = 134.5 ft²	Roll	3.91	525.55
DHPS5 MA	0.98 m x 0.8 m = 0.78 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 2' 7-3/8" = 8.4 ft²	Sheet	4.05	34.02

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll or per sheet.

**Note:** The case quantity of DITRA-HEAT-PS sheets (DHPS5 MA) is 45.



### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS

#### Peel and stick floor warming with sound control and thermal break

Item No.	Dimensions	Format	\$ / ft²*	\$ / Unit
DHDP58 10M	0.98 m x 10.2 m = 10 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 33' 6-1/2" = 108 ft²	Roll	5.69	614.26
DHDP58 MA	0.98 m x 0.8 m = 0.78 m² 3' 2-5/8" x 2' 7-3/8" = 8.4 ft²	Sheet	6.06	50.93

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll or per sheet.

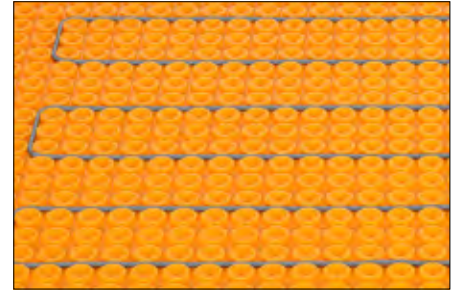
**Note:** The case quantity of DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS sheets (DHDP58 MA) is 36.





### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK are twisted pair heating cables designed for integration with the DITRA-HEAT uncoupling membrane in interior floor warming applications. The cables can be installed without returning to the thermostat and produce virtually zero electromagnetic fields.



**BEFORE ordering heating cables, see IMPORTANT ordering information on page 119.**

### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK

#### Heating cable

Item No.	Heating Cable Length		Area Covered per Cable Spacing				Total Power	Avg. Power per Unit Area per Cable Spacing				Current	\$ / Length
			Regular 3 Stud		Alternating 3-2 Stud			Regular 3 Stud		Alternating 3-2 Stud			
	(ft)	(m)	(ft²)	(m²)	(ft²)	(m²)	(W)	(Watts/ft²)	(Watts/m²)	(Watts/ft²)	(Watts/m²)	(Amps)	
Heating Cable (120 V)													
DHE HK 120 11	35.3	10.8	10.7	1.0	8.9	0.8	135	12.6	136	15.2	164	1.1	244.89
DHE HK 120 16	52.9	16.1	16.0	1.5	13.3	1.2	203	12.7	136	15.2	164	1.7	273.15
DHE HK 120 21	70.5	21.5	21.3	2.0	17.8	1.7	270	12.7	136	15.2	164	2.3	327.54
DHE HK 120 27	88.2	26.9	26.7	2.5	22.2	2.1	338	12.7	136	15.2	164	2.8	351.94
DHE HK 120 32	105.8	32.2	32.0	3.0	26.7	2.5	405	12.7	136	15.2	164	3.4	380.79
DHE HK 120 38	124.1	37.8	37.5	3.5	31.3	2.9	475	12.7	136	15.2	164	4.0	408.08
DHE HK 120 43	141.1	43.0	42.7	4.0	35.6	3.3	540	12.7	136	15.2	164	4.5	431.92
DHE HK 120 51	169.8	51.8	51.4	4.8	42.8	4.0	650	12.7	136	15.2	164	5.4	484.90
DHE HK 120 64	212.9	64.9	64.4	6.0	53.7	5.0	815	12.7	136	15.2	164	6.8	538.06
DHE HK 120 73	240.2	73.2	72.7	6.8	60.6	5.6	920	12.7	136	15.2	164	7.7	591.09
DHE HK 120 83	275.5	84.0	83.3	7.7	69.4	6.5	1055	12.7	136	15.2	164	8.8	663.31
DHE HK 120 92	303.0	92.4	91.7	8.5	76.4	7.1	1160	12.7	136	15.2	164	9.7	724.15
DHE HK 120 102	336.9	102.7	101.9	9.5	84.9	7.9	1290	12.7	136	15.2	164	10.7	796.41
DHE HK 120 113	372.2	113.4	112.6	10.5	93.8	8.7	1425	12.7	136	15.2	164	11.9	870.21
DHE HK 120 134	444.0	135.3	134.3	12.5	111.9	10.4	1700	12.7	136	15.2	164	14.2	951.58
Heating Cable (240 V)													
DHE HK 240 11	35.3	10.8	10.7	1.0	8.9	0.8	135	12.6	136	15.2	164	0.6	244.89
DHE HK 240 16	53.1	16.2	16.1	1.5	13.4	1.2	203	12.6	136	15.2	164	0.8	272.87
DHE HK 240 21	70.6	21.5	21.4	2.0	17.8	1.7	270	12.7	136	15.2	164	1.1	327.75
DHE HK 240 27	88.2	26.9	26.7	2.5	22.2	2.1	338	12.7	136	15.2	164	1.4	351.75
DHE HK 240 32	105.8	32.2	32.0	3.0	26.7	2.5	405	12.7	136	15.2	164	1.7	380.79
DHE HK 240 38	124.1	37.8	37.5	3.5	31.3	2.9	475	12.7	136	15.2	164	2.0	407.93
DHE HK 240 43	141.0	43.0	42.6	4.0	35.5	3.3	540	12.7	136	15.2	164	2.3	431.77
DHE HK 240 53	176.3	53.7	53.3	5.0	44.4	4.0	675	12.7	136	15.2	164	2.8	484.99
DHE HK 240 64	211.6	64.5	64.0	5.9	53.3	5.0	810	12.7	136	15.2	164	3.4	537.97
DHE HK 240 75	248.2	75.7	75.1	7.0	62.6	5.8	950	12.7	136	15.2	164	4.0	591.13
DHE HK 240 85	282.1	86.0	85.3	7.9	71.1	6.6	1080	12.7	136	15.2	164	4.5	645.61
DHE HK 240 103	339.4	103.4	102.7	9.5	85.6	7.9	1300	12.7	136	15.2	164	5.4	726.04
DHE HK 240 129	425.8	129.8	128.8	12.0	107.3	10.0	1630	12.7	136	15.2	164	6.8	811.42
DHE HK 240 145	480.5	146.5	145.3	13.5	121.1	11.3	1840	12.7	136	15.2	164	7.7	881.89
DHE HK 240 167	551.0	167.9	166.7	15.5	138.9	12.9	2110	12.7	136	15.2	164	8.8	951.36
DHE HK 240 183	605.9	184.7	183.3	17.0	152.7	14.2	2320	12.7	136	15.2	164	9.7	1,044.52
DHE HK 240 204	673.8	205.4	203.8	18.9	169.9	15.8	2580	12.7	136	15.2	164	10.7	1,119.00
DHE HK 240 225	744.4	226.9	225.2	20.9	187.7	17.4	2850	12.7	136	15.2	164	11.9	1,201.66

Each heating cable includes 2 floor temperature sensors compatible with the Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats and features an approximately 7 ft (2.1 m) long cold lead.



## Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK Heating Cables

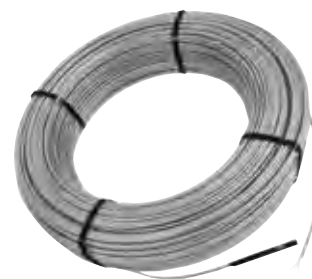
### 208 V Applications

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT offers complete flexibility when creating warm floors in any application. DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables are designed for use with common 120 V and 240 V power sources. 208 V power sources are used in some cases to handle larger loads (e.g., HVAC equipment, motors, etc.) or to improve energy efficiency.

Schluter-Systems recommends using the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK 240 V heating cables when a 208 V power source is present. However, this will reduce the heating power by 25% to 9.5 W/ft<sup>2</sup> at the standard 3-stud cable spacing, which may not be sufficient power to warm the floor in these applications. To offset the effect

of the lower voltage, we recommend installing the heating cable at a 2-stud spacing in these applications. This results in an increased heating power of 14.2 W/ft<sup>2</sup>, which will ensure adequate performance.

The heating cable will cover 33% less area when spaced at 2 studs compared to 3 studs. Therefore, a longer heating cable must be selected to cover a given area in these applications. Coverage for each 240 V heating cable spaced at 2 studs can be found in the table below.



### DITRA-HEAT-E-HK 240 V Heating Cables in 208 V Applications at 2 Stud Spacing

Item No.	Length (ft - m)	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> - m <sup>2</sup> )	Power (W)	Average Power (W/ft <sup>2</sup> - W/m <sup>2</sup> )	Current (A)
DHE HK 240 11	35.3 – 10.8	7.1 – 0.7	101	14.2 - 152.8	0.5
DHE HK 240 16	53.1 – 16.2	10.7 – 1.0	152	14.2 - 152.8	0.7
DHE HK 240 21	70.5 – 21.5	14.2 – 1.3	203	14.2 - 152.8	1.0
DHE HK 240 27	88.2 – 26.9	17.8 – 1.7	254	14.2 - 152.8	1.2
DHE HK 240 32	105.8 – 32.2	21.3 – 2.0	304	14.2 - 152.8	1.5
DHE HK 240 38	124.1 – 37.8	25.0 – 2.3	356	14.2 - 152.8	1.7
DHE HK 240 43	141 – 43.0	28.4 – 2.6	405	14.2 - 152.8	1.9
DHE HK 240 53	176.3 – 53.7	35.5 – 3.3	506	14.2 - 152.8	2.4
DHE HK 240 64	211.6 – 64.5	42.7 – 4.0	608	14.2 - 152.8	2.9
DHE HK 240 75	248.2 – 75.7	50.0 – 4.7	713	14.2 - 152.8	3.4
DHE HK 240 85	282.1 – 86.0	56.9 – 5.3	810	14.2 - 152.8	3.9
DHE HK 240 103	339.4 – 103.4	68.4 – 6.4	975	14.2 - 152.8	4.7
DHE HK 240 129	425.8 – 129.8	85.8 – 8.0	1223	14.2 - 152.8	5.9
DHE HK 240 145	480.5 – 146.5	96.9 – 9.0	1380	14.2 - 152.8	6.6
DHE HK 240 167	551 – 167.9	111.1 – 10.3	1583	14.2 - 152.8	7.6
DHE HK 240 183	605.9 – 184.7	122.1 – 11.4	1740	14.2 - 152.8	8.4
DHE HK 240 204	673.8 – 205.4	135.8 – 12.6	1935	14.2 - 152.8	9.3
DHE HK 240 225	744.4 – 226.9	150.1 – 13.9	2138	14.2 - 152.8	10.3

We recommend consulting with a qualified electrician for design and installation of your DITRA-HEAT system on a 208 V power source. Keep in mind during design of the system that the DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats have an electrical current limit of 15 A.





## IMPORTANT Ordering Information for Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT Cables

- Do not purchase a heating cable the same size as the area to be tiled; this will be too much heating cable!
- Very important: **Never CUT or modify the heating cable in any way.** This would change the cable resistance, will cause damage to the cable, and could cause cable overheating.
- A cable spacing of 3 studs is standard
- Cable may also be spaced at continuously alternating 3 stud – 2 stud – 3 stud intervals in isolated areas or over the entire floor. This practice may be desirable to increase heat output (e.g., over uninsulated on or below grade concrete subfloors) or to consume more cable length in a given area (e.g., when using the standard 3 stud spacing doesn't allow the selected cable to fit the floor area and respect minimum spacing requirements from walls, partitions, etc.)
- A cable spacing of 4 studs is not recommended, as it can produce inconsistent floor surface temperatures
- Minimum spacing from walls, partitions, and fixed cabinets is 2" (50 mm).
- Minimum spacing from other heat sources (baseboard heaters, fireplaces, etc.) is 8" (200 mm).
- Minimum spacing from any plumbing drain and forced air heating ducts is 4" (100 mm).
- Minimum spacing from the centerline of toilet drain is 7" (180 mm).
- The heating section of the cable must be entirely installed under the floor covering. The installation is characterized as a Type C (Embedded Floor Warming) application. In order to prevent a fire hazard, do not install it anywhere else (e.g. in a wall).
- NEVER install the heating cable under vanities with no air space beneath, bathtub platforms, free-standing bathtubs with no air space beneath, kitchen cabinets or any other fixtures or in clothing closets. Excessive heat will build up in these confined spaces and may cause cable overheating.
- It is helpful to plan the location of a buffer zone, as it is not possible to predict where the heating cable will end. The buffer zone is an area where heating is not essential and heating cable installation is not planned (e.g., behind a toilet or adjacent to a door opening). This area allows for placement of excess heating cable. Heating cables may also be installed 6" (150 mm) from the wall to create a buffer zone.
- Heating cable testing is required while the heating cable is on the spool and at two subsequent steps during installation to ensure cable quality and for warranty purposes.

## Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK-RK Heating Cable Repair Kit and Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK-SK Heating Cable Splice Kit

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK-RK** is a repair kit for DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables. The kit contains all the material to replace one section of heating cable (gray section) up to 10" (25 cm) long or less in the event of damage, such as cuts by other trades during installation.

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-HK-SK** is a splice kit for DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables. The kit contains all the material to replace one factory splice of the heating cable.

Please visit [www.schluter.com](http://www.schluter.com) for ordering information.

### WARNINGS

- Heating cable repairs must be conducted by a qualified electrician in accordance with this heating cable repair procedure, the National Electric Code (USA) or Canadian Electric Code Part I (CAN) as applicable and the Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT Installation Handbook. All electrical connections must be made by a qualified electrician, according to the electrical and building codes effective in your region.
- **Prior to commencing a repair:** Any known deviations from the Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT Installation Handbook and/or applicable code(s) must be corrected. All cable installation and repair instructions must be followed in order to avoid personal injuries or property damage.
- Do not use these kits to splice different heating cables together. These kits are only intended for making repairs to a single cable.

- The heating cable cannot be shortened or altered to fit.
- **Very important:** Never CUT the heating cable. This could change the cable resistance and could lead to a fire.
- **WARRANTY DISCLAIMER:** Any deviation from the DITRA-HEAT Installation Handbook (which includes damage to the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables) voids the Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT Limited limited Warranty and warranty coverage is not reinstated upon repair of the heating cable. SCHLUTER SYSTEMS FURTHER DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY AND ALL LIABILITY ARISING FROM THE ELECTRICIAN SERVICES.



## Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E Thermostats


**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E digital thermostats** control the DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables (both 120 V and 240 V). All thermostats feature a 5 mA built-in ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) with indicator light, and have an electrical current limit of 15 amps.

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WiFi** programmable Wi-Fi thermostat offers all the same features as the Programmable Touchscreen model, with additional Wi-Fi functionality that enables the user to control the DITRA-HEAT electric floor warming system from a mobile app or online.

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT programmable touchscreen thermostat** features six programming periods per day, a set-up wizard, energy log, and a QR code for quick access to system settings.

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R non-programmable** version features simple on/off functionality.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-WiFi		
Touchscreen programmable Wi-Fi digital floor thermostat		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RT 104/BW	Touchscreen programmable Wi-Fi thermostat in bright white	370.41

 according to the following standards: UL 60730-1, UL 60730-2-9, CSA E60730-1, CSA E60730-2-9, UL E-file: E157297, GFCI: UL 943 4th ed., CSA C22.2 No. 144.1-06



Wi-Fi

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RT		
Touchscreen programmable digital floor thermostat		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RT 102/BW	Touchscreen programmable thermostat in bright white	296.32

 according to the following standards: UL 60730, CSA E60730-1, UL E-file: E157297, GFCI: UL 943, CSA C22.2 No.144.1-06



RT

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-R		
Non-programmable digital floor thermostat		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RT 103/BW	Non-programmable thermostat in bright white	203.72

 according to the following standards: UL 60730, CSA E60730-1, UL E-file: E157297, GFCI: UL 943, CSA C22.2 No.144.1-06



R

## Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR** is a power module that extends power output when used in conjunction with the DITRA-HEAT-E-WiFi, -RT, or -R thermostats. The power module is designed to be used in large floor applications where the heating load exceeds 15 amps, in order to maintain a single point of control. Up to 16 DITRA-HEAT-E-RR power modules may be connected in series via low voltage signal wire to a single DITRA-HEAT-E-WiFi, -RT, or -R thermostat. The power module also features a 5 mA built-in GFCI.

Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RR		
Power module		
Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RR 1/BW	Power module	191.37

 according to the following standards: CSA E60730-1, GFCI: UL 943, CSA C22.2 No.144.1-06



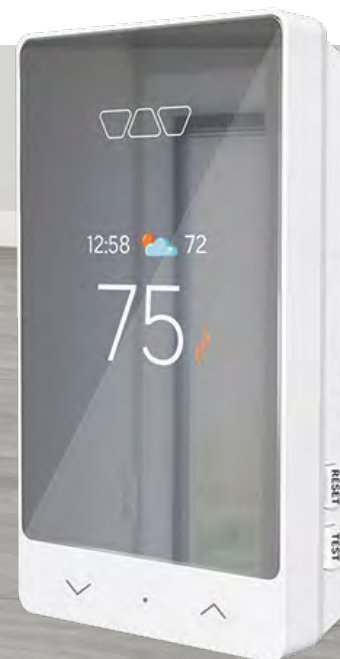


# NEW!

## Smart Thermostat for the DITRA-HEAT Floor Warming System

"Hey Google,  
turn up my floor  
warming!"

"Alexa, set my  
floor warming to  
75-degrees."



### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1 Smart Thermostat

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1 smart thermostat** features a sleek, versatile design with a mirror finish, and third-party integration with popular voice and home assistants to easily include floor warming into your smart home capabilities. Works with Apple Home, Google Home, and Alexa. Download the Schluter Smart Thermostat app to get convenient, remote access to your DITRA-HEAT floor warming system. The DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1 thermostat controls both the 120 V and 240 V DITRA-HEAT-E-HK heating cables. It features a Class A (5 mA) built-in ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) with indicator light and has an electrical current limit of 15 amps.



RS1



#### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1

##### Smart digital floor thermostat

Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RT 105/BW	Smart thermostat with Wi-Fi, app, & voice control	377.20

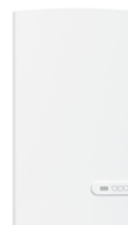


Certified to the following standards: UL 60730-1, UL 60730-2-9, UL 943, CAN/CSA E60730-1, CAN/CSA-E60730-2-9, CSA C22.2 No.144.1



### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RRS

**Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RRS** is a power module specifically designed for the DITRA-HEAT-E-RS1 smart thermostat. The power module may be used when the heating load exceeds 15 amps (e.g., in large floor applications) to maintain a single point of control. Features an input and output voltage of 120 V, 208 V, or 240 V, and a control input from the thermostat of 24 Vdc. The power module also includes a built-in class A GFCI.



#### Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E-RRS

##### Power module

Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
DHE RR 2/BW	Power module	214.82



Certified to the following standards: UL 60730-1, UL 60730-2-9, UL 943, CAN/CSA E60730-1, CAN/CSA-E60730-2-9, CSA C22.2 No.144.1



# Schluter®-Shower System

Complete waterproofing system for tiled showers

Schluter Systems provides an integrated family of products in which the individual components collectively form a bonded watertight assembly. The Schluter-Shower System eliminates the risk of failures due to both vapor and water penetration, is maintenance-free, and dramatically reduces total installation time.

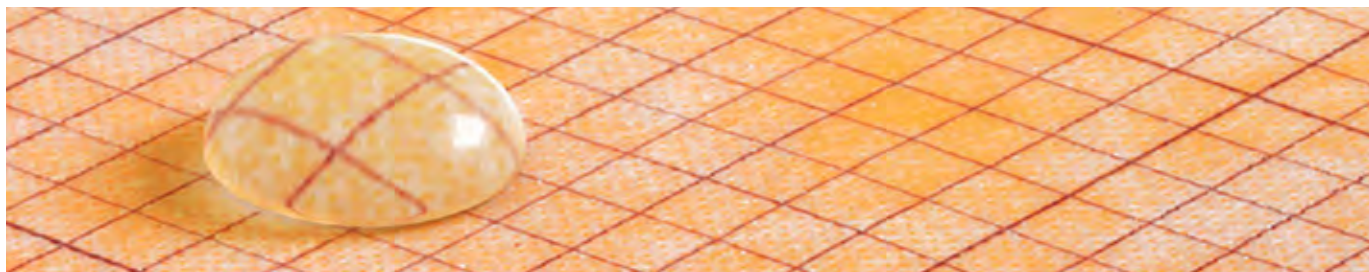




# Waterproofing

Waterproofing membranes provide protection—and peace-of-mind—behind your shower walls and other tiled elements subject to moisture.

KERDI and KERDI-DS are pliable, sheet-applied, bonded waterproof membranes and vapor retarders with limited crack-bridging capabilities. Accessories made out of KERDI, including waterproofing strips, seamless corners, and pipe and mixing valve seals help complete the waterproofing process to ensure that your shower or bath surround is well-protected against mold and mildew.



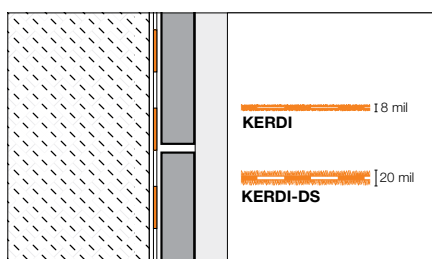
## Schluter®-KERDI and Schluter®-KERDI-DS

**Schluter®-KERDI** is a pliable sheet-applied polyethylene waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder that guarantees uniform thickness. It is covered with an anchoring fleece on both sides to anchor the membrane in thin-set mortar and is suitable for waterproofing in conjunction with tiled surfaces on walls and floors. KERDI is 8-mil thick and has a water vapor permeance of 0.90 perms, when tested according to ASTM E96, using Procedure E at 90% relative humidity.

**Schluter®-KERDI-DS** is a bonded waterproofing membrane and vapor retarder with very low water vapor permeance for use in continuous use steam rooms and similar applications. KERDI-DS is 20-mil thick and features additives to produce a water vapor permeance of 0.19 perms, when tested according to ASTM E96, using Procedure E at 90% relative humidity.

KERDI and KERDI-DS meet the American National Standard for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installations (ANSI A118.10). The membranes are listed by cUPC® and evaluated by ICC-ES (Report Nos. ESR-2467 and PMG-1204).

KERDI and KERDI-DS have been evaluated according to the "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers, Version 1.1" for California Specification 01350 and found to comply with the VOC requirements. California Specification 01350 is referenced by various green building standards and rating systems.



**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



Schluter®-KERDI			
Waterproofing membrane			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft² *	\$ / Roll
<b>Roll width: 1 m - 3' 3"</b>			
KERDI 200/5M	1 m x 5 m = 5 m² - 3' 3" x 16' 5" = 54 ft²	2.71	146.48
KERDI 200/7M	1 m x 7 m = 7 m² - 3' 3" x 23' = 75 ft²	2.69	201.81
KERDI 200/10M	1 m x 10 m = 10 m² - 3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft²	2.66	287.73
KERDI 200/20M	1 m x 20 m = 20 m² - 3' 3" x 65' 7" = 215 ft²	2.51	539.11
KERDI 200	1 m x 30 m = 30 m² - 3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft²	2.36	761.39
<b>Roll width: 2 m - 6' 7"</b>			
KERDI 200200/15M	2 m x 15 m = 30 m² - 6' 7" x 49' 2-1/2" = 323 ft²	2.36	761.39
KERDI 200200	2 m x 30 m = 60 m² - 6' 7" x 98' 5" = 646 ft²	2.30	1,487.44

Schluter®-KERDI-DS			
Waterproofing membrane			
Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / ft² *	\$ / Roll
KERDI-DS	1 m x 30 m = 30 m² - 3' 3" x 98' 5" = 323 ft²	2.87	928.35

\* The price per square foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.



**Schluter®-SET, Schluter®-ALL-SET, and Schluter®-FAST-SET**  
See page 176



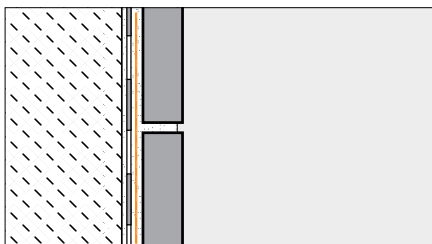
**Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL**  
See page 179



## Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

**Schluter®-KERDI-BAND** is a waterproofing strip used to seal butt joints and floor/wall connections with the Schluter®-KERDI, DITRA, and DITRA-HEAT membranes, as well as joints, corners, and fastener penetrations with the Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD building panels.

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



### Schluter®-KERDI-BAND

#### Waterproofing strip

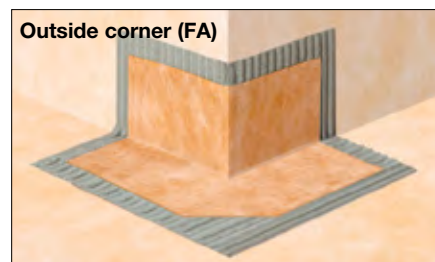
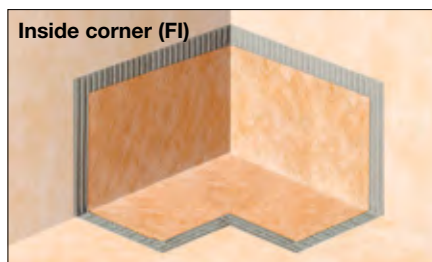
Item No.	Width	Length	Thickness	\$ / ft *	\$ / Roll
<b>125 mm - 5" width</b>					
KEBA 100/125/5M	125 mm - 5"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	1.70	27.94
KEBA 100/125/10M	125 mm - 5"	10 m - 33'	4 mil	1.61	53.08
KEBA 100/125	125 mm - 5"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.33	130.66
KEBA100/125/300	125 mm - 5"	300 m - 984' 3"	4 mil	1.19	1,175.94
<b>185 mm - 7-1/4" width</b>					
KEBA 100/185/5M	185 mm - 7-1/4"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	2.23	36.57
KEBA 100/185	185 mm - 7-1/4"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	1.84	181.53
<b>250 mm - 10" width</b>					
KEBA 100/250/5M	250 mm - 10"	5 m - 16' 5"	4 mil	2.73	44.78
KEBA 100/250	250 mm - 10"	30 m - 98' 5"	4 mil	2.37	233.55

\* The price per foot is for estimation purposes only. Please order using the price per roll.

## Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

**Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F** are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing inside and outside corners.

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



### Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

#### Waterproofing for 90° corners

Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	21.23
KERECK/FA 2	4 mil	2 Outside corners	21.23
<b>Waterproofing for 135° corners</b>			
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	2 Inside corners	21.69

### Schluter®-KERDI-KERECK-F

#### Waterproofing for 90° corners

Item No.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK/FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	106.10
KERECK/FA 10	4 mil	10 Outside corners	106.10
<b>Waterproofing for 135° corners</b>			
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	10 Inside corners	107.38



### Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B

**Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B** are preformed, seamless corners for waterproofing 135° angles between triangular shower benches and walls or for curb corners in neo-angle shower applications.

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch



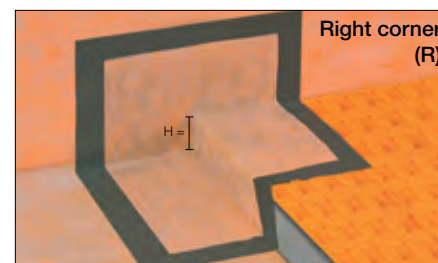
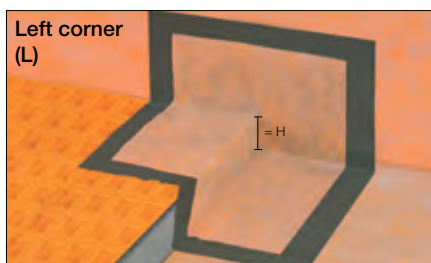
#### Schluter®-KERDI-KERS-B

##### Waterproofing corners

Item No.	Thickness	Description	Packaging	\$ / Package
KERECK 135 FI 2	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	2 units	21.69
KERECK 135 FI 10	4 mil	Inside corner, 135°	10 units	107.38
KERSB 135 K LR	4 mil	Outside corner, 135°	1 right and 1 left	45.60
KERSB 135 K 5LR	4 mil	Outside corner, 135°	5 right and 5 left	216.65
KERSB 135 K	4 mil	Bench/neo-angle corner kit	1 right and 1 left 135° outside corner, and 2 135° inside corners	67.31

### Schluter®-KERDI-KERS

**Schluter®-KERDI-KERS** are preformed, seamless corners made of Schluter®-KERDI for waterproofing floor/wall/shower base connections in curbless shower applications where the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE linear drain is installed adjacent to the wall.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-KERS

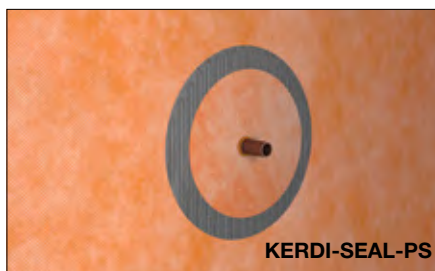
##### Waterproofing for corners

Item No.	H = mm - in.	Thickness	Description	\$ / Unit
KERS 20 L	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Left inside corner	25.19
KERS 28 L	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Left inside corner	25.19
KERS 20 R	20 - 3/4	4 mil	Right inside corner	25.19
KERS 28 R	28 - 1-3/32	4 mil	Right inside corner	25.19



## Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV

**Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS/-MV** pre-fabricated seals are cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the Schluter®-KERDI or Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL, as well as Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD building panels. Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS and -MV feature overmolded rubber gaskets and are used to seal pipe protrusions and protect moisture-sensitive solid backing panels at the mixing valve.



KERDI-SEAL-PS



KERDI-SEAL-MV

**Note:** 1 mil = 1 one-thousandth of an inch

### Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-PS

#### Pipe seal with overmolded rubber gasket

Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMS172/12	12.5 mm - 1/2"	4 mil	1 unit	9.42
KMS172/20	20 mm - 3/4"	4 mil	1 unit	9.42
KMS10172/12	12.5 mm - 1/2"	4 mil	10 units	84.80
KMS10172/20	20 mm - 3/4"	4 mil	10 units	84.80

### Schluter®-KERDI-SEAL-MV

#### Mixing valve seal with overmolded rubber gasket

Item No.	Mixing valve opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KMSMV235/114	114 mm - 4-1/2"	4 mil	1 unit	10.88
KMSMV10235/114	114 mm - 4-1/2"	4 mil	10 units	97.84

## Schluter®-KERDI-KM

**Schluter®-KERDI-KM** prefabricated seal is cut sections of the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane designed to seal protrusions through the KERDI or Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL membranes. KERDI-KM is designed to be used in conjunction with Schluter®-KERDI-FIX or equivalent sealant to seal around pipes or other similar elements.



### Schluter®-KERDI-KM

#### Pipe seal

Item No.	Pipe nipple opening diam.	Thickness	Packaging	\$ / Package
KM5117/22	22 mm - 7/8"	4 mil	5 units	13.04





# Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Point drain with integrated bonding flange



Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN is a shower drain with an integrated bonding flange that provides a large contact area for a secure connection to the KERDI waterproofing membrane at the top of the assembly. The grate assembly can be seamlessly adjusted to the thickness and layout of the ceramic tile or stone covering. KERDI-DRAIN is available with several grate designs, including a frameless tileable covering support, and offered in six TRENDLINE colors to match with Schluter®-SHELF (page 158), trim profiles, and fixtures.



## Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN and Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H

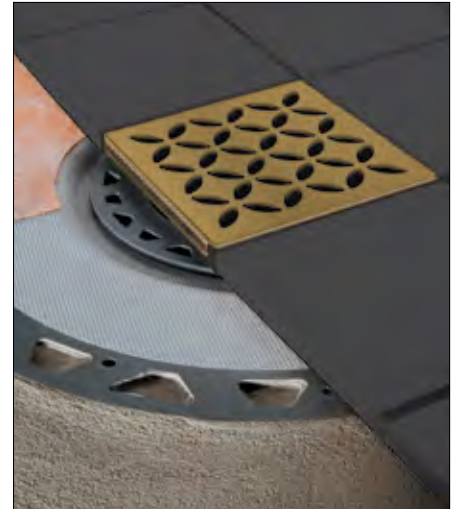
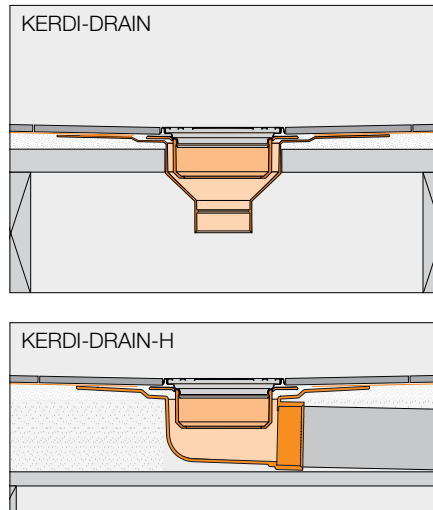
**Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN** and **Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H** are floor drains with an integrated bonding flange that provides a large contact area for a secure connection to the Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane at the top of the assembly. Both KERDI-DRAIN and KERDI-DRAIN-H are appropriate for both mortar bed and Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT shower tray applications. The bonding flange is sloped to simplify installation of the mortar bed.

The KERDI-DRAIN flange provides a vertical connection to the drain pipe and is available in ABS or PVC with 2" or 3" (50 or 75 mm) outlet, and stainless steel with a 2" or 3" (50 or 75 mm) no-hub outlet or 2" (50 mm) threaded outlet.

The KERDI-DRAIN-H flange provides a horizontal connection to the drain pipe and is available in ABS or PVC with a 2" (50 mm) outlet. It is ideal for applications where the use of a vertical connection to the drain pipe is not possible or practical (e.g., suspended or post-tension concrete floors, basement slabs, or wood floor installations where relocating the hole in the floor is not practical). The horizontal outlet allows the positioning of the drain in the desired area regardless of drain pipe location.

A compensation board is available for use with KERDI-DRAIN-H in conjunction the KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT shower trays.

KERDI-DRAIN and KERDI-DRAIN-H feature a fully adjustable grate (available in stainless steel and anodized aluminum in various finishes) that accommodates a wide range of tile thicknesses: 1/4" (6 mm) to 1-1/4" (32 mm); or a tileable covering support that accommodates any tile thickness and creates a virtually invisible drainage line. The grate assembly allows lateral and tilt adjustment as well. Please note that grate assemblies used with the plastic KERDI-DRAIN featuring 3" (75 mm) outlets only allow vertical and tilt adjustment (no lateral adjustment). 6" (150 mm)-square stainless steel covers are also available for installations where KERDI-DRAIN or KERDI-DRAIN-H are to be used in a cleanout application.

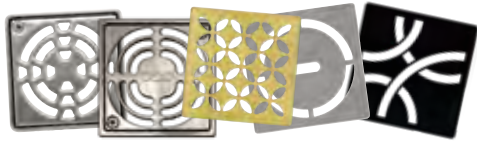




## Selecting your Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN flanges and grates are sold separately.

**1** Select your grate from pages 130-133.



**2** Select the flange appropriate for your application from the tables on pages 134-137.



**i**

- When using a flange with a 3" (75 mm) outlet, a 6" (150 mm) grate is recommended.
- When using the KERDI-DRAIN-F flange or the KERDI-DRAIN-A flange with 5-1/4" (133.4 mm) adaptor ring, the 4" (100 mm) tileable grate and 6" (150 mm) round and square grates are not suitable.

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN - Listings and Certifications

Grates  Flanges	Grate - 4" (100 mm)					Grate - 6" (150 mm)		
	CLASSIC Stainless steel (All finishes except EOB)	CLASSIC Stainless steel EOB	CONTOUR Anodized aluminum (All finishes)	TILE	STYLE PURE, CURVE and FLORAL Stainless steel (All finishes)	Stainless steel		
						Square 6E	Round 6RE	Cover 6CE
2" (50 mm) PVC	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
2" (50 mm) ABS	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
2" (50 mm) PVC Horizontal	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
2" (50 mm) ABS Horizontal	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
2" (50 mm) Stainless steel	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
2" (50 mm) Stainless steel Threaded	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
3" (75 mm) PVC	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
3" (75 mm) ABS	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
3" (75 mm) Stainless steel	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
5-1/4" (133.4 mm) Adaptor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7-1/2" (191 mm) Adaptor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Various configurations of KERDI-DRAIN are listed by ICC-ES (Report No. PMG-1204), UPC® and CSA as shown in the table above.

**1** - Listed by ICC-ES (Report No. PMG-1204), UPC® and CSA.

**2** - Listed by CSA

For copies of these documents, please contact Schluter®-Systems at 800-667-8746 or by email at [info@schluter.com](mailto:info@schluter.com). Links to the documents can also be accessed at [www.schluter.ca](http://www.schluter.ca).



## GRATES FOR USE WITH FLANGES WITH 2" (50 MM) OUTLET

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE - Metallic finishes

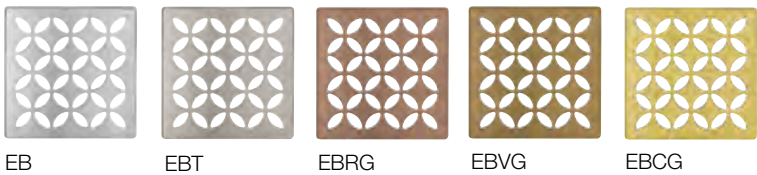
Stainless Steel



PURE 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Brushed stainless steel (EB)	KDIF4 GRK EB D8	104.76
Brushed nickel (EBT)	KDIF4 GRK EBT D8	182.24
Brushed rose gold (EBRG)	KDIF4 GRK EBRG D8	182.24
Brushed vintage gold (EBVG)	KDIF4 GRK EBVG D8	182.24
Brushed classic gold (EBCG)	KDIF4 GRK EBCG D8	182.24

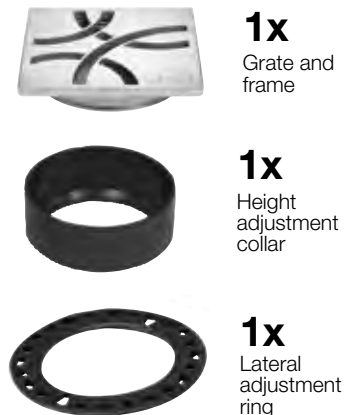


CURVE 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Brushed stainless steel (EB)	KDIF4 GRK EB D6	104.76
Brushed nickel (EBT)	KDIF4 GRK EBT D6	182.24
Brushed rose gold (EBRG)	KDIF4 GRK EBRG D6	182.24
Brushed vintage gold (EBVG)	KDIF4 GRK EBVG D6	182.24
Brushed classic gold (EBCG)	KDIF4 GRK EBCG D6	182.24



FLORAL 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Brushed stainless steel (EB)	KDIF4 GRK EB D5	104.76
Brushed nickel (EBT)	KDIF4 GRK EBT D5	182.24
Brushed rose gold (EBRG)	KDIF4 GRK EBRG D5	182.24
Brushed vintage gold (EBVG)	KDIF4 GRK EBVG D5	182.24
Brushed classic gold (EBCG)	KDIF4 GRK EBCG D5	182.24

### Contents







## GRATES FOR USE WITH FLANGES WITH 2" (50 MM) OUTLET

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-STYLE - TRENDLINE

Stainless Steel



MBW

TSC

TSBG

TSSG

TSOB

MGS

PURE 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Matte white (MBW)	KDIF4 GRK MBW D8	182.24
Cream (TSC)	KDIF4 GRK TSC D8	182.24
Greige (TSBG)	KDIF4 GRK TSBG D8	182.24
Stone grey (TSSG)	KDIF4 GRK TSSG D8	182.24
Bronze (TSOB)	KDIF4 GRK TSOB D8	182.24
Matte black (MGS)	KDIF4 GRK MGS D8	182.24



MBW

TSC

TSBG

TSSG

TSOB

MGS

CURVE 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Matte white (MBW)	KDIF4 GRK MBW D6	182.24
Cream (TSC)	KDIF4 GRK TSC D6	182.24
Greige (TSBG)	KDIF4 GRK TSBG D6	182.24
Stone grey (TSSG)	KDIF4 GRK TSSG D6	182.24
Bronze (TSOB)	KDIF4 GRK TSOB D6	182.24
Matte black (MGS)	KDIF4 GRK MGS D6	182.24



MBW

TSC

TSBG

TSSG

TSOB

MGS

FLORAL 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Matte white (MBW)	KDIF4 GRK MBW D5	182.24
Cream (TSC)	KDIF4 GRK TSC D5	182.24
Greige (TSBG)	KDIF4 GRK TSBG D5	182.24
Stone grey (TSSG)	KDIF4 GRK TSSG D5	182.24
Bronze (TSOB)	KDIF4 GRK TSOB D5	182.24
Matte black (MGS)	KDIF4 GRK MGS D5	182.24

### Contents



**1x**  
Grate and  
frame



**1x**  
Height  
adjustment  
collar



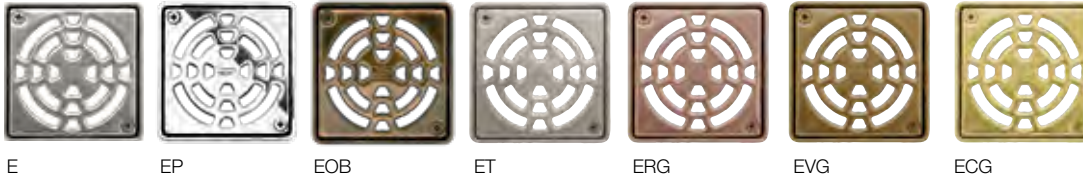
**1x**  
Lateral  
adjustment  
ring



## GRATES FOR USE WITH FLANGES WITH 2" (50 MM) OUTLET

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

### Stainless Steel



CLASSIC 100 mm - 4"				
Grate finish	1 UNIT		10-PACKS*	
	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / 10-Pack
Stainless steel (E)	KD4 GRK E	66.61	KD4 GRK E 10	599.47
Chrome (EP)	KD4 GRK EP	66.61	-	-
Oil-rubbed bronze (EOB)	KD4 GRK EOB	90.08	-	-
Nickel (ET)	KD4 GRK ET	116.19	-	-
Rose gold (ERG)	KD4 GRK ERG	116.19	-	-
Vintage gold (EVG)	KD4 GRK EVG	116.19	-	-
Classic gold (ECG)	KD4 GRK ECG	116.19	-	-

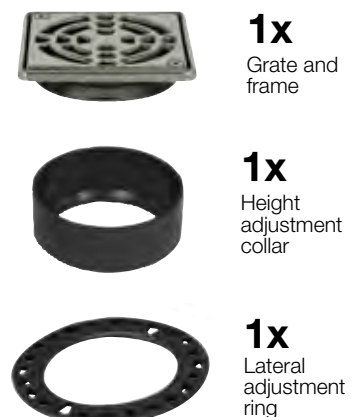
\*Note: 10-packs are packaged in bulk, not individually boxed.

### Anodized Aluminum



CONTOUR 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Brushed nickel (ATGB)	KD4 GRK ATGB	90.08
Brushed copper (AKGB)	KD4 GRK AKGB	90.08
Brushed brass (AMGB)	KD4 GRK AMGB	90.08

#### Contents



### Tileable Grate



TILE 100 mm - 4"		
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
TILE	KD4 GRK ECS	66.61

i

The tileable grate is not suitable for use with the KERDI-DRAIN-F flange and the KERDI-DRAIN-A flange with 5-1/4" (133.4 mm) adaptor ring.

#### Contents





GRATES FOR USE WITH FLANGES WITH 2" (50 MM) or 3" (75 MM) OUTLET

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Stainless Steel



CLASSIC SQUARE		150 mm - 6"
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel (E)	KD6 GRK E	86.11

CLASSIC ROUND		150 mm - 6"
Grate finish	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel (E)	KD6 GRK RE	86.11

Contents

**1x**  
Grate and frame with integrated height adjustment collar

**1x**  
Lateral adjustment ring



The 6" (150 mm) grates are not suitable for use with the KERDI-DRAIN-F flange and the KERDI-DRAIN-A flange with 5-1/4" (133.4 mm) adaptor ring.



Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN PURE grate in greige (page 131)



## FLANGE KITS WITH SEALS AND CORNERS

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

#### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN - Flanges with vertical outlet



ABS



PVC



Stainless steel

Material	Outlet	1 UNIT		10-PACKS*	
		Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / 10-Pack
ABS	50 mm - 2"	KD2 FLK ABS	93.60	KD2 FLK ABS 10	842.38
ABS	75 mm - 3"	KD3 FLK ABS	105.81	-	-
PVC	50 mm - 2"	KD2 FLK PVC	93.60	KD2 FLK PVC 10	842.38
PVC	75 mm - 3"	KD3 FLK PVC	105.81	-	-
Stainless Steel	50 mm - 2" no-hub	KD2 FLK E	268.65	-	-
Stainless Steel	50 mm - 2" threaded	KD2 FLK ETH	298.91	-	-
Stainless Steel	75 mm - 3" no-hub	KD3 FLK E	268.65	-	-

\*Note: 10-packs are packaged in bulk, not individually boxed.

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H

#### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H - Flanges with horizontal outlet



ABS



PVC

Material	Outlet	1 UNIT	
		Item No.	\$ / Unit
ABS	50 mm - 2"	KDH2 FLK ABS	93.60
PVC	50 mm - 2"	KDH2 FLK PVC	93.60

#### Additional components included with all flanges



**4x**

Inside corners



**2x**

Outside corners



**1x**

Pipe seal  
(20 mm - 3/4")



**1x**

Mixing valve seal  
(114 mm - 4-1/2")

#### Also included with stainless steel flanges



**1x**

KERDI-FIX  
sealing and bonding compound (100 ml - 3.38 fl oz)



When using a flange with 3" (75 mm) outlet,  
a 6" (150 mm) grate is recommended.





## FLANGE MEASUREMENTS

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

#### ABS or PVC

		<b>50 mm - 2" drain outlet</b>	<b>75 mm - 3" drain outlet</b>
	A	300 mm - 11-13/16"	300 mm - 11-13/16"
	B	115.2 mm - 4-17/32"	115.2 mm - 4-17/32"
	C	68.6 mm - 2-45/64"	100 mm - 3-15/16"
	D	60.5 mm - 2-3/8"	88.8 mm - 3-1/2"
	E	100 mm - 3-15/16"	100 mm - 3-15/16"
	F	40.6 mm - 1-39/64"	50.8 mm - 2"
	G	22.5 mm - 7/8"	38.1 mm - 1-1/2"

#### Stainless steel

		<b>50 mm - 2" no-hub outlet</b>	<b>75 mm - 3" no-hub outlet</b>
	A	250 mm - 9-27/32"	250 mm - 9-27/32"
	B	115.4 mm - 4-1/2"	114 mm - 4-1/2"
	C	61.3 mm - 2-13/32"	87.4 mm - 3-7/16"
	D	60.6 mm - 2-13/32"	84.2 mm - 3-5/16"
	E	85 mm - 3-11/32"	87.4 mm - 3-7/16"
	F	21 mm - 53/64"	29.4 mm - 1-5/32"

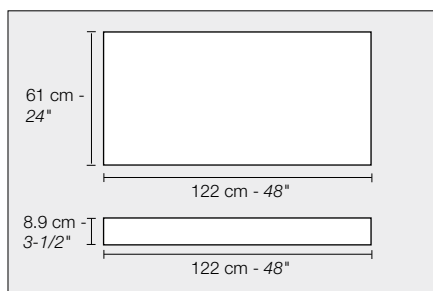
### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H

#### ABS or PVC

		<b>50 mm - 2" horizontal drain outlet</b>
	A	300 mm - 11-13/16"
	B	118.3 mm - 4-21/32"
	C	69.5 mm - 2-47/64"
	D	60.5 mm - 2-3/8"
	E	85.7 mm - 3-3/8"
	F	27 mm - 1-1/16"

### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-CB

**Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-CB** is a height compensation board made of lightweight expanded polystyrene used to accommodate the drain body and waste pipe height, when installing the Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H in conjunction with the Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/TS/TT shower trays. The compensation board can easily be cut to size to fit around the drain and waste pipe, and multiple boards can be used to fit the size and shape of the shower.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-CB

##### Compensation board


Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Unit
KSCB 90 610 1220	122 cm x 61 cm x 8.9 cm - 48" x 24" x 3-1/2"	113.13




## ADAPTOR KITS — 5-1/4" or 7-1/2" (133.4 or 191 mm)

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-A

**Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-A ADAPTOR KITS** are used to convert traditional clamping ring drains to integrated bonding flange drains when removal of the clamping ring drain is not practical. A stainless steel adaptor ring with an overmolded rubber gasket replaces the clamping ring and is sealed to the existing drain body using Schluter®-KERDI-FIX. The bonding flange then slides into the adaptor ring and seals against the rubber gasket. Adaptor kits are suitable for both mortar bed and Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT shower tray applications.

133.4 mm - 5-1/4" adaptor kit		
Flange and ring	1 UNIT	
	Item No.	\$ / Unit
 133.4 mm 5-1/4"	KDA5 FLK ABS	93.60
	10-PACK*	
	Item No.	\$ / 10-Pack
Also included: Height adjustment collar for KERDI-DRAIN grate	KDA5 FLK ABS 10	842.38

191 mm - 7-1/2" adaptor kit		
Flange and ring	1 UNIT	
	Item No.	\$ / Unit
 191 mm 7-1/2"	KDA7 FLK ABS	128.35
	Also included: Lateral adjustment ring for KERDI-DRAIN grate	

\*Note: 10-packs are packaged in bulk, not individually boxed.

### Additional components included



### Flange and adaptor ring measurements

133.4 mm - 5-1/4"	
A	300 mm - 11-13/16"
B	60.7 mm - 2-13/32"
C	69.3 mm - 2-23/32"
D	133.4 mm - 5-1/4"
E	74 mm - 2-29/32"
F	25.9 mm - 1-1/64"
G	52.6 mm - 2-1/16"

### Flange and adaptor ring measurements

191 mm - 7-1/2"	
A	300 mm - 11-13/16"
B	111.8 mm - 4-13/32"
C	118.9 mm - 4-11/16"
D	191 mm - 7-1/2"
E	130 mm - 5-7/64"
F	77.8 mm - 3-1/16"
G	92.4 mm - 3-41/64"

i

The tileable grate and the 6" (150 mm) round/square grates are not compatible with the flange with 5-1/4" (133.4 mm) adaptor ring.



## FLANGE KITS WITHOUT SEALS AND CORNERS

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

#### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN - Flanges with vertical outlet



ABS



PVC



Stainless steel

Material	Outlet	1 UNIT		10-PACKS*	
		Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / 10-Pack
ABS	50 mm - 2"	KD2/ABS/FL	32.60	KD2/ABS/FL10	291.14
ABS	75 mm - 3"	KD3/ABS/FL	44.80	-	-
PVC	50 mm - 2"	KD2/PVC/FL	32.60	KD2/PVC/FL10	291.14
PVC	75 mm - 3"	KD3/PVC/FL	44.80	-	-
Stainless Steel	50 mm - 2" no-hub	KD2/E/FL	220.71	KD2/E/FL10	1,666.28
Stainless Steel	50 mm - 2" threaded	KD2/ETH/FL	224.83	-	-
Stainless Steel	75 mm - 3" no-hub	KD3/E/FL	220.71	-	-

**\*Notes:**

- 10-packs are packaged in bulk, not individually boxed.
- The stainless steel flange 10-pack does not include KERDI-FIX.

#### Also included with stainless steel flanges



**1x**

KERDI-FIX  
sealing and bonding compound (100 ml - 3.38 fl oz)  
(not included with 10-pack)



When using a flange with 3" (75 mm) outlet,  
a 6" (150 mm) grate is recommended.

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H

#### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-H - Flanges with horizontal outlet



ABS



PVC









Material	Outlet	Item No.	\$ / Unit
ABS	50 mm - 2"	KDH2/ABS/FL	32.60
PVC	50 mm - 2"	KDH2/PVC/FL	32.60



## COMPLETE DRAIN KITS










### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN Kit					
Flange		Grate - 100 mm - 4"		Item No.	\$ / Unit
Material	Outlet	Grate Design	Grate Finish		
ABS	50 mm - 2"	CLASSIC	Stainless steel (E)	KD2/ABS/E	160.21
PVC	50 mm - 2"	CLASSIC	Stainless steel (E)	KD2/PVC/E	160.21

Contents					
	<b>1x</b> Flange		<b>1x</b> Grate and frame		<b>1x</b> Height adjustment collar
	<b>1x</b> Lateral adjustment ring		<b>4x</b> Inside corners		<b>2x</b> Outside corners
	<b>1x</b> Pipe seal (20 mm - 3/4")		<b>1x</b> Mixing valve seal (114 mm - 4-1/2")		

### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-A

Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-A Adaptor Kit - 133.4 mm - 5-1/4"				
Adaptor		Grate - 100 mm - 4"		Item No.
Ring Size		Grate Design	Grate Finish	
133.4 mm - 5-1/4"		CLASSIC	Stainless steel (E)	KDAR/ABS/E
				160.21

Contents					
	<b>1x</b> Flange		<b>1x</b> Grate and frame		<b>1x</b> Height adjustment collar
	<b>1x</b> Adaptor ring		<b>4x</b> Inside corners		<b>2x</b> Outside corners
	<b>1x</b> Pipe seal (20 mm - 3/4")		<b>1x</b> Mixing valve seal (114 mm - 4-1/2")		
	<b>1x</b> KERDI-FIX sealing and bonding compound (100 ml - 3.38 fl oz)				

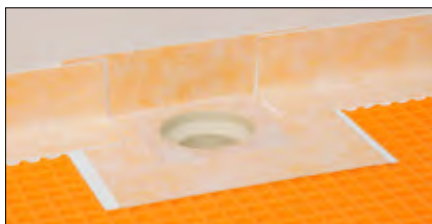




## FLOOR DRAIN WITH INTEGRATED KERDI COLLAR

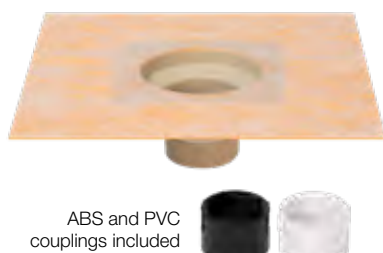
### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-F

**Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-F** is a floor drain specifically designed to allow connections to Schluter®-DITRA and DITRA-HEAT uncoupling membranes in floor applications. The drain body is available in polypropylene or stainless steel, each with a laminated Schluter®-KERDI collar that ensures a simple connection to the uncoupling membrane on the floor and at wall transitions. KERDI-DRAIN-F features a flat, narrow bonding flange to allow for placement against walls or in corners on floors. It can be combined with virtually any KERDI-DRAIN grate assembly, with the exception of the tileable grate and the 6" (150 mm) square and round grates. The grate assembly is sold separately, please refer to pages 130-132.



### Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN-F - Floor drain with narrow bonding flange and integrated KERDI collar

#### Polypropylene

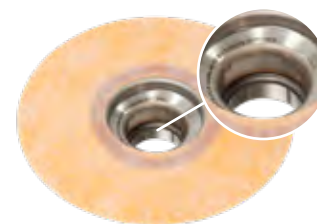


ABS and PVC couplings included

#### Stainless steel with no-hub outlet



#### Stainless steel with threaded outlet



Material	Outlet	Item No.	\$ / Unit
Polypropylene	50 mm - 2" NPT	KDF2FL	90.26
Stainless Steel	50 mm - 2" no-hub	KDF2EFL	298.88
Stainless Steel	50 mm - 2" threaded	KDF2ETHFL	332.65

Listed by ICC-ES (Report No. PMG-1204), UPC® and CSA.

### Additional components included



**1x**

Vertical height adjustment collar



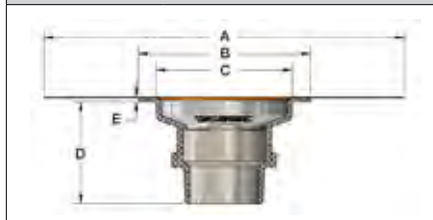
**1x**

Construction cover

**i**

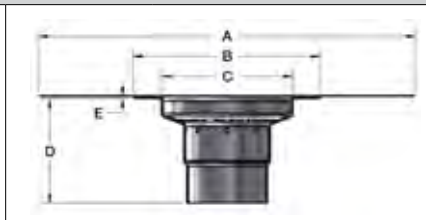
The tileable grate and the 6" (150 mm) round/square grates are not compatible with KERDI-DRAIN-F.

### Drain measurements



#### Polypropylene 50 mm (2") outlet

A	268 mm - 10-9/16"
B	128 mm - 5-1/32"
C	101.1 mm - 3-31/32"
D	75.4 mm - 2-31/32"
E	3 mm - 1/8"



#### Stainless steel 50 mm (2") no-hub outlet

A	280 mm - 11-1/32"
B	139 mm - 5-15/32"
C	98 mm - 3-27/32"
D	77.2 mm - 3-1/32"
E	1.5 mm - 1/16"



#### Stainless steel 50 mm (2") threaded outlet

A	280 mm - 11-1/32"
B	139 mm - 5-15/32"
C	98 mm - 3-27/32"
D	73.7 mm - 2-29/32"
E	1.5 mm - 1/16"

**Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN****6" SQUARE CLEAN OUT COVER**

The **Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN Clean Out Cover** is a 6" (150 mm) stainless steel cover available for installations where the KERDI-DRAIN bonding flange is to be used in a cleanout application. The KERDI-DRAIN bonding flange is sold separately.

**Clean out cover 150 mm - 6"**

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
KD-GR6C-E	Stainless steel	179.28

**TAMPER PROOF SCREWS**

**Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN Tamper Proof Screws** are designed as a high security accessory for the KERDI-DRAIN. Ideal for loss prevention and anti-theft, these tamper proof screws are used in environments where tamper resistance is desired or required (e.g., healthcare or education facilities, etc.). Phillips head screws are included with the KERDI-DRAIN. The tamper-proof screws as well as the driver bit must be purchased separately.

**Tamper proof screw and driver bit**

Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
KD/TPSCRW	Tamper proof screw (1)	3.31
KD/TPWRCH	Driver bit (1)	16.01

**STRAINER**

The **Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN Strainer** is a hair catcher customized to fit inside the KERDI-DRAIN flange to trap and collect hair. Simple to remove and clean, the hair catcher fits discreetly into the drain to prevent hair clogs that can lead to blocked pipes.

**Note:** The KERDI-DRAIN strainer is only suitable for use with flanges with 2" (50 mm) vertical outlets (ABS, PVC, and stainless steel with no-hub or threaded outlet).

**Strainer for KERDI-DRAIN**

Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
KD-STR	Strainer	3.45



# Schluter®-KERDI-LINE & KERDI-LINE-STYLE

Elegant low-profile linear floor drains



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE SQUARE grate  
in matte black (page 145)

The Schluter®-KERDI-LINE low-profile linear drain takes your tiled shower to the next level. KERDI-LINE is available with several grate designs, including a frameless tileable covering support, which virtually disappears in the field tile.



- ✓ Available in multiple lengths
- ✓ Stainless steel channel body
- ✓ Installation adjacent to walls or at intermediate locations
- ✓ Floors can be sloped on single plane, enabling use of large-format tile
- ✓ Suitable for wheelchair accessible showers



## Schluter®-KERDI-LINE

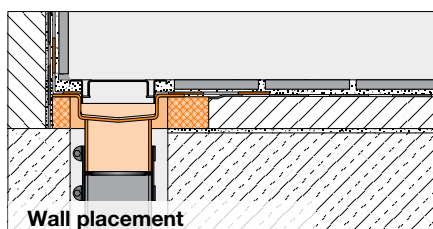
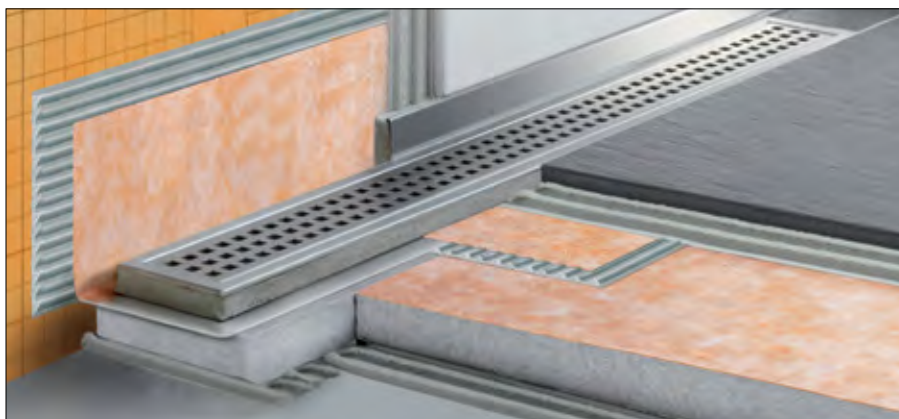
The **Schluter®-KERDI-LINE** is a low profile linear floor drain specifically designed for bonded waterproofing assemblies. KERDI-LINE can be installed adjacent to walls or at intermediate locations in showers, wet rooms, and other applications that require waterproofing and drainage. The floor can be sloped on a single plane to KERDI-LINE, which enables the use of large-format tiles and creates interesting design opportunities.

The KERDI-LINE channel body is made of formed stainless steel 316L (1.4404 = V4A) and features a collar made of Schluter®-KERDI for a secure waterproof connection. The grate assembly is available in six design options:

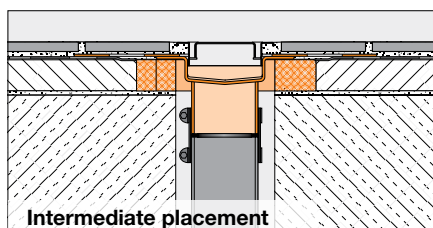
- A - SOLID
- B - SQUARE
- D - TILE
- E - FLORAL
- F - CURVE
- G - PURE

If KERDI-LINE is placed at shower entrance, it is recommended that grate assembly A (SOLID), G (PURE), or D (TILE) is chosen and that the drainage openings span the maximum width of the shower entrance to limit potential overflow; secondary drainage (e.g., KERDI-DRAIN) may be required in the drying area.

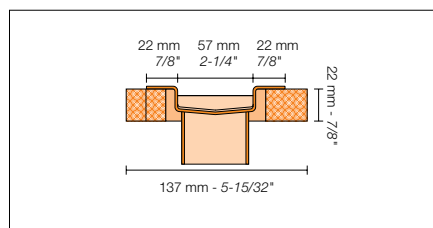
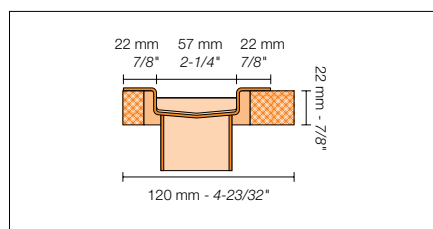
Grate and frame assemblies A and B are available in brushed stainless steel, or stainless steel with chrome finish, and can be adjusted for use with tile coverings from 1/8" to 1" (3 mm to 25 mm)-thick. The TILE grate (D) is frameless and can accommodate any thickness of tile covering. Grate and frame assemblies E, F and G (KERDI-LINE-STYLE) are available in brushed stainless steel and can accommodate tile coverings from 1/4" to 11/16" (6 - 18 mm)-thick.



Wall placement



Intermediate placement



## Selecting your Schluter®-KERDI-LINE

Schluter®-KERDI-LINE channel bodies and grates are sold separately.

- 1 Select the appropriate channel body length and outlet placement from the tables on page 143.
- 2 Proceed to grate selection accordingly from pages 144 to 147, keeping in mind there are two frame height options for the SQUARE and SOLID grates.



All configurations of KERDI-LINE are listed by ICC-ES (Report No. PMG-1204), UPC®, and CSA. For copies of these documents, please contact Schluter®-Systems at 800-472-4588 or by email at [info@schluter.com](mailto:info@schluter.com). Links to the documents can also be accessed at [www.schluter.com](http://www.schluter.com).



## CHANNEL BODY

## Contents



**1x**  
Channel body



**4x**  
Inside corners



**2x**  
Outside corners



**1x**  
Channel support



**1x**  
No-hub coupling

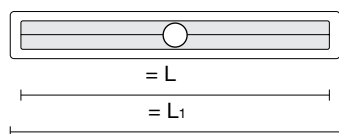


**1x**  
Pipe seal  
(20 mm - 3/4")



**1x**  
Mixing valve seal  
(114 mm - 4-1/2")

Channel body center outlet

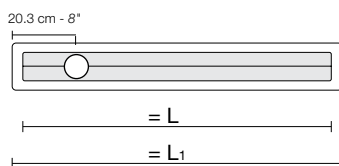


## Schluter®-KERDI-LINE

## Channel body - stainless steel - center outlet

L = cm - in.	L <sub>1</sub> = cm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
50 - 19-11/16	55 - 21-11/16	KL1V 60 E 50	379.18
60 - 23-5/8	65 - 25-5/8	KL1V 60 E 60	391.21
70 - 27-9/16	75 - 29-9/16	KL1V 60 E 70	424.94
80 - 31-1/2	85 - 33-1/2	KL1V 60 E 80	429.04
90 - 35-7/16	95 - 37-7/16	KL1V 60 E 90	448.08
100 - 39-3/8	105 - 41-3/8	KL1V 60 E 100	460.58
110 - 43-5/16	115 - 45-5/16	KL1V 60 E 110	470.20
120 - 47-1/4	125 - 49-1/4	KL1V 60 E 120	492.09
130 - 51-3/16	135 - 53-3/16	KL1V 60 E 130	596.33
140 - 55-1/8	145 - 57-1/8	KL1V 60 E 140	611.48
150 - 59-1/16	155 - 61-1/16	KL1V 60 E 150	626.12
160 - 62-15/16	165 - 64-15/16	KL1V 60 E 160	638.24
170 - 66-7/8	175 - 68-7/8	KL1V 60 E 170	648.21
180 - 70-13/16	185 - 72-13/16	KL1V 60 E 180	659.43

Channel body off-set outlet

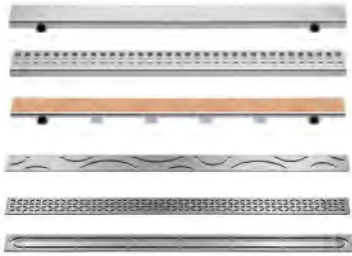


## Channel body - stainless steel - off-set outlet

L = cm - in.	L <sub>1</sub> = cm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
70 - 27-9/16	75 - 29-9/16	KL1VO 60 E 70	430.15
80 - 31-1/2	85 - 33-1/2	KL1VO 60 E 80	434.32
90 - 35-7/16	95 - 37-7/16	KL1VO 60 E 90	454.22
100 - 39-3/8	105 - 41-3/8	KL1VO 60 E 100	483.50
110 - 43-5/16	115 - 45-5/16	KL1VO 60 E 110	503.11
120 - 47-1/4	125 - 49-1/4	KL1VO 60 E 120	527.01



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE

**GRATE ASSEMBLY - BRUSHED STAINLESS STEEL****CONTENTS****1x**

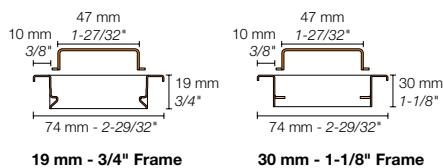
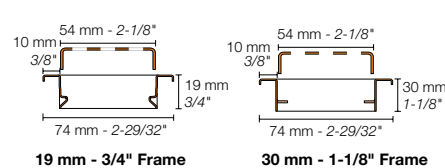
Grate

6 design options:

- SOLID
- SQUARE
- TILE
- CURVE
- FLORAL
- PURE

**1x**

Grate frame with height adjustment spacers. See product tables for frame height options (not included with TILE grate).

**SOLID (A)****SQUARE (B)****Grate assemblies - Brushed stainless steel**

19 mm - 3/4" frame height for  
3 mm to 15 mm - 1/8" to 9/16" -thick coverings

Length = cm - in.	SOLID (A)		SQUARE (B)	
	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
50 - 19-11/16	KL1AR 19 EB 50	352.51	KL1B 19 EB 50	320.79
60 - 23-5/8	KL1AR 19 EB 60	362.61	KL1B 19 EB 60	326.92
70 - 27-9/16	KL1AR 19 EB 70	377.51	KL1B 19 EB 70	344.98
80 - 31-1/2	KL1AR 19 EB 80	387.27	KL1B 19 EB 80	351.25
90 - 35-7/16	KL1AR 19 EB 90	405.47	KL1B 19 EB 90	370.37
100 - 39-3/8	KL1AR 19 EB 100	429.72	KL1B 19 EB 100	381.07
110 - 43-5/16	KL1AR 19 EB 110	440.29	KL1B 19 EB 110	394.72
120 - 47-1/4	KL1AR 19 EB 120	448.25	KL1B 19 EB 120	402.20
130 - 51-3/16	KL1AR 19 EB 130	584.41	KL1B 19 EB 130	584.41
140 - 55-1/8	KL1AR 19 EB 140	613.70	KL1B 19 EB 140	613.70
150 - 59-1/16	KL1AR 19 EB 150	645.86	KL1B 19 EB 150	645.86
160 - 62-15/16	KL1AR 19 EB 160	687.65	KL1B 19 EB 160	687.65
170 - 66-7/8	KL1AR 19 EB 170	716.91	KL1B 19 EB 170	716.91
180 - 70-13/16	KL1AR 19 EB 180	757.97	KL1B 19 EB 180	757.97



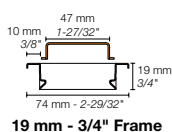
30 mm - 1-1/8" frame height for  
13 mm to 25 mm - 1/2" to 1" -thick coverings

Length = cm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
50 - 19-11/16	KL1AR 30 EB 50	362.67	KL1B 30 EB 50	330.03
60 - 23-5/8	KL1AR 30 EB 60	375.05	KL1B 30 EB 60	338.12
70 - 27-9/16	KL1AR 30 EB 70	392.19	KL1B 30 EB 70	358.38
80 - 31-1/2	KL1AR 30 EB 80	403.40	KL1B 30 EB 80	365.86
90 - 35-7/16	KL1AR 30 EB 90	425.05	KL1B 30 EB 90	388.28
100 - 39-3/8	KL1AR 30 EB 100	451.50	KL1B 30 EB 100	400.35
110 - 43-5/16	KL1AR 30 EB 110	463.42	KL1B 30 EB 110	415.44
120 - 47-1/4	KL1AR 30 EB 120	471.37	KL1B 30 EB 120	422.93

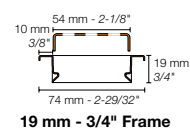
## GRATE ASSEMBLY - CHROME



SOLID (A)



SQUARE (B)



## Grate assemblies - Chrome



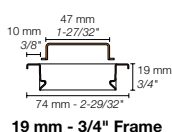
19 mm - 3/4" frame height for  
3 mm to 15 mm - 1/8" to 9/16" -thick coverings

Length = cm - in.	SOLID (A)		SQUARE (B)	
	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
50 - 19-11/16	KL1AR 19 EP 50	387.77	KL1B 19 EP 50	352.87
60 - 23-5/8	KL1AR 19 EP 60	398.87	KL1B 19 EP 60	359.60
70 - 27-9/16	KL1AR 19 EP 70	415.24	KL1B 19 EP 70	379.48
80 - 31-1/2	KL1AR 19 EP 80	425.99	KL1B 19 EP 80	386.38
90 - 35-7/16	KL1AR 19 EP 90	446.02	KL1B 19 EP 90	407.40
100 - 39-3/8	KL1AR 19 EP 100	472.71	KL1B 19 EP 100	419.17
110 - 43-5/16	KL1AR 19 EP 110	484.30	KL1B 19 EP 110	434.18
120 - 47-1/4	KL1AR 19 EP 120	493.08	KL1B 19 EP 120	442.44

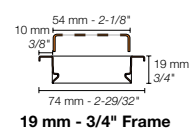
## GRATE ASSEMBLY - MATTE BLACK



SOLID (A)



SQUARE (B)



## Grate assemblies - Matte black



19 mm - 3/4" frame height for  
3 mm to 15 mm - 1/8" to 9/16" -thick coverings

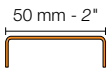
Length = cm - in.	SOLID (A)		SQUARE (B)	
	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
50 - 19-11/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 50	393.42	KL1B 19 MGS 50	358.03
60 - 23-5/8	KL1AR 19 MGS 60	404.70	KL1B 19 MGS 60	364.86
70 - 27-9/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 70	421.32	KL1B 19 MGS 70	385.02
80 - 31-1/2	KL1AR 19 MGS 80	432.22	KL1B 19 MGS 80	392.02
90 - 35-7/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 90	452.54	KL1B 19 MGS 90	413.36
100 - 39-3/8	KL1AR 19 MGS 100	479.60	KL1B 19 MGS 100	425.30
110 - 43-5/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 110	491.39	KL1B 19 MGS 110	440.53
120 - 47-1/4	KL1AR 19 MGS 120	500.27	KL1B 19 MGS 120	448.89
130 - 51-3/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 130	652.25	KL1B 19 MGS 130	652.25
140 - 55-1/8	KL1AR 19 MGS 140	684.95	KL1B 19 MGS 140	684.95
150 - 59-1/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 150	720.83	KL1B 19 MGS 150	720.83
160 - 62-15/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 160	767.46	KL1B 19 MGS 160	767.46
170 - 66-7/8	KL1AR 19 MGS 170	800.13	KL1B 19 MGS 170	800.13
180 - 70-13/16	KL1AR 19 MGS 180	845.96	KL1B 19 MGS 180	845.96



## GRATE ASSEMBLY - TILE



TILE (D)



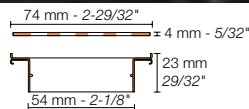
Grate assemblies - TILE			
Length = cm - in.	Item No.		\$ / Unit
	TILE (D)		
	For use with center outlet channel body	For use with off-set outlet channel body	
50 - 19-11/16	KL1DRE 50	-	163.21
60 - 23-5/8	KL1DRE 60	-	171.15
70 - 27-9/16	KL1DRE 70	KL1DRO E 70	179.08
80 - 31-1/2	KL1DRE 80	KL1DRO E 80	187.02
90 - 35-7/16	KL1DRE 90	KL1DRO E 90	200.52
100 - 39-3/8	KL1DRE 100	KL1DRO E 100	223.01
110 - 43-5/16	KL1DRE 110	KL1DRO E 110	230.90
120 - 47-1/4	KL1DRE 120	KL1DRO E 120	238.77
130 - 51-3/16	KL1DRE 130	-	287.93
140 - 55-1/8	KL1DRE 140	-	290.40
150 - 59-1/16	KL1DRE 150	-	293.37
160 - 62-15/16	KL1DRE 160	-	322.23
170 - 66-7/8	KL1DRE 170	-	325.42
180 - 70-13/16	KL1DRE 180	-	328.08

## Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-STYLE

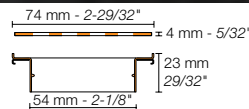
## GRATE ASSEMBLY - BRUSHED STAINLESS STEEL STYLE DESIGNS



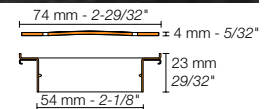
CURVE



FLORAL



PURE



### Grate assemblies - Brushed stainless steel



23 mm - 29/32" frame height for 6 - 18 mm - 1/4" - 11/16" -thick coverings

Length = cm - in.	CURVE		FLORAL		PURE	
	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
50 - 19-11/16	KL1IFF 23 EB 50	365.19	KL1IFE 23 EB 50	379.52	KL1IFG 23 EB 50	408.17
60 - 23-5/8	KL1IFF 23 EB 60	379.52	KL1IFE 23 EB 60	393.86	KL1IFG 23 EB 60	422.49
70 - 27-9/16	KL1IFF 23 EB 70	393.86	KL1IFE 23 EB 70	408.17	KL1IFG 23 EB 70	440.39
80 - 31-1/2	KL1IFF 23 EB 80	415.33	KL1IFE 23 EB 80	436.81	KL1IFG 23 EB 80	458.28
90 - 35-7/16	KL1IFF 23 EB 90	436.81	KL1IFE 23 EB 90	465.43	KL1IFG 23 EB 90	479.79
100 - 39-3/8	KL1IFF 23 EB 100	458.28	KL1IFE 23 EB 100	494.10	KL1IFG 23 EB 100	501.26
110 - 43-5/16	KL1IFF 23 EB 110	479.79	KL1IFE 23 EB 110	522.74	KL1IFG 23 EB 110	529.89
120 - 47-1/4	KL1IFF 23 EB 120	501.26	KL1IFE 23 EB 120	551.37	KL1IFG 23 EB 120	558.53



## Schluter®-KERDI-LINE

## SQUARE GRATE WITH LOCKING MECHANISM

The **Schluter®-KERDI-LINE** SQUARE grate assembly (B) with 3/4" (19 mm) frame height is available with a locking mechanism for applications where tamper resistance is required.



SQUARE grate assembly with locking mechanism

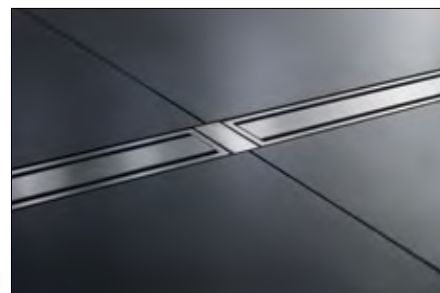
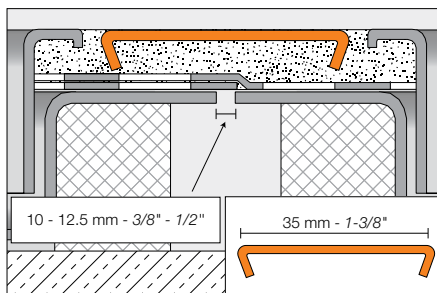
Length = cm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
50 - 19-11/16	KL1BL 19 EB 50	354.98
60 - 23-5/8	KL1BL 19 EB 60	359.63
70 - 27-9/16	KL1BL 19 EB 70	377.08
80 - 31-1/2	KL1BL 19 EB 80	382.27
90 - 35-7/16	KL1BL 19 EB 90	402.62
100 - 39-3/8	KL1BL 19 EB 100	410.61
110 - 43-5/16	KL1BL 19 EB 110	424.41
120 - 47-1/4	KL1BL 19 EB 120	429.96
130 - 51-3/16	KL1BL 19 EB 130	630.20
140 - 55-1/8	KL1BL 19 EB 140	659.48
150 - 59-1/16	KL1BL 19 EB 150	691.62
160 - 62-15/16	KL1BL 19 EB 160	733.43
170 - 66-7/8	KL1BL 19 EB 170	762.68
180 - 70-13/16	KL1BL 19 EB 180	803.76

**Note:** Driver bit for tamper-proof screws sold separately. Please see page 140.

## COVER PLATE

## Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC

**Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC** is a stainless steel cover plate for use with the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE linear floor drain to create a seamless look in applications where multiple drains are installed end to end. KERDI-LINE-FC is designed for use with either the SOLID or SQUARE grates.



Schluter®-KERDI-LINE-FC Cover Plate

Brushed stainless steel		Chrome		Matte black	
Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit	Item No.	\$ / Unit
V / KLEB 35	18.98	V / KLEP 35	18.98	V / KLMGS 35	21.19

## STRAINER

The **Schluter®-KERDI-LINE Strainer** is a hair catcher customized to fit inside the KERDI-LINE channel body to trap and collect hair. Simple to remove and clean, the hair catcher fits discreetly into the drain to prevent hair clogs that can lead to blocked pipes.



Strainer for KERDI-LINE

Item No.	Description	\$ / Unit
KL VZ SF	Strainer	3.45



## Prefabricated Substrates



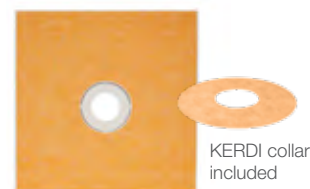
Prefabricated shower trays, curbs, ramps, benches, and niches integrate seamlessly with KERDI and KERDI-BOARD shower assemblies, and are ideal solutions for including mortar-free shower components in any tiled shower. Quick and easy to install, Schluter prefabricated substrates combine comfort, convenience, and design and are available in multiple sizes and shapes to fit any décor.



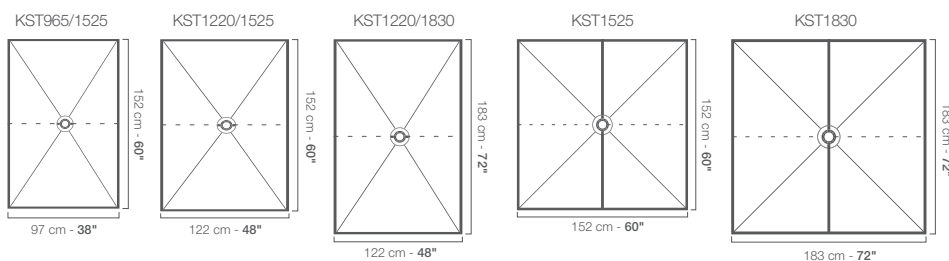


## Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT

**Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT** are sloped shower trays with integrated KERDI waterproofing. The trays are made of lightweight, expanded polystyrene (PS 40) for constructing mortar-free shower bases. Each of these prefabricated shower trays is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN.



The **KERDI-SHOWER-T** is the standard tray with center drain placement.

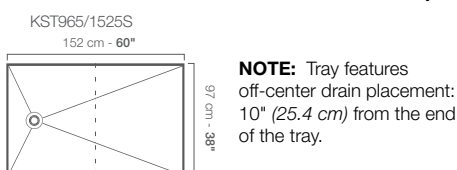


### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-T

#### Tray with center drain placement

Item No.	Dimensions	Perimeter height	Drain placement	\$ / Unit
KST 965/1525	97 cm x 152 cm - 38" x 60"	29 mm - 1-1/8"	center	<b>177.10</b>
KST 1220/1525	122 cm x 152 cm - 48" x 60"	28 mm - 1-3/32"	center	<b>266.04</b>
KST 1220/1830	122 cm x 183 cm - 48" x 72"	32 mm - 1-1/4"	center	<b>271.57</b>
KST 1525	152 cm x 152 cm - 60" x 60"	30 mm - 1-3/16"	center	<b>349.63</b>
KST 1830	183 cm x 183 cm - 72" x 72"	32 mm - 1-1/4"	center	<b>375.99</b>

The **KERDI-SHOWER-TS** is the standard tray with off-center drain placement.

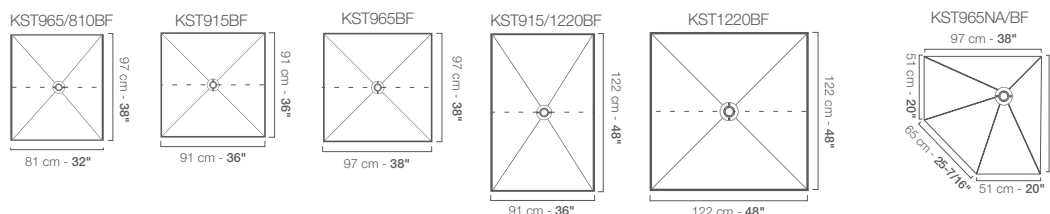


### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TS

#### Tray with off-center drain placement

Item No.	Dimensions	Perimeter height	Drain placement	\$ / Unit
KST 965/1525 S	97 cm x 152 cm - 38" x 60"	29 mm - 1-1/8"	off-center	<b>177.10</b>

The **KERDI-SHOWER-TT** features a thin perimeter height that simplifies the construction of curbless showers.



**NOTE:** Neo angle tray features off-center drain placement: 12" (30.5 cm) from the 38" (97 cm) sides of the tray.

### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-TT

#### Thin tray

Item No.	Dimensions	Perimeter height	Drain placement	\$ / Unit
KST 965/810 BF	81 cm x 97 cm - 32" x 38"	23 mm - 29/32"	center	<b>174.84</b>
KST 915 BF	91 cm x 91 cm - 36" x 36"	22 mm - 7/8"	center	<b>130.01</b>
KST 965 BF	97 cm x 97 cm - 38" x 38"	23 mm - 29/32"	center	<b>142.60</b>
KST 915/1220 BF	91 cm x 122 cm - 36" x 48"	25 mm - 1"	center	<b>205.23</b>
KST 1220 BF	122 cm x 122 cm - 48" x 48"	25 mm - 1"	center	<b>168.14</b>
KST 965NA/ BF	97 cm x 97 cm - 38" x 38" Neo angle	26 mm - 1-1/32"	off-center	<b>182.40</b>

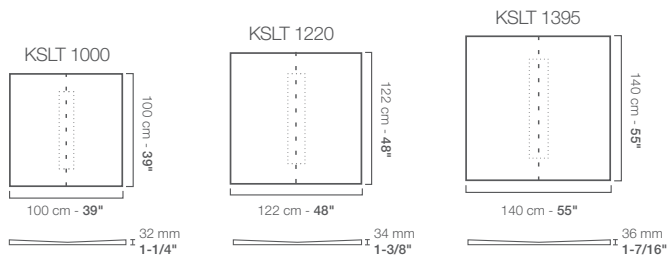


## Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT/-LTS

**Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT/-LTS** are polystyrene sloped trays with integrated Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing. Each of these prefabricated shower trays is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE.



The **KERDI-SHOWER-LT** allows for the installation of a center drain.

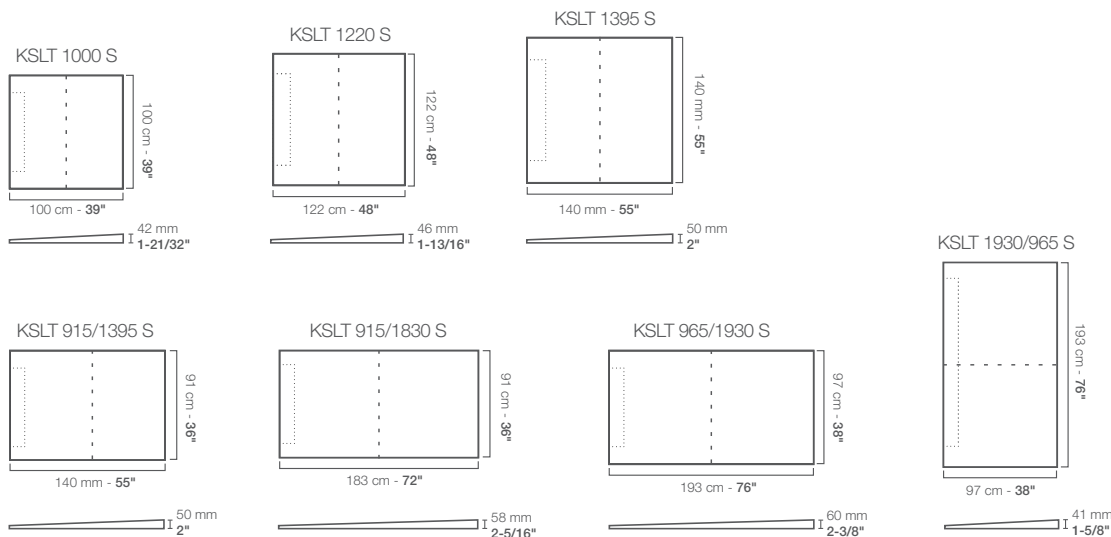


### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LT

#### Tray with center linear drain placement

Item No.	Dimensions	Height at ends	Drain placement	\$ / Unit
KSLT 1000	100 cm x 100 cm - 39" x 39"	32 mm - 1-1/4"	center	<b>229.07</b>
KSLT 1220	122 cm x 122 cm - 48" x 48"	34 mm - 1-3/8"	center	<b>305.51</b>
KSLT 1395	140 cm x 140 cm - 55" x 55"	36 mm - 1-7/16"	center	<b>384.95</b>

The **KERDI-SHOWER-LTS** accommodates the installation of the drain along the perimeter of the shower.



### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-LTS

#### Tray with perimeter linear drain placement

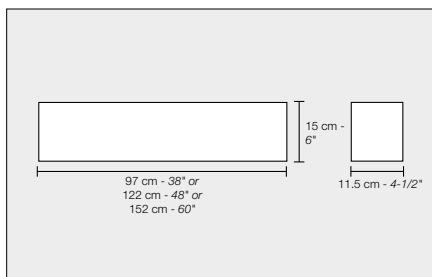
Item No.	Dimensions	Height at end	Drain placement	\$ / Unit
KSLT 1000 S	100 cm x 100 cm - 39" x 39"	42 mm - 1-21/32"	perimeter	<b>229.07</b>
KSLT 1220 S	122 cm x 122 cm - 48" x 48"	46 mm - 1-13/16"	perimeter	<b>305.51</b>
KSLT 1395 S	140 cm x 140 cm - 55" x 55"	50 mm - 2"	perimeter	<b>384.95</b>
KSLT 915/1395 S	91 cm x 140 cm - 36" x 55"	50 mm - 2"	perimeter	<b>318.08</b>
KSLT 915/1830 S	91 cm x 183 cm - 36" x 72"	58 mm - 2-5/16"	perimeter	<b>360.49</b>
KSLT 965/1930 S	97 cm x 193 cm - 38" x 76"	60 mm - 2-3/8"	perimeter	<b>397.12</b>
KSLT 1930/965 S	193 cm x 97 cm - 76" x 38"	41 mm - 1-5/8"	perimeter	<b>397.12</b>





### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC** is a prefabricated shower curb made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The curb is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It can be used in conjunction with the KERDI-SHOWER prefabricated shower trays as well as in mortar bed applications. KERDI-BOARD-SC is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower curbs.



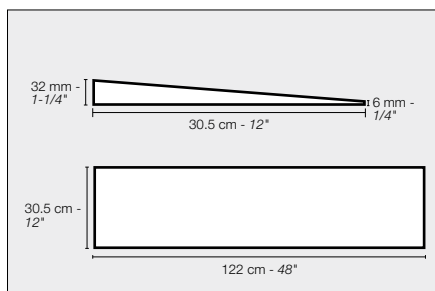
#### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SC

##### Curb

Item No.	Length	Width	Height	\$ / Unit
KBSC 115 150 970	97 cm - 38"	11.5 cm - 4-1/2"	15 cm - 6"	79.75
KBSC 115 150 1220	122 cm - 48"	11.5 cm - 4-1/2"	15 cm - 6"	87.63
KBSC 115 150 1524	152 cm - 60"	11.5 cm - 4-1/2"	15 cm - 6"	125.97

### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-R

**Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-R** is a lightweight, expanded polystyrene shower ramp with integrated Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing designed to facilitate the construction of access ramps for tiled showers. The ramp integrates with the Schluter®-Shower System to create accessible, curbless showers and adheres to the ADA's slope ratio.



#### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-R

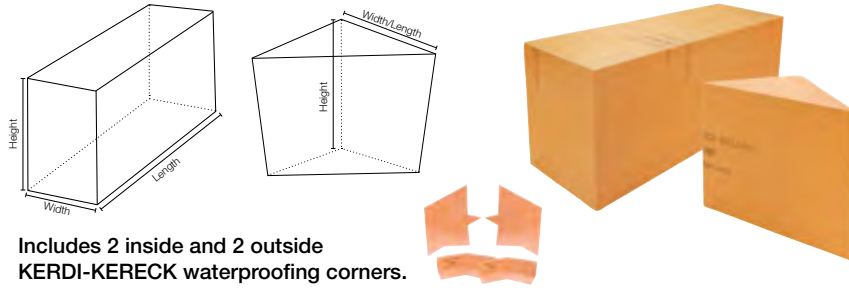
##### Ramp

Item No.	Length	Width	\$ / Unit
KSR 305/1220	122 cm - 48"	30.5 cm - 12"	136.25



## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB** is a prefabricated shower bench made of KERDI-BOARD that is designed to integrate with the Schluter®-Shower System. The bench is lightweight, stable, and load bearing. It features a sloped surface to prevent the accumulation of water. KERDI-BOARD-SB is quick and easy to install, waterproof and ready to tile, making it a simple solution for tiled shower benches.



Includes 2 inside and 2 outside  
KERDI-KERECK waterproofing corners.

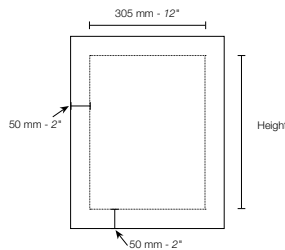
### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SB

#### Bench

Item No.	Length	Width	Height	Shape	\$ / Unit
KBSB 410 TA	41 cm - 16"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	Triangular	216.16
KBSB 610 TA	61 cm - 24"	61 cm - 24"	51 cm - 20"	Triangular	289.38
KBSB 290 970 RA	97 cm - 38"	29 cm - 11-1/2"	51 cm - 20"	Rectangular	358.83
KBSB 410 1220 RA	122 cm - 48"	41 cm - 16"	51 cm - 20"	Rectangular	473.42

## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN

**Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN** is a prefabricated shower niche made of Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD that can be installed in both Schluter®-KERDI and KERDI-BOARD wall assemblies. The shower niche features a 1/2" (12.5 mm) -thick by 2" (50 mm) -wide integrated bonding flange and is available in 4 different sizes. Larger sizes include a prefabricated KERDI-BOARD shelf that can be installed at any height to create separate compartments within the shower niche if desired.



### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN

#### Niche

Item No.	Height	Width	Depth	Shelf	\$ / Unit
KB 12 SN 305 152 A	152 mm - 6"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	-	72.00
KB 12 SN 305 305 A	305 mm - 12"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	-	86.23
KB 12 SN 305 508 A1	508 mm - 20"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	1	116.55
KB 12 SN 305 711 A1	711 mm - 28"	305 mm - 12"	89 mm - 3-1/2"	1	139.32



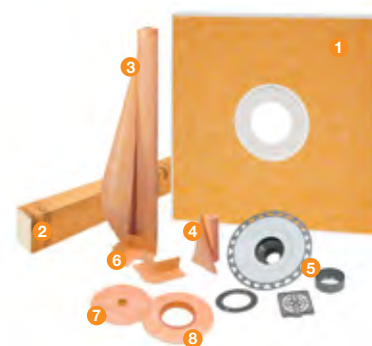
# Shower & Tub Kits

Our kits are convenient solutions to providing all the components required to build waterproof showers and bathtub surrounds. With various sizes, options, and configurations, there's a perfect kit for virtually every bathroom project.



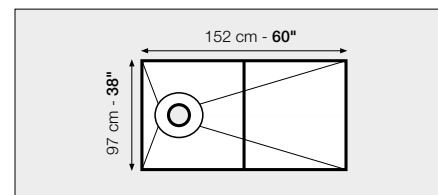
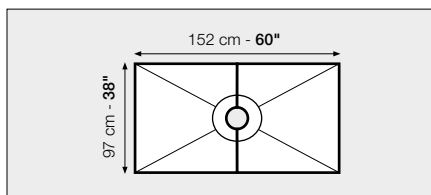
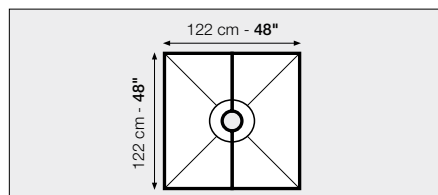
## Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT

The **Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT** is an all-inclusive package containing each of the integrated family of components required to create a maintenance-free, watertight shower assembly without a mortar bed.



### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT

Includes	Description	Quantity	
		48" x 48"	38" x 60"
① KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT	Shower Tray	1	1
② KERDI-BOARD-SC	Shower Curb 122 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm - 48" x 6" x 4-1/2"	1	
KERDI-BOARD-SC	Shower Curb 97 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm - 38" x 6" x 4-1/2"		2
③ KERDI 10 M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 10 m = 10 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft <sup>2</sup>	1	1
④ KERDI-BAND	Waterproofing strip 125 mm x 10 m - 5" x 33'	1	1
⑤ KERDI-DRAIN	Flange with 50 mm – 2" outlet and stainless steel grate (E)	1	1
⑥ KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners	4 inside and 2 outside	
⑦ KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal 20 mm – 3/4"	1	
⑧ KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal 114 mm – 4-1/4"	1	



48" x 48" Kit - ABS or PVC			
Item No.	Drain Material	Grate finish	\$ / Kit
KSK 1220 ABS E	ABS	E	708.50
KSK 1220 PVC E	PVC	E	708.50

38" x 60" Kit - ABS or PVC			
Item No.	Drain Material	Grate finish	\$ / Kit
KSK 965 1525 ABS E	ABS	E	765.62
KSK 965 1525 PVC E	PVC	E	765.62

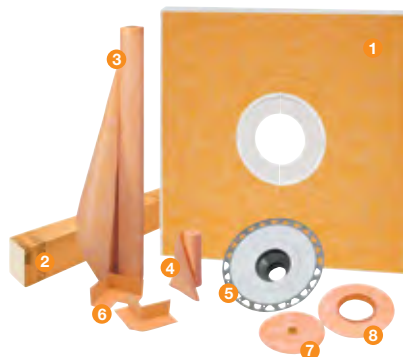
38" x 60" Kit off-center - ABS or PVC			
Item No.	Drain Material	Grate finish	\$ / Kit
KSK 965 1525S ABSE	ABS	E	765.62
KSK 965 1525S PVCE	PVC	E	765.62

**Note:** Tray features off-center drain placement: 10" (25.4 cm) o.c. from end of tray.

## Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT

### WITHOUT THE GRATE

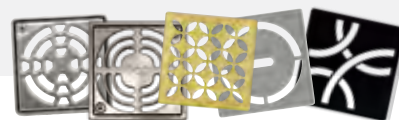
This kit contains all the elements of the complete KERDI-SHOWER-KIT except the drain grate. This simplifies the stocking of a wide variety of KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT tray and KERDI-DRAIN grate combinations.



### KERDI-DRAIN Grates

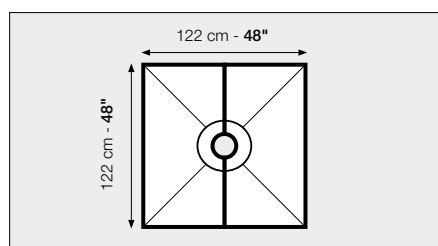
sold separately

See pages 130-133

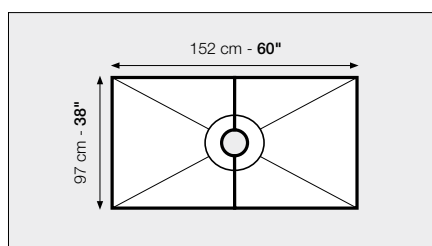


### Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT - WITHOUT THE GRATE

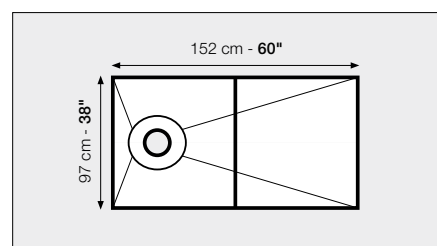
Includes	Description	Quantity			
		48" x 48"	38" x 60"	48" x 72"	72" x 72"
① KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT	Shower Tray	1	1	1	1
② KERDI-BOARD-SC	Shower Curb 122 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm - 48" x 6" x 4-1/2"	1			
KERDI-BOARD-SC	Shower Curb 97 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm - 38" x 6" x 4-1/2"		2	2	2
③ KERDI 5 M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 5 m = 5 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 16' 5" = 54 ft <sup>2</sup>				1
KERDI 10 M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 10 m = 10 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft <sup>2</sup>	1	1		1
KERDI 12 M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 12 m = 12 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 39' 4" = 128 ft <sup>2</sup>			1	
④ KERDI-BAND	Waterproofing strip 125 mm x 10 m - 5" x 33'	1	1	2	2
⑤ KERDI-DRAIN Flange	Flange with 50 mm - 2" outlet	1	1	1	1
⑥ KERDI-KERECK-F	Preformed waterproofing corners	4 inside and 2 outside			
⑦ KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal 20 mm - 3/4"	1			
⑧ KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal 114 mm - 4-1/4"	1			



48" x 48" Kit - ABS or PVC		
Item No.	Drain Material	\$ / Kit
KSK 1220 ABS	ABS	644.51
KSK 1220 PVC	PVC	644.51

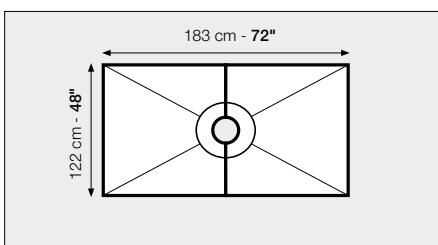


38" x 60" Kit - ABS or PVC		
Item No.	Drain Material	\$ / Kit
KSK 965 1525 ABS	ABS	700.67
KSK 965 1525 PVC	PVC	700.67

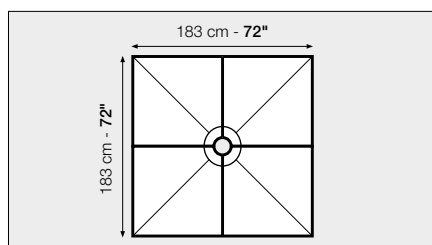


38" x 60" Kit off-center - ABS or PVC		
Item No.	Drain Material	\$ / Kit
KSK 965 1525S ABS	ABS	700.67
KSK 965 1525S PVC	PVC	700.67

**Note:** Tray features off-center drain placement: 10" (25.4 cm) o.c. from end of tray.



48" x 72" Kit - ABS or PVC		
Item No.	Drain Material	\$ / Kit
KSK 1220 1830 ABS	ABS	957.08
KSK 1220 1830 PVC	PVC	957.08

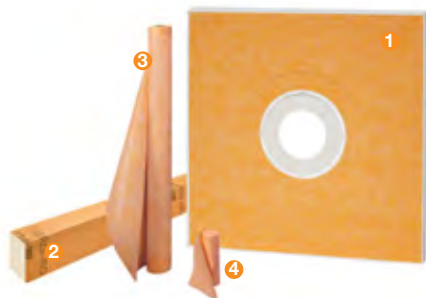


72" x 72" Kit - ABS or PVC		
Item No.	Drain Material	\$ / Kit
KSK 1830 ABS	ABS	1,185.77
KSK 1830 PVC	PVC	1,185.77



**Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT****WITHOUT THE DRAIN**

This kit contains all the elements of the complete KERDI-SHOWER-KIT except the KERDI-DRAIN. This simplifies the stocking of a wide variety of KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT trays and KERDI-DRAIN combinations.

**KERDI-DRAIN grates and flanges sold separately**

Grates - See pages 130-133

Flanges - See pages 134-137

**Schluter®-KERDI-SHOWER-KIT - WITHOUT THE DRAIN**

Includes	Description	Quantity			
		48" x 48"	38" x 60"	48" x 72"	72" x 72"
① KERDI-SHOWER-T/-TS/-TT	Shower Tray	1	1	1	1
② KERDI-BOARD-SC	Shower Curb 122 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm - 48" x 6" x 4-1/2"	1			
KERDI-BOARD-SC	Shower Curb 97 cm x 15 cm x 11.5 cm - 38" x 6" x 4-1/2"		2	2	2
③ KERDI 5 M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 5 m = 5 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 16' 5" = 54 ft <sup>2</sup>				1
KERDI 10 M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 10 m = 10 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 33' = 108 ft <sup>2</sup>	1	1		1
KERDI 12 M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 12 m = 12 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 39' 4" = 128 ft <sup>2</sup>			1	
④ KERDI-BAND	Waterproofing strip 125 mm x 10 m - 5" x 33'	1	1	2	2

Tray size	Item No.	\$ / Kit
122 cm x 122 cm - 48" x 48"	KSK 1220	552.92
97 cm x 152 cm - 38" x 60"	KSK 965 1525	609.07
97 cm x 152 cm - 38" x 60" off-center drain	KSK 965 1525S	609.07
122 cm x 183 cm - 48" x 72"	KSK 1220 1830	865.50
183 cm x 183 cm - 72" x 72"	KSK 1830	1,094.18

**Schluter®-KERDI-TUBKIT**

The **Schluter®-KERDI-TUBKIT** contains all the components necessary to create a fully waterproof and vapor tight bathtub surround assembly.

**Schluter®-KERDI-TUBKIT**

Includes	Description	Quantity
① KERDI 7M	Waterproofing membrane 1 m x 7 m = 7 m <sup>2</sup> - 3' 3" x 23' = 75 ft <sup>2</sup>	1
② KERDI-BAND	Waterproofing strip 125 mm x 5 m - 5" x 16' 5"	1
③ KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal 20 mm - 3/4"	1
④ KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal 114 mm - 4-1/4"	1
⑤ KERDI-FIX	Sealing and bonding compound, bright white (290 ml – 9.81 fl oz)	1

Item No.	\$ / Kit
KKB7	287.42



## Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-KIT

The **Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-KIT** contains KERDI-BOARD panels and all the other components necessary to create a fully waterproof and vapor tight tile application around bathtubs and acrylic shower bases, all in one convenient package.



### Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-KIT

Includes	Description	Quantity
① KERDI-BOARD	Waterproof building panel 1.25 cm x 122 cm x 97 cm - <b>1/2" x 48" x 38"</b> Total coverage = 9.4 m <sup>2</sup> - <b>101 ft<sup>2</sup></b>	8
② KERDI-BAND	Waterproofing strip 125 mm x 30 m - <b>5" x 98' 5"</b>	1
③ KERDI-SEAL-PS	Pipe seal	1x 12.5 mm - <b>1/2"</b> 1x 20 mm - <b>3/4"</b>
④ KERDI-SEAL-MV	Mixing valve seal 114 mm - <b>4-1/4"</b>	1
⑤ KERDI-BOARD-ZT/-ZS	Screws and washers	140
⑥ KERDI-FIX	Sealing and bonding compound, bright white (290 ml – <b>9.81 fl oz</b> )	2

Item No.	\$ / Kit
KBKIT	<b>754.61</b>





## Shower Accessories

Accessories are used to enhance tiled shower applications, providing shelving, splashguards at the entrances to curbless showers, support channels for glass walls, and wall finishing that eliminates the need to cut wedges of tile in KERDI-LINE applications.

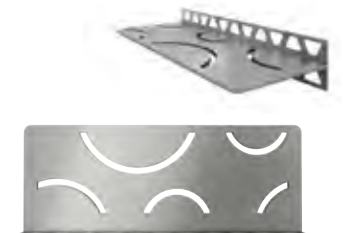
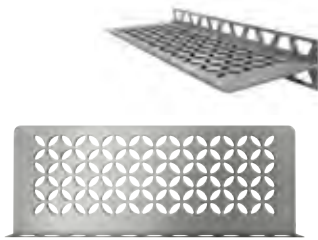
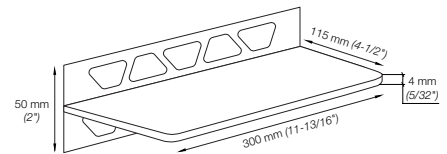
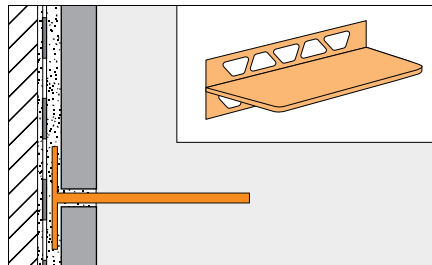






## Schluter®-SHELF-W

**Schluter®-SHELF-W** is a rectangular shelf designed for tiled walls. The shelf is made of either brushed stainless steel, or color-coated aluminum in a choice of 6 TRENDLINE colors. SHELF-W features a double anchoring leg for installation in tandem with tile. Matching KERDI-DRAIN and KERDI-LINE grates are also available.



### Schluter®-SHELF-W

#### FLORAL

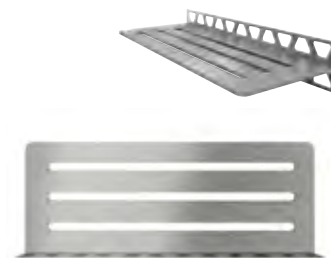
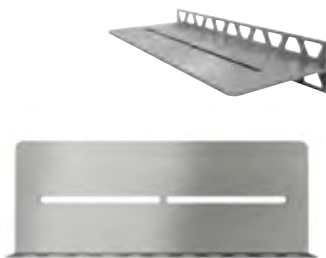
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SWS1 D5 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>164.33</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SWS1 D5 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D5 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D5 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D5 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D5 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D5 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>143.03</b>

### Schluter®-SHELF-W

#### CURVE

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SWS1 D6 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>158.23</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SWS1 D6 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D6 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D6 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D6 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D6 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D6 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>119.78</b>

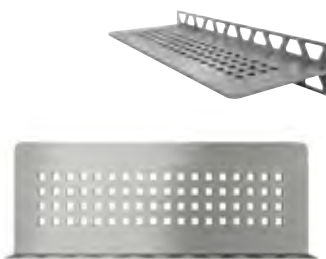


**Schluter®-SHELF-W****PURE**

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SWS1 D7 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>158.23</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SWS1 D7 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D7 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D7 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D7 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D7 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>119.78</b>
SWS1 D7 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>119.78</b>

**Schluter®-SHELF-W****WAVE**

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SWS1 D10 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>164.33</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SWS1 D10 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D10 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D10 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D10 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D10 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D10 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>143.03</b>

**Schluter®-SHELF-W****SQUARE**

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SWS1 D3 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>164.33</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SWS1 D3 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D3 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D3 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D3 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D3 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>143.03</b>
SWS1 D3 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>143.03</b>

**Stainless steel**

Brushed  
stainless steel (EB)

**Color-coated aluminum**

Matte white (MBW)

Greige (TSBG)

Stone grey (TSSG)

Cream (TSC)

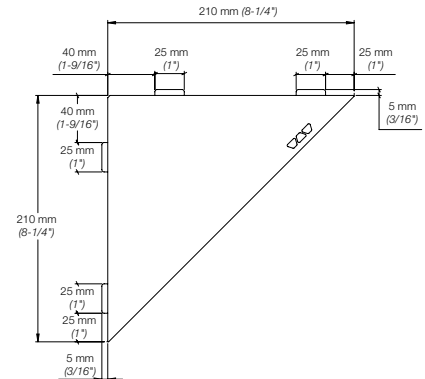
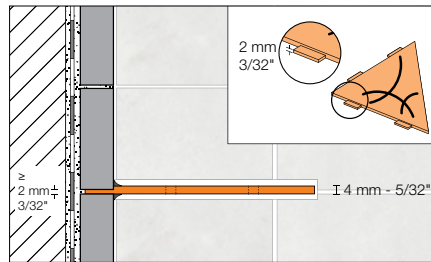
Bronze (TSOB)

Matte black (MGS)



## Schluter®-SHELF-E

**Schluter®-SHELF-E** is a corner shelf designed for tiled walls. The shelf is made of either brushed stainless steel, or color-coated aluminum in a choice of 6 TRENDLINE colors. SHELF-E features 3/32" (2 mm) -thick anchoring tabs which allow for easy installation either in tandem with tile or as a retrofit application. Matching KERDI-DRAIN and KERDI-LINE grates are also available.



## Triangular Corner Shelf



### Schluter®-SHELF-E

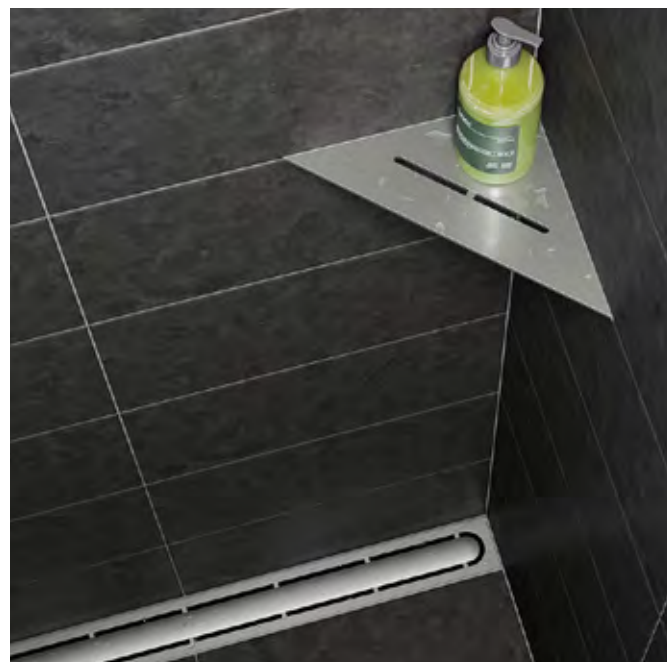
#### FLORAL

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES1 D5 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>139.98</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES1 D5 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>109.31</b>
SES1 D5 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>109.31</b>
SES1 D5 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>109.31</b>
SES1 D5 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>109.31</b>
SES1 D5 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>109.31</b>
SES1 D5 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>109.31</b>

### Schluter®-SHELF-E

#### CURVE

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES1 D6 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>133.90</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES1 D6 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>102.34</b>
SES1 D6 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>102.34</b>
SES1 D6 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>102.34</b>
SES1 D6 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>102.34</b>
SES1 D6 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>102.34</b>
SES1 D6 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>102.34</b>



Schluter®-SHELF-E		
PURE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SES1 D7 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	133.90
Color-coated aluminum		
SES1 D7 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	102.34
SES1 D7 TSC	Cream (TSC)	102.34
SES1 D7 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	102.34
SES1 D7 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	102.34
SES1 D7 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	102.34
SES1 D7 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	102.34



Schluter®-SHELF-E		
WAVE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SES1 D10 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	139.98
Color-coated aluminum		
SES1 D10 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	109.31
SES1 D10 TSC	Cream (TSC)	109.31
SES1 D10 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	109.31
SES1 D10 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	109.31
SES1 D10 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	109.31
SES1 D10 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	109.31

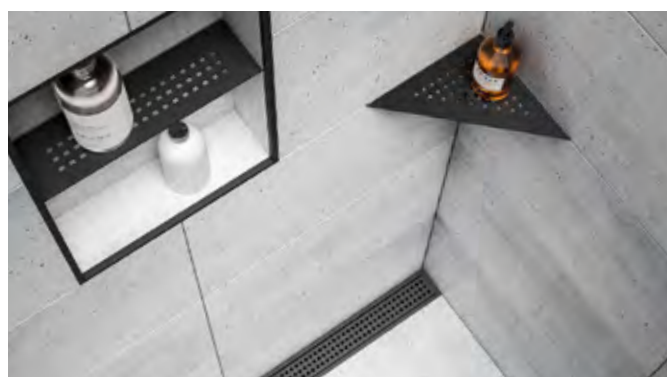
Schluter®-SHELF-E		
SQUARE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SES1 D3 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	139.98
Color-coated aluminum		
SES1 D3 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	109.31
SES1 D3 TSC	Cream (TSC)	109.31
SES1 D3 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	109.31
SES1 D3 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	109.31
SES1 D3 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	109.31
SES1 D3 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	109.31

## Stainless steel

Brushed  
stainless steel (EB)

## Color-coated aluminum

Matte white (MBW)	Greige (TSBG)	Stone grey (TSSG)
Cream (TSC)	Bronze (TSOB)	Matte black (MGS)







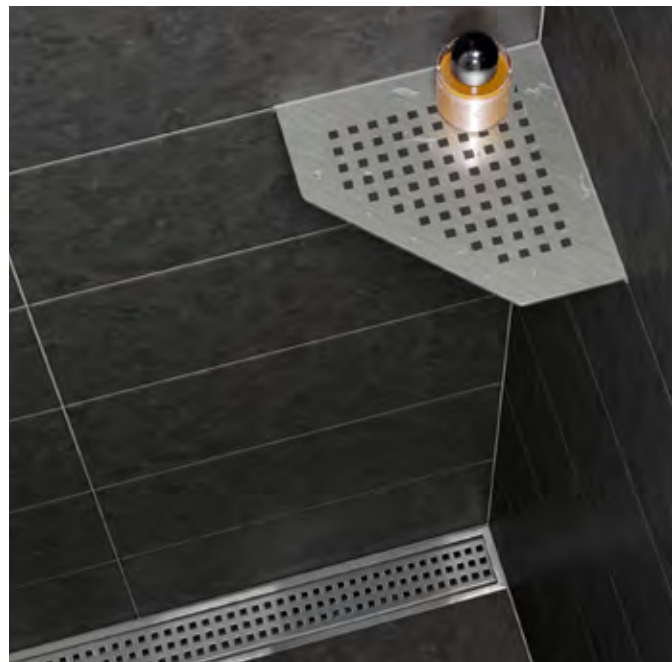
## Pentagonal Corner Shelf



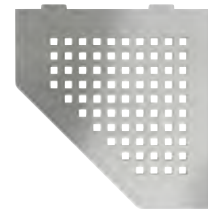
Schluter®-SHELF-E		
FLORAL		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES2 D5 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>139.98</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES2 D5 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D5 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D5 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D5 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D5 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D5 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>124.43</b>

Schluter®-SHELF-E		
CURVE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES2 D6 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>133.90</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES2 D6 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D6 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D6 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D6 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D6 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D6 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>115.13</b>



**Schluter®-SHELF-E****PURE**

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES2 D7 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>133.90</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES2 D7 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D7 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D7 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D7 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D7 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>115.13</b>
SES2 D7 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>115.13</b>

**Schluter®-SHELF-E****WAVE**

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES2 D10 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>139.98</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES2 D10 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D10 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D10 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D10 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D10 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D10 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>124.43</b>

**Schluter®-SHELF-E****SQUARE**

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES2 D3 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>139.98</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES2 D3 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D3 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D3 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D3 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D3 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>124.43</b>
SES2 D3 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>124.43</b>

**Stainless steel**

Brushed  
stainless steel (EB)

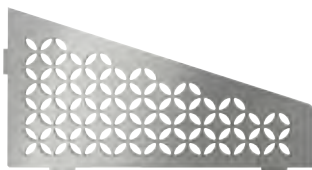
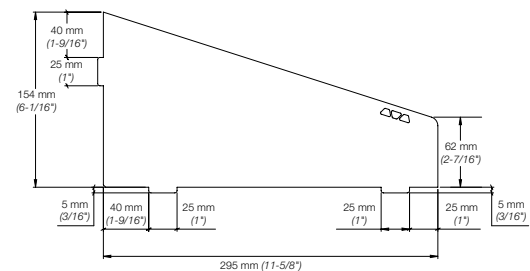
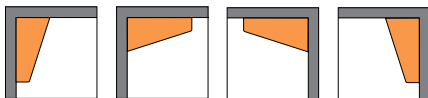
**Color-coated aluminum**

Matte white (MBW)	Greige (TSBG)	Stone grey (TSSG)
Cream (TSC)	Bronze (TSOB)	Matte black (MGS)





## Quadrilateral Corner Shelf



### Schluter®-SHELF-E

#### FLORAL

Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES3 D5 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>188.66</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES3 D5 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>144.20</b>
SES3 D5 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>144.20</b>
SES3 D5 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>144.20</b>
SES3 D5 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>144.20</b>
SES3 D5 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>144.20</b>
SES3 D5 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>144.20</b>

### Schluter®-SHELF-E

#### CURVE

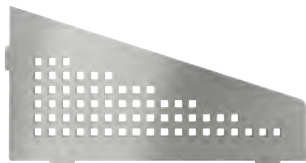
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SES3 D6 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>188.66</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SES3 D6 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>130.24</b>
SES3 D6 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>130.24</b>
SES3 D6 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>130.24</b>
SES3 D6 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>130.24</b>
SES3 D6 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>130.24</b>
SES3 D6 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>130.24</b>



Schluter®-SHELF-E		
PURE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SES3 D7 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	188.66
Color-coated aluminum		
SES3 D7 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	130.24
SES3 D7 TSC	Cream (TSC)	130.24
SES3 D7 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	130.24
SES3 D7 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	130.24
SES3 D7 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	130.24
SES3 D7 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	130.24



Schluter®-SHELF-E		
WAVE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SES3 D10 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	188.66
Color-coated aluminum		
SES3 D10 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	144.20
SES3 D10 TSC	Cream (TSC)	144.20
SES3 D10 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	144.20
SES3 D10 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	144.20
SES3 D10 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	144.20
SES3 D10 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	144.20



Schluter®-SHELF-E		
SQUARE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SES3 D3 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	188.66
Color-coated aluminum		
SES3 D3 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	144.20
SES3 D3 TSC	Cream (TSC)	144.20
SES3 D3 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	144.20
SES3 D3 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	144.20
SES3 D3 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	144.20
SES3 D3 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	144.20



#### Stainless steel

Brushed stainless steel (EB)

#### Color-coated aluminum

Matte white (MBW)

Greige (TSBG)

Stone grey (TSSG)

Cream (TSC)

Bronze (TSOB)

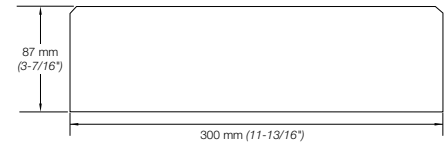
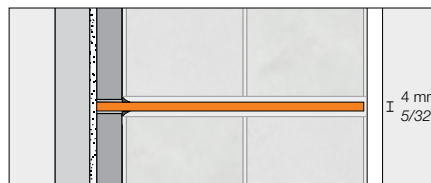
Matte black (MGS)





## Schluter®-SHELF-N

**Schluter®-SHELF-N** is a rectangular shelf designed to fit into Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD-SN prefabricated niches. The shelf is made of either brushed stainless steel, or color-coated aluminum in a choice of 6 TRENDLINE colors. SHELF-N can be easily installed in tandem with tile. Matching KERDI-DRAIN and KERDI-LINE grates are also available.



Schluter®-SHELF-N		
FLORAL		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SNS1 D5 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>158.23</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SNS1 D5 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>123.27</b>
SNS1 D5 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>123.27</b>
SNS1 D5 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>123.27</b>
SNS1 D5 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>123.27</b>
SNS1 D5 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>123.27</b>
SNS1 D5 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>123.27</b>

Schluter®-SHELF-N		
CURVE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
<b>Stainless steel</b>		
SNS1 D6 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	<b>152.15</b>
<b>Color-coated aluminum</b>		
SNS1 D6 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	<b>116.29</b>
SNS1 D6 TSC	Cream (TSC)	<b>116.29</b>
SNS1 D6 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	<b>116.29</b>
SNS1 D6 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	<b>116.29</b>
SNS1 D6 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	<b>116.29</b>
SNS1 D6 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	<b>116.29</b>





Schluter®-SHELF-N		
PURE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SNS1 D7 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	152.15
Color-coated aluminum		
SNS1 D7 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	116.29
SNS1 D7 TSC	Cream (TSC)	116.29
SNS1 D7 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	116.29
SNS1 D7 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	116.29
SNS1 D7 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	116.29
SNS1 D7 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	116.29



Schluter®-SHELF-N		
WAVE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SNS1 D10 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	158.23
Color-coated aluminum		
SNS1 D10 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	123.27
SNS1 D10 TSC	Cream (TSC)	123.27
SNS1 D10 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	123.27
SNS1 D10 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	123.27
SNS1 D10 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	123.27
SNS1 D10 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	123.27



Schluter®-SHELF-N		
SQUARE		
Item No.	Finish	\$ / Unit
Stainless steel		
SNS1 D3 EB	Brushed stainless steel (EB)	158.23
Color-coated aluminum		
SNS1 D3 MBW	Matte white (MBW)	123.27
SNS1 D3 TSC	Cream (TSC)	123.27
SNS1 D3 TSBG	Greige (TSBG)	123.27
SNS1 D3 TSSG	Stone grey (TSSG)	123.27
SNS1 D3 TSOB	Bronze (TSOB)	123.27
SNS1 D3 MGS	Matte black (MGS)	123.27



Stainless steel

Brushed  
stainless steel (EB)

Color-coated aluminum

Matte white (MBW)

Greige (TSBG)

Stone grey (TSSG)

Cream (TSC)

Bronze (TSOB)

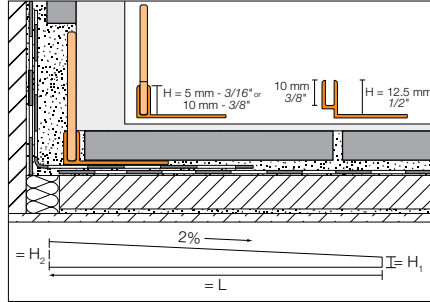
Matte black (MGS)



## Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-S** is a two-part profile with a tapered edge, designed to cover adjoining tile edges that become exposed as the shower floor slopes to accommodate drainage to the Schluter®-KERDI-LINE. The tapered profile features a visible surface of brushed stainless steel and a fleece fabric on the reverse for bonding with the tile adhesive. It is designed to be inserted into the U-shaped groove of the matching hard PVC support profile. The profile can be used for lateral transitions to the wall or the adjoining floor.

**Note:** Tapered profiles with higher support profiles in the heights 9/16" (15 mm), 23/32" (18 mm), and 7/8" (22 mm) are available upon request for greater tile thicknesses. Please contact Customer Service for price and delivery times.



### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SA

#### Two-part tapered edging profile

H = mm - in.	Item No.	H <sub>1</sub> = mm - in.	H <sub>2</sub> = mm - in.	\$ / Length
Length = 1.2 m - 47-1/4"				
5 - 3/16	SPSA 50 EB/120	6 - 1/4	30 - 1-3/16	93.70
Length = 1.6 m - 63"				
5 - 3/16	SPSA 50 EB/160	6 - 1/4	38 - 1-1/2	122.79
Length = 2 m - 78-3/4"				
5 - 3/16	SPSA 50 EB/200	6 - 1/4	46 - 1-13/16	216.36

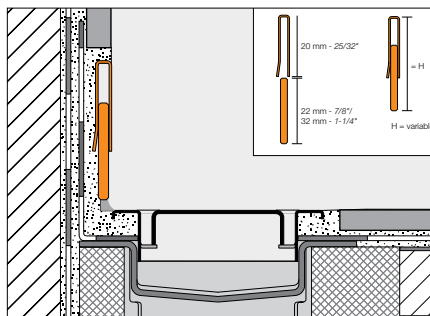
### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-SB

#### Two-part tapered edging profile

H = mm - in.	Item No.	H <sub>1</sub> = mm - in.	H <sub>2</sub> = mm - in.	\$ / Length
Length = 1.2 m - 47-1/4"				
10 - 3/8	SPSB 100 EB/120	10 - 3/8	34 - 1-11/32	98.64
12.5 - 1/2	SPSB 125 EB/120	10 - 3/8	34 - 1-11/32	103.58
Length = 1.6 m - 63"				
10 - 3/8	SPSB 100 EB/160	10 - 3/8	42 - 1-21/32	125.07
12.5 - 1/2	SPSB 125 EB/160	10 - 3/8	42 - 1-21/32	138.11
Length = 2 m - 78-3/4"				
10 - 3/8	SPSB 100 EB/200	10 - 3/8	50 - 2	241.43
12.5 - 1/2	SPSB 125 EB/200	10 - 3/8	50 - 2	241.43

## Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R** is a two part wall transition profile made of brushed stainless steel for covering the exposed wall area where the floor slopes down to a perimeter linear drain. A fleece fabric is laminated on the reverse of the profile for bonding with the tile adhesive. The two-part design of Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R can be seamlessly adjusted to any height between 29/32" (23 mm) and 1-25/32" (45 mm) (available in two versions). The profile is available in lengths of 39" (1 m) and 55" (1.4 m) and can be cut to the desired length.



### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-R

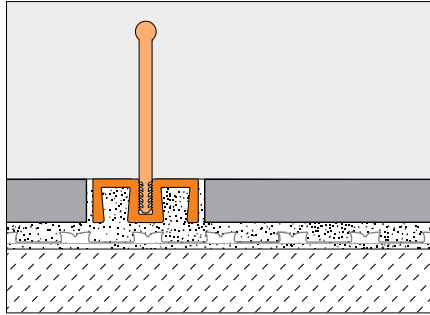
#### Two-part wall transition profile

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1 m - 39"		
23 - 35 - 29/32 - 1-3/8	SPRA 23 EB/100	94.57
33 - 45 - 1-5/16 - 1-25/32	SPRA 33 EB/100	103.07
Length = 1.4 m - 55"		
23 - 35 - 29/32 - 1-3/8	SPRA 23 EB/140	108.84
33 - 45 - 1-5/16 - 1-25/32	SPRA 33 EB/140	121.80



## Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS** is a two-part profile that forms a splashguard at the entrance of barrier-free showers. The anodized aluminum support profile is set in conjunction with the tile covering and can be combined with either a semi-circular lip made of rigid PVC or a collapsible upright lip made of transparent polyurethane. Both variants allow for wheelchair accessibility.



### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WS

#### Satin anodized aluminum support profile

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1 m - 39"		
8 - 5/16	SPWS 19 AE / 100	27.61
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	SPWS 19 AE	61.73

### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

#### Semi-circular lip

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1 m - 39"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSC 16 GS / 100	14.42
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSC 16 GS	31.68

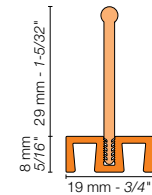
### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

#### Straight lip

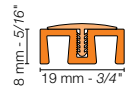
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1 m - 39"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSL 30 T / 100	19.89
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSL 30 T	44.31

#### ADA-Compliant

**Note:** SHOWERPROFILE-WS with the WSL straight lip insert is not ADA-compliant.



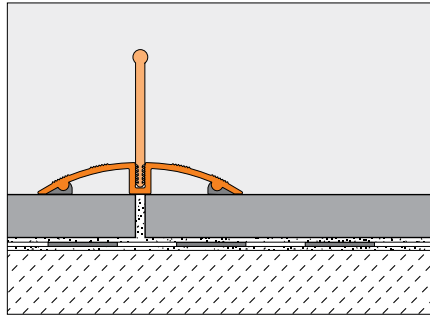
SHOWERPROFILE-WS + -WSL



SHOWERPROFILE-WS + -WSC

## Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

The **Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK** is a two-part profile that forms a splashguard at the entrance of barrier-free showers. The anodized aluminum support profile is adhered to existing coverings and can be combined with either a semi-circular lip made of rigid PVC or a collapsible upright lip made of transparent polyurethane. Both variants allow for wheelchair accessibility.



### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK

#### Satin anodized aluminum support profile

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1 m - 39"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSK 52 AE / 100	32.37
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSK 52 AE	73.84

### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSC

#### Semi-circular lip

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1 m - 39"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSC 16 GS / 100	14.42
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSC 16 GS	31.68

### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSL

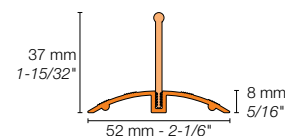
#### Straight lip

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
Length = 1 m - 39"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSL 30 T / 100	19.89
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"		
8 - 5/16	SPWSL 30 T	44.31

### Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK-EK

#### End cap

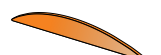
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Unit
8 - 5/16	EK / SPWSK 52 AE	5.91



SHOWERPROFILE-WSK + -WSL



SHOWERPROFILE-WSK + -WSC



SHOWERPROFILE-WSK-EK

#### ADA-Compliant

**Note:** SHOWERPROFILE-WSK with the WSL straight lip insert is not ADA-compliant.

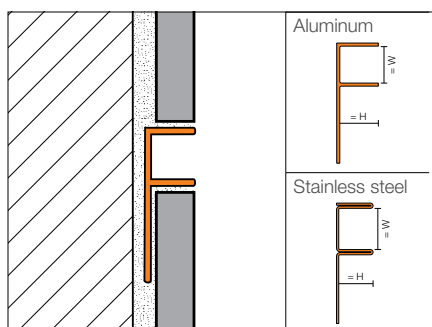




Schluter®-SHOWERPROFILE-WSK/-WSC  
(page 169)

## Schluter®-DECO-SG

**Schluter®-DECO-SG** is a decorative profile featuring a 1/2" (12.5 mm) or 9/16" (15 mm) -wide channel that creates a shadow gap between tile courses or other wall covering. The profile may also be used as a support channel for glass walls. The 1/2" wide channel accommodates glass walls up to a thickness of 3/8" (10 mm), and the 9/16" wide channel accommodates glass walls up to a thickness of 1/2" (12.5 mm). DECO-SG features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.

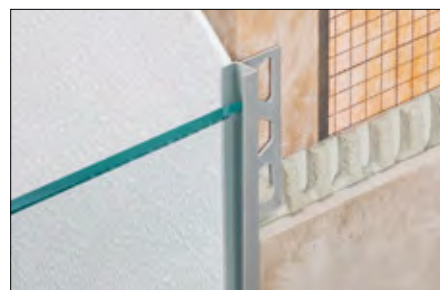
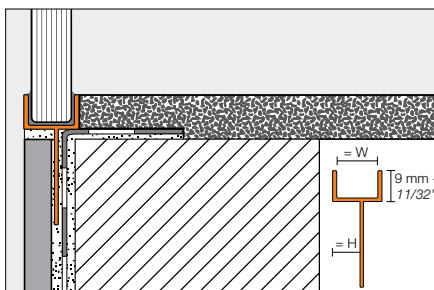


Schluter®-DECO-SG						
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Brushed stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A) (EB)		Satin anodized aluminum (AE)		Bright chrome anod. alu. (ACB)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length	Item No.	\$ / Length
<b>W: 12.5 mm - 1/2"</b>						
8 - 5/16	SG 80 EB 12	85.86	SG 80 AE 12	23.47	SG 80 ACB 12	24.43
10 - 3/8	SG 100 EB 12	92.21	SG 100 AE 12	24.70	SG 100 ACB 12	25.55
11 - 7/16	SG 110 EB 12	95.74	SG 110 AE 12	25.34	SG 110 ACB 12	26.32
12.5 - 1/2	SG 125 EB 12	100.70	SG 125 AE 12	26.25	SG 125 ACB 12	27.22
<b>W: 15 mm - 9/16"</b>						
8 - 5/16	SG 80 EB 15	88.52	SG 80 AE 15	24.65	SG 80 ACB 15	25.65
10 - 3/8	SG 100 EB 15	94.58	SG 100 AE 15	25.93	SG 100 ACB 15	26.82
11 - 7/16	SG 110 EB 15	98.71	SG 110 AE 15	26.62	SG 110 ACB 15	27.64
12.5 - 1/2	SG 125 EB 15	102.78	SG 125 AE 15	27.56	SG 125 ACB 15	28.59



### Schluter®-DECO-SGC

**Schluter®-DECO-SGC** is a decorative profile featuring a 1/2" (12.5 mm) or 9/16" (15 mm) wide channel used as a vertical support for glass panels in recessed showers that border on untiled walls that are plastered, creating a 90° angle between the glass partition and the untiled wall. The 1/2" (12.5 mm) wide channel accommodates glass panels up to a thickness of 3/8" (10 mm), and the 9/16" (15 mm) wide channel accommodates glass panels up to a thickness of 1/2" (12.5 mm). DECO-SGC features a trapezoid-perforated anchoring leg that is secured in the bond coat beneath the tile.





Schluter®-DECO-SGC		
Length = 2.5 m - 8' 2-1/2"	Satin anodized aluminum (AE)	
H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
<b>W: 12.5 mm - 1/2"</b>		
8 - 5/16	SGC 80 AE 12	28.86
10 - 3/8	SGC 100 AE 12	30.35
11 - 7/16	SGC 110 AE 12	31.17
12.5 - 1/2	SGC 125 AE 12	32.23
<b>W: 15 mm - 9/16"</b>		
8 - 5/16	SGC 80 AE 15	30.29
10 - 3/8	SGC 100 AE 15	31.87
11 - 7/16	SGC 110 AE 15	32.73
12.5 - 1/2	SGC 125 AE 15	33.86

### Schluter®-KERDI-FIX

**Schluter®-KERDI-FIX** is a single-component sealing and bonding compound with a silane-modified polymer base. It is odor-neutral, UV- and weather-resistant, and contains no solvents. KERDI-FIX is elastomeric and bonds well to most materials, such as wood, stone, concrete, metal, glass, and many plastics. KERDI-FIX is suitable for bonding and Schluter®-KERDI waterproofing membrane and Schluter®-KERDI-BAND to fixed building elements. KERDI-FIX is also suitable for use as a sealant.



*Color Codes
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>BW Bright white</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>G Grey</p> </div> </div>

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX	
Cartridge (290 ml – 9.81 fl oz)	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX / + color*	34.83

Schluter®-KERDI-FIX	
Tube (100 ml – 3.38 fl oz) - Grey (G)	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
KERDIFIX 100 G	20.07



## Schluter®-BEKOTEC

### Modular screed system for conventional & radiant-heated screeds

BEKOTEC is a modular screed system that produces permanent flooring assemblies that are free from internal stresses. The BEKOTEC system is based on a studded polystyrene screed panel. The studs confine curing stresses to small modules, which eliminates curling and allows the installation of continuous screed surfaces without any wire reinforcement or control joints. BEKOTEC is ideal for hydronic radiant heating applications, as it provides thermal insulation, allows for hydronic radiant tube application without fasteners, and reduces thermal mass to produce a responsive system that can operate at a low temperature range. The BEKOTEC system can also be used in conjunction with common sound insulation materials to produce a flooring system with excellent sound attenuation properties.



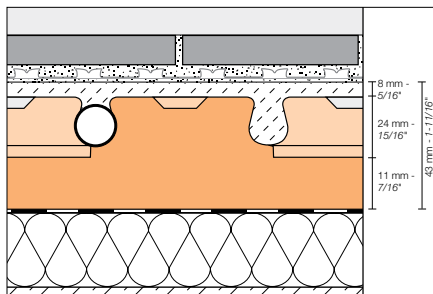
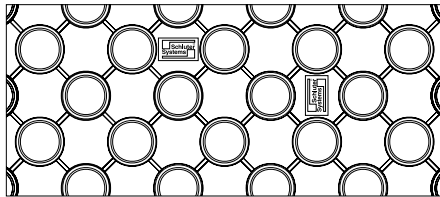
## Schluter®-BEKOTEC and Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F

The **Schluter®-BEKOTEC** family of products are lightweight modular screed systems that are used to create continuous screed surfaces without control joints or reinforcement and can also accommodate hydronic radiant heating tubes  $3/8"$ - $5/8"$  ( $10$ - $16$  mm) O.D. They produce permanent flooring assemblies that are free from internal stresses by confining the shrinkage and curing stresses to smaller modules, which controls deformations such as curling and continuous cracks that are common in traditional screeds. Since they are floating systems, the assemblies can be customized to meet a range of heat and sound requirements. For use with ceramic tile, natural stone, or other surface coverings.

**Schluter®-BEKOTEC** is  $1\text{-}3/8"$  ( $35$  mm) -thick, and is made of expanded polystyrene.

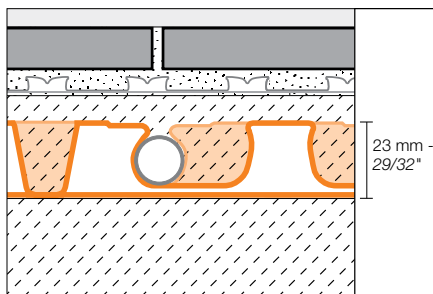
**Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F** is  $29/32"$  ( $23$  mm) -thick, and is made of polystyrene foil.

EN/US/P = Screed panel



### Schluter®-BEKOTEC

Studded screed panel 35 mm - 1-3/8"			
Item No.	Dimensions/Sheet	Packaging	\$ / Box
EN/US/P	61 x 122 cm = 0.74 m <sup>2</sup> - 24" x 48" = 8 ft <sup>2</sup>	12 sheets / box	256.37



### Schluter®-BEKOTEC-F

Studded screed panel 23 mm - 29/32"			
Item No.	Dimensions/Sheet	Packaging	\$ / Box
EN23F10	120 x 90 cm = 1.08 m <sup>2</sup> 47-1/4" x 35-7/16" = 11.63 ft <sup>2</sup>	10 sheets / box	380.85



BRS



BRSK



BRS/KF



BRS/KSF



### Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS

#### Edge strip for conventional screed

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRS 810	50 m roll: 10 cm wide x 8 mm thick 164' roll: 4" wide x 5/16" thick	106.50

### Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRSK

#### Edge strip for conventional screed, with adhesive strip

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRSK 810	50 m roll: 10 cm wide x 8 mm thick 164' roll: 4" wide x 5/16" thick	138.45

### Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KF

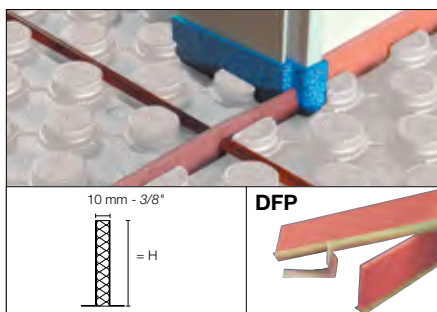
#### Edge strip for poured screeds, with PE-adhesive leg

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRS 808 KF	25 m roll: 8 cm wide x 8 mm thick 82' roll: 3-1/8" wide x 5/16" thick	201.14

### Schluter®-BEKOTEC-BRS/KSF

#### Self-supporting edge strip for poured screed, with PE-adhesive leg

Item No.	Dimensions	\$ / Roll
BRS 808 KSF	25 m roll: 8 cm wide x 8 mm thick 82' roll: 3-1/8" wide x 5/16" thick	271.57



### Schluter®-DILEX-DFP

#### Length = 1 m - 3' 3" Movement joint profile for installation at door areas or for dividing screed surfaces

H = mm - in.	Item No.	\$ / Length
60 - 2-3/8	DFP 6/100	20.50
80 - 3-1/8	DFP 8/100	24.66
100 - 4	DFP 10/100	28.72

### Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75

**Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75** is a PVC clamp used to attach radiant heating tubes to the BEKOTEC-EN/US/P (1-3/8" - 35 mm)-thick panels. While the studs on the BEKOTEC panel are designed to hold the tubes in place, the clamp is especially useful for forming 45° angles with heating tubes in the studded panel.



### Schluter®-BEKOTEC-THERM-RH 75

#### Heating Clamps

Item No.	Quantity	\$ / pkg
BTZRH75/100	100 units / pkg	70.32





## Schluter® Setting Materials

### Premium quality thin-set mortars & primer

Schluter Systems' thin-set mortars are specifically formulated for use with Schluter membranes and boards. Unmodified, modified, and rapid-setting versions are available. All are sag-resistant, smooth and creamy, easy to handle and spread, and suitable for use with ceramic, porcelain, and stone tile, including large and heavy tile, in conjunction with Schluter Systems' uncoupling and waterproofing membranes (e.g., DITRA, DITRA-HEAT, and KERDI), the Schluter Shower System, and KERDI-BOARD.

PRIMER-U is a ready-to-use universal primer used to enhance adhesion of mortars for hard-to-bond substrates such as gypsum underlayment, existing tile, terrazzo, steel (e.g. raised access panels), flooring adhesive residue, concrete with curing compounds, latex paint, and glass tile.





### Schluter®-SET

**Schluter®-SET** is a premium unmodified thin-set mortar specifically formulated for use with Schluter® membranes and boards. It is sag-resistant, smooth and creamy, and easy to handle and spread. Schluter®-SET is suitable for use with ceramic, porcelain, and stone tile, including large and heavy tile, in conjunction with Schluter®-Systems' uncoupling and waterproofing membranes (e.g., DITRA, DITRA-HEAT, and KERDI), the Schluter®-Shower System, and Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD.

Schluter®-SET meets the requirements of ANSI A118.1T, and is available in both grey and white.



#### Schluter®-SET

##### Premium unmodified mortar

Item No.	Color	Weight	\$
SET50G	Grey	22.7 kg - 50 lbs	Please contact your local Schluter supplier for pricing.
SET50W	White	22.7 kg - 50 lbs	

### Schluter®-ALL-SET

**Schluter®-ALL-SET** is a specialized modified thin-set mortar specifically formulated for use with Schluter® membranes and boards. It is engineered for use both under and over all DITRA and KERDI products. It is sag-resistant, smooth and creamy, and easy to handle and spread. ALL-SET is suitable for use with ceramic, porcelain, and stone tile, including large and heavy tile, in conjunction with Schluter®-Systems' uncoupling and waterproofing membranes (e.g., DITRA, DITRA-HEAT, and KERDI), the Schluter®-Shower System, and Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD.

ALL-SET meets the requirements of ANSI A118.4T, A118.11, and A118.15T, and is available in both grey and white.



#### Schluter®-ALL-SET

##### Specialized modified mortar

Item No.	Color	Weight	\$
SETA50G	Grey	22.7 kg - 50 lbs	Please contact your local Schluter supplier for pricing.
SETA50W	White	22.7 kg - 50 lbs	

### Schluter®-FAST-SET

**Schluter®-FAST-SET** is a specialized rapid-setting modified thin-set mortar specifically formulated for use with Schluter® membranes and boards. It is engineered for use both under and over all DITRA and KERDI products. FAST-SET is ready to grout in 4 hours for fast-track projects. It is sag-resistant, smooth and creamy, and easy to handle and spread. FAST-SET is suitable for use with ceramic, porcelain, and stone tile, including large and heavy tile, in conjunction with Schluter®-Systems' uncoupling and waterproofing membranes (e.g., DITRA, DITRA-HEAT, and KERDI), the Schluter®-Shower System, and Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD.

FAST-SET meets the requirements of ANSI A118.4TF, A118.11, and A118.15TF, and is available in both grey and white.



#### Schluter®-FAST-SET

##### Specialized rapid-setting mortar

Item No.	Color	Weight	\$
SETF50G	Grey	22.7 kg - 50 lbs	Please contact your local Schluter supplier for pricing.
SETF50W	White	22.7 kg - 50 lbs	



Quantity per pallet is 56 bags. Minimum order is 4 pallets.

Special freight conditions apply, please see Conditions of Sale on pages 191-192 for details.

Bundle offers for thin-set pallets with other products (i.e. DITRA and KERDI) are available, and are eligible for free shipping.

Please consult a Schluter Sales Representative for more details.



## Suitable Uses

Schluter®-DITRA and DITRA-HEAT over	Schluter®-SET	Schluter®-ALL-SET	Schluter®-FAST-SET
Plywood/OSB	X	✓	✓
Concrete	✓	✓	✓
Gypsum	✓	✓	✓
Vinyl flooring	X	X	✓
Schluter®-KERDI over			
Gypsum board	✓	✓	✓
Cement backerboard	✓	✓	✓
Fiber-cement board	✓	✓	✓
Portland cement mortar	✓	✓	✓
KERDI-SHOWER prefabricated substrates	✓	✓	✓
TILE over DITRA, DITRA-HEAT, KERDI and KERDI-BOARD			
Ceramic	✓	✓	✓
Porcelain	✓	✓	✓
Natural stone (e.g., granite, marble, etc.)	✓	✓	✓

- For Schluter®-Systems applications, refer to the Schluter®-DITRA, Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT, and Schluter®-Shower System Installation Handbooks.
- For other applications, refer to TCNA Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation and TTMAC Specification Guide 09 30 00 Tile Installation Manual.
- Contact Schluter®-Systems Technical Services for installation of glass tile, resin-backed tile, and/or moisture sensitive stone.

✓ = Approved use    X = Not recommended

## Coverage

Membrane-to-substrate		
<b>Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL</b> 4.5 mm x 4.5 mm - 11/64" x 11/64"	<b>Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT/-XL-TROWEL</b> 6 mm x 6 mm - 1/4" x 1/4"	<b>Schluter®-KERDI-TROWEL</b> 3 mm x 3 mm - 1/8" x 1/8"
13.9 m² - 150 ft²	9.3 m² - 100 ft²	18.6 m² - 200 ft²

Tile-to-membrane			
Trowel	Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-HEAT	Schluter®-DITRA-XL	Schluter®-KERDI/KERDI-BOARD
6 mm x 6 mm - 1/4" x 1/4"	5.6 - 6.5 m² - 60 - 70 ft²	4.2 - 5.1 m² - 45 - 55 ft²	8.4 - 9.3 m² - 90 - 100 ft²
6 mm x 9.5 mm - 1/4" x 3/8"	3.7 - 4.6 m² - 40 - 50 ft²	3.3 - 4.2 m² - 35 - 45 ft²	5.1 - 6.0 m² - 55 - 65 ft²
12.5 mm x 12.5 mm - 1/2" x 1/2"	2.8 - 3.7 m² - 30 - 40 ft²	2.3 - 3.3 m² - 25 - 35 ft²	3.7 - 4.6 m² - 40 - 50 ft²
19 mm - 3/4"	2.3 - 3.3 m² - 25 - 35 ft²	1.9 - 2.8 m² - 20 - 30 ft²	2.8 - 3.7 m² - 30 - 40 ft²

Values are approximate



## Schluter®-PRIMER-U

**Schluter®-PRIMER-U** is a ready-to-use, one-component, solvent-free, 100% acrylic, water-based, universal primer. It is used to enhance adhesion properties when applying Schluter thin-set mortars to difficult-to-bond-to surfaces such as gypsum underlayment, raised access panels, and existing tile. PRIMER-U is suitable for use with Schluter SET, ALL-SET, and FAST-SET thin-set mortars, as well as DITRA-HEAT-PS and DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS peel and stick membranes in interior applications where increased adhesion is required over various porous and non-porous substrates. PRIMER-U is freeze/thaw stable.

PRIMER-U was evaluated according to Rule 1168 from the South Coast Air Quality Management District and found to comply with the VOC requirements.

### Suitable Substrates:

- Gypsum underlayment
- Concrete
- Existing tile
- Glass tile
- Plywood and OSB
- Terrazzo
- Steel
- VCT flooring
- Well-bonded flooring adhesive residue
- Latex paint
- Epoxy
- Aluminum
- Resin-backed mosaic tiles
- Asphalt-based cutback adhesive



### Schluter®-PRIMER-U

#### Universal primer

Item No.	Quantity	Coverage	\$ / Unit
PRMU1	3.78 L – 1 Gal.	23 - 51 m <sup>2</sup> – 250 - 550 ft <sup>2</sup>	97.37
PRMU5	18.9 L – 5 Gal.	116 - 255 m <sup>2</sup> – 1250 - 2750 ft <sup>2</sup>	389.51



The case quantity of the 1 gallon (3.78 L) format of PRIMER-U (PRMU1) is 4 units.



## Schluter®-TROWEL

The **Schluter®-DITRA-TROWEL**, **KERDI-TROWEL**, and **DITRA-HEAT/-DITRA-XL-TROWEL** feature square-notched designs to effectively install DITRA, KERDI, DITRA-XL, DITRA-HEAT, and DITRA-HEAT-DUO, respectively.

DITRA-TROWEL features a 11/64" x 11/64" (4.5 mm x 4.5 mm) square notch.

KERDI-TROWEL features a 1/8" x 1/8" (3 mm x 3 mm) square notch.

DITRA-HEAT/-DITRA-XL-TROWEL features a 1/4" x 1/4" (6 mm x 6 mm) square notch.

All Schluter® Trowels are made of uncoated stainless steel, making them even more durable.



Schluter®-TROWEL			
Item No.	Notch Size	Units / Pkg	\$ / Pkg
<b>KERDI</b>			
TRL-KER	3 mm x 3 mm - 1/8" x 1/8"	1 unit	35.06
TRL-KER6	3 mm x 3 mm - 1/8" x 1/8"	6 units	210.36
<b>DITRA</b>			
TRL-DIT	4.5 mm x 4.5 mm - 11/64" x 11/64"	1 unit	35.06
TRL-DIT6	4.5 mm x 4.5 mm - 11/64" x 11/64"	6 units	210.36
<b>DITRA-HEAT/-DITRA-XL</b>			
TRL-DHXL	6 mm x 6 mm - 1/4" x 1/4"	1 unit	35.06
TRL-DHXL6	6 mm x 6 mm - 1/4" x 1/4"	6 units	210.36

## Schluter®-DITRA-ROLLER

**Schluter®-DITRA-ROLLER** is used to embed DITRA and DITRA-HEAT membranes in the bond coat during installation. The lightweight DITRA-ROLLER features a 14-1/2" (37 cm) wide roller and a shelf for placing 50 to 75 lbs of weight (e.g., bag of thin-set mortar or grout, box of tiles, etc.). Between uses, it can be conveniently disassembled for transport and storage.



Schluter®-DITRA-ROLLER	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
DIRO	273.87



### Schluter®-SNIPS

**Schluter®-SNIPS** are specifically designed to cut PVC trim profiles.



Schluter®-SNIPS	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
PSF	97.12
Replacement blade	
PS 90/45 EK	36.88

### Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM

**Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM** is a cutting wheel with a diameter of 4-1/2" (115 mm) for conventional angle grinders. It produces especially clean cuts of stainless steel, aluminum, and brass.



Schluter®-PROCUT-TSM	
Item No.	\$ / Unit
TSM 115/1	16.25



## Schluter®-Systems Tools 2-Year Limited Warranty

**COVERAGE AND CONDITIONS:** Subject to the conditions and limitations as stated hereinafter, Schluter®-Systems\* warrants that Schluter®-Systems Tools (the "Products")\*\* will be free from manufacturing defects in materials and workmanship for a period of two (2) years from the date of purchase only when the Products have been used for their intended purpose in accordance with the Schluter®-Systems Illustrated Price List. Abnormal use, including but not limited to, misuse, accident, modification, unreasonable use, abuse, neglect, lack of maintenance, or use after the product is significantly worn, is not covered by this warranty. Consumable Products or consumable parts of Products are warranted, at the time of sale, only against defects in workmanship or materials that prevent their use. Consumable products or parts are goods reasonably expected to be used up or damaged during normal use, including but not limited to trowels, cutting blades, and cutting wheels. This warranty does not cover normal wear and tear or defects revealed by normal wear and tear.

**RESOLUTION:** If the Products fail to meet this warranty, then the owner's exclusive remedy and the sole obligation of Schluter®-Systems, at its election, shall be to a) repair or replace the failed Products or b) pay an amount not to exceed the original cost of the Products verified to be defective.

**DISCLAIMER:** THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES BEYOND THIS EXPRESSED WARRANTY AS STATED ABOVE. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS OR CONDITIONS, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, ARE DISCLAIMED AND EXCLUDED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES, REPRESENTATIONS OR CONDITIONS OF **MERCHANTABILITY** OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARISING BY STATUTE OR OTHERWISE BY LAW OR FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE. SCHLUTER®-SYSTEMS EXCLUDES AND IN NO EVENT SHALL HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ARISING OUT OF OR OTHERWISE CONNECTED TO FAILURE OF THE PRODUCTS, NOR MISUSE OF THE PRODUCTS, REGARDLESS OF ANY STRICT LIABILITY, ACTIVE OR PASSIVE NEGLIGENCE OF SCHLUTER®-SYSTEMS, AND REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY (CONTRACT OR TORT OR EXTRA-CONTRACTUAL OR OTHER), NOR FROM ACTS OF WAR, TERRORISM, FIRES, EXPLOSIONS, ACTS OF GOD, INTENTIONAL ACTS OF DESTRUCTION OR ANY LOSSES DUE TO CAUSES UNRELATED TO THE PRODUCT OR DELAYS, OR ANY OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THIS WARRANTY IS GIVEN IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED. THE REMEDIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE ONLY REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS, SOME STATES AND PROVINCES DO NOT ALLOW DISCLAIMERS OR OTHER RESTRICTIONS OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES SO SOME OF THE ABOVE LIMITATIONS MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

**TRANSFERRABILITY:** This Limited Warranty extends ONLY to the original intended owner (defined as original purchaser of the tool – herein after referred to as "Owner") and is not transferable or assignable, unless otherwise prohibited by specific state or provincial law.

**MODIFICATIONS TO WARRANTY:** No changes or modification of any terms or conditions of this warranty are allowed unless authorized by written agreement and signed by the Technical Director or an Officer of Schluter®-Systems.

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** This warranty shall supersede and replace any and all prior oral or written warranties, agreements, or other such representations made by or on behalf of Schluter®-Systems relative to the Products or the use of the Products and shall apply to any purchase occurring on or after January 1, 2013.

**CLAIMS ON THIS LIMITED WARRANTY:** To make a claim under this Limited Warranty, the owner must provide Schluter®-Systems with written notice within 30 days of any alleged defect in the Products covered by this Limited Warranty, together with date and proof of purchase of the Products, failing which this Limited Warranty shall be of no legal effect. Schluter®-Systems reserves the right at its election and as a condition of this Limited Warranty to inspect the alleged failed and defective condition.

All U.S. Claims shall be sent to:

Schluter Systems L.P.  
Attn: Warranty Claims Dept.  
194 Pleasant Ridge Road  
Plattsburgh, NY 12901-5841

All Canadian Claims shall be sent to:

Schluter Systems (Canada), Inc.  
Attn: Warranty Claims Dept.  
21100 ch. Ste-Marie  
Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3Y8

\*For the purpose of this warranty Schluter Systems, L.P. shall provide the warranty for all products for end users located in the United States, and SchluterSystems (Canada) Inc. shall provide the warranty for all products for end users located in Canada. This warranty is limited to sales of the products made in and intended for use in the United States and Canada.

\*\*Schluter®-Systems Tools (the "Products"): The products are defined to include all Schluter®-Systems tools referred to in the Schluter®-Systems Illustrated Price List.

## Material Properties and Areas of Application

Schluter® profiles are resistant to most chemicals encountered in tiled environments. In special cases, the suitability of a proposed type of material must be verified based on the anticipated chemical, mechanical, and/or other stresses. Exceptions and special considerations are listed below.

**Stainless steel** profiles are roll-formed, resulting in a slightly different contour from those made of extruded brass or aluminum. Stainless steel can sustain high mechanical stresses and is particularly well suited for applications requiring resistance against chemicals and acids; for example in the food industry, breweries, dairies, commercial kitchens, and hospitals, as well as in residential applications. Typically, the profiles are formed using stainless steel 304 (1.4301 = V2A). For more severe chemical exposure, such as de-icing salts and chemicals used in swimming pools, we recommend the use of stainless steel 316 L (1.4404 = V4A), which offers even higher corrosion resistance than the 304. Even stainless steel cannot withstand all chemical exposures, such as hydrochloric acid, hydrofluoric acid or certain chlorine, chloride and brine concentrations.

**Solid brass** sustains high levels of mechanical stress; for example, as edge protection for outside wall corners or edges of surface coverings. Brass is resistant to most chemicals used in tiled environments. Solid brass that is

exposed to air will oxidize, resulting in a natural patina. If exposed to moisture or aggressive substances, heavy oxidation and spotting may occur.

**Chrome-plated brass** is especially suited for wall corners and finishing applications. It is ideal for matching chrome fixtures. Surface areas must be protected against abrasion or scratching.

**Aluminum** profiles must be tested to verify their suitability if chemical stresses are anticipated. Cementitious materials, in conjunction with moisture, become alkaline. Since aluminum is sensitive to alkaline substances, exposure to the alkali (depending on the concentration and duration of exposure) may result in corrosion (aluminum hydroxide formation). Therefore, it is important to remove mortar or grout residue from visible surfaces. In addition, ensure that the profile is solidly embedded in the setting material and that all cavities are filled to prevent the collection of alkaline water.

**Anodized aluminum** profiles feature an anodized layer that retains a uniform appearance during normal use. The surface, however, is susceptible to scratching and wear and may be damaged by grout or setting material. Therefore, these materials must be removed immediately. Otherwise, the description regarding aluminum applies.

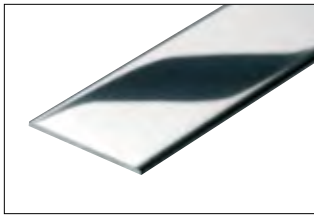
**Color-coated aluminum** and **textured color-coated aluminum** are pretreated (chromated) aluminum that is color-coated with a polyurethane powder coat. The coating is color-stable, UV-resistant, and suitable for exterior use. Protect the profile against abrasion or scratching.

**PVC** profiles are made of pre-colored, rigid PVC that resists bending or scratching. The material is UV-resistant, though not permanently color-stable, in exterior applications. PVC profiles are not suited for corners or transitions subjected to heavy mechanical stresses (e.g., at step edges or floor transitions).

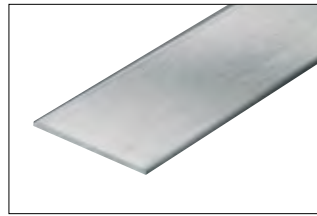
**Note:** Due to variations in raw materials and manufacturing, the exact color, shade, and/or texture of individual profiles and related components (e.g., corners, end caps, connectors, etc.) may vary. The customer must inspect the products upon delivery and notify Schluter in writing of any physical damage to the products or nonconformity with the purchase order or invoice.



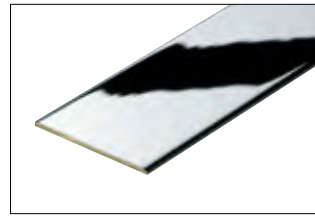
## STAINLESS STEEL, CHROME-PLATED BRASS, AND SOLID BRASS



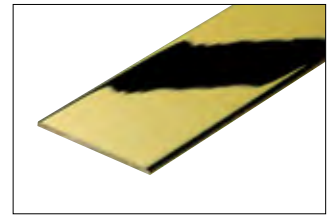
**E** Stainless steel 304 (1.4301=V2A)  
High-grade stainless steel 316 L  
(1.4404=V4A)



**EB** Brushed stainless steel

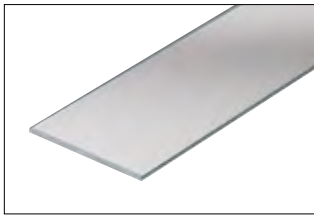


**MC** Chrome-plated solid brass



**M** Solid brass

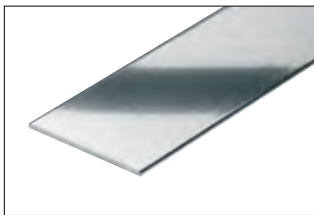
## ALUMINUM



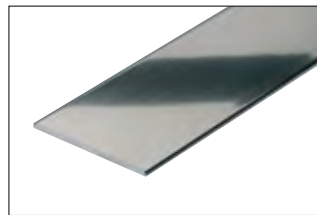
**A** Aluminum

## ANODIZED ALUMINUM

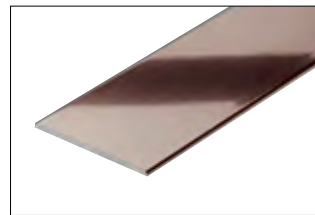
### Polished and bright anodized aluminum



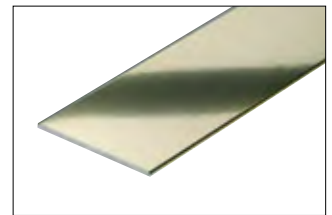
**ACG** Polished chrome  
anodized aluminum  
**ACB** Bright chrome  
anodized aluminum



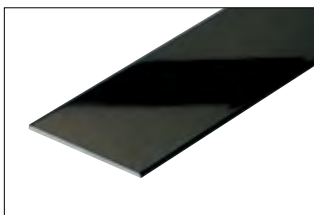
**ATG** Polished nickel  
anodized aluminum



**AKG** Polished copper  
anodized aluminum



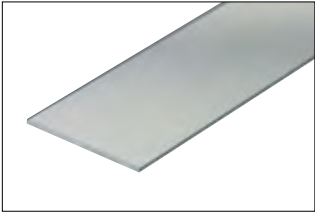
**AMG** Polished brass  
anodized aluminum



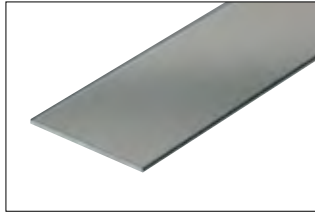
**AGSG** Bright black  
anodized aluminum

**Note:** Due to variations in raw materials and manufacturing, the exact color, shade, and/or texture of individual profiles and related components (e.g., corners, end caps, connectors, etc.) may vary. The customer must inspect the products upon delivery and notify Schluter in writing of any physical damage to the products or nonconformity with the purchase order or invoice.

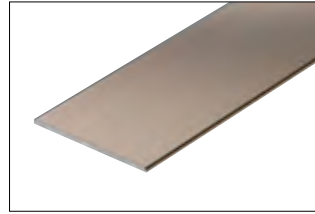
## Satin anodized aluminum



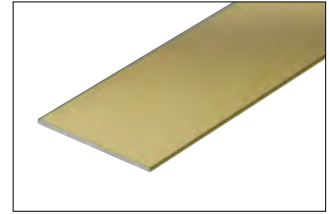
**AE** Satin anodized aluminum



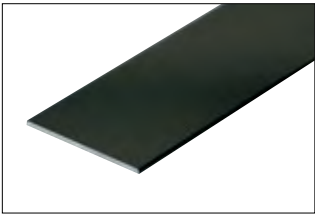
**AT** Satin nickel anodized aluminum



**AK** Satin copper anodized aluminum



**AM** Satin brass anodized aluminum



**AGR** Graphite anodized aluminum

## Brushed anodized aluminum



**ACGB** Brushed chrome anodized aluminum



**ATGB** Brushed nickel anodized aluminum



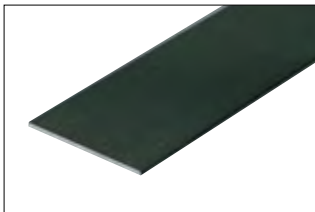
**AKGB** Brushed copper anodized aluminum



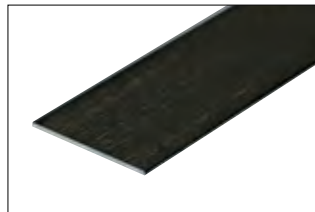
**AMGB** Brushed brass anodized aluminum



**ABGB** Brushed antique bronze anodized aluminum



**AGRB** Brushed graphite anodized aluminum



**AGSB** Brushed black anodized aluminum

**Note:** Due to variations in raw materials and manufacturing, the exact color, shade, and/or texture of individual profiles and related components (e.g., corners, end caps, connectors, etc.) may vary. The customer must inspect the products upon delivery and notify Schluter in writing of any physical damage to the products or nonconformity with the purchase order or invoice.

## TEXTURED COLOR-COATED ALUMINUM



**MBW** Matte white  
textured color-coated  
aluminum  
RAL 9003



**TSI** Ivory  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



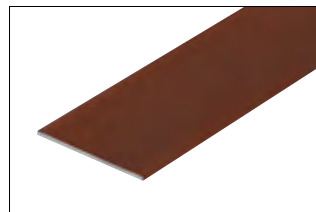
**TSBG** Greige  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



**TSC** Cream  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



**TSB** Beige  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



**TSR** Rustic brown  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



**TSOB** Bronze  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



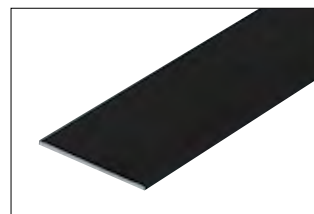
**TSSG** Stone grey  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



**TSG** Pewter  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



**TSLA** Light anthracite  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



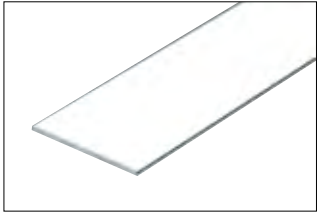
**TSDA** Dark anthracite  
textured color-coated  
aluminum



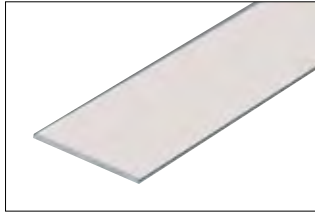
**MGS** Matte black  
textured color-coated  
aluminum  
RAL 9005

**Note:** Due to variations in raw materials and manufacturing, the exact color, shade, and/or texture of individual profiles and related components (e.g., corners, end caps, connectors, etc.) may vary. The customer must inspect the products upon delivery and notify Schluter in writing of any physical damage to the products or nonconformity with the purchase order or invoice.

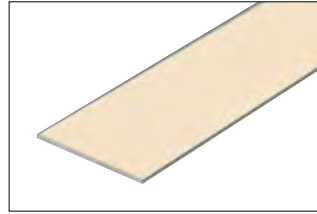
## COLOR-COATED ALUMINUM



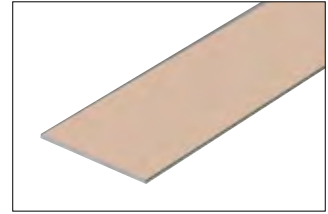
**BW** Bright white  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 9003



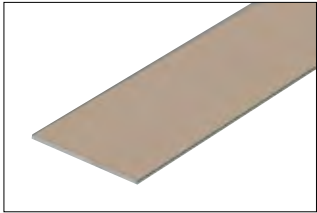
**W** White  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 9010



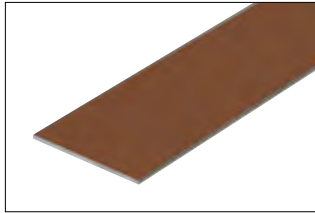
**SP** Sand pebble  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL N/A



**BH** Bahama  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL N/A



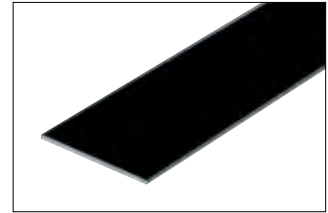
**HB** Light beige  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 1019



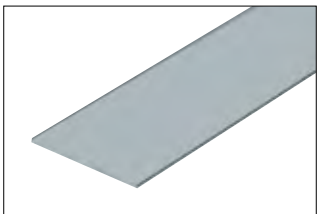
**RB** Red brown  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 8003



**SB** Black brown  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 8019



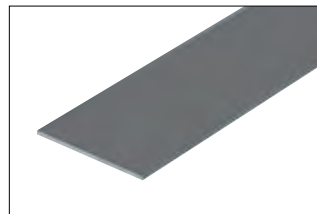
**GS** Black  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 9011



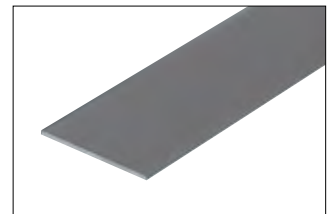
**HG** Light grey  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 7035



**PG** Classic grey  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL N/A



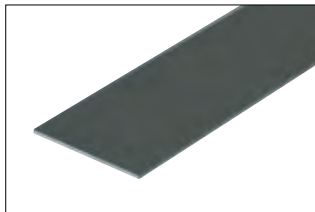
**G** Grey  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 7030



**GM** Metallic grey  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 9006



**QG** Quartz grey  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 7039

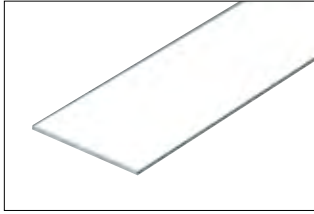


**VG** Traffic grey  
color-coated aluminum  
RAL 7043

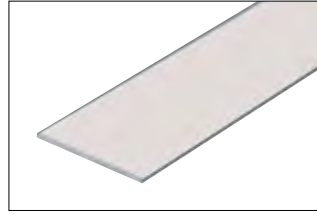
**Note:** Due to variations in raw materials and manufacturing, the exact color, shade, and/or texture of individual profiles and related components (e.g., corners, end caps, connectors, etc.) may vary. The customer must inspect the products upon delivery and notify Schluter in writing of any physical damage to the products or nonconformity with the purchase order or invoice.



## PVC



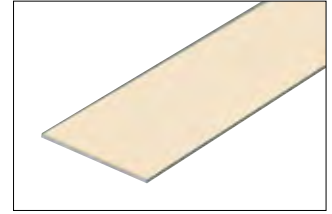
**BW** Bright white  
PVC  
RAL 9003



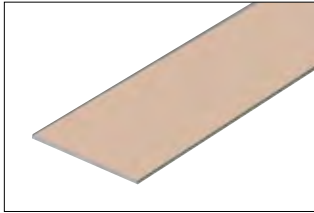
**W** White  
PVC  
RAL 9010



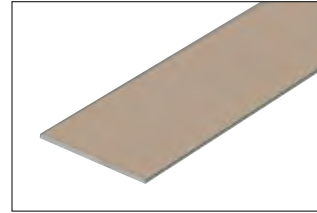
**C** Cream  
PVC  
RAL N/A



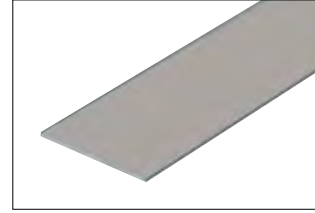
**SP** Sand pebble  
PVC  
RAL N/A



**BH** Bahama  
PVC  
RAL N/A



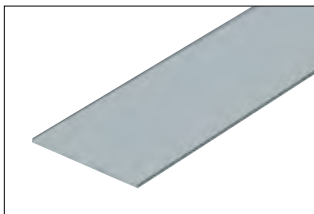
**HB** Light beige  
PVC  
RAL 1019



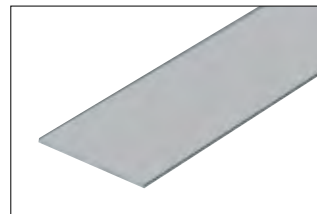
**FG** Grout grey  
PVC  
RAL N/A



**SG** Stone grey  
PVC  
RAL N/A



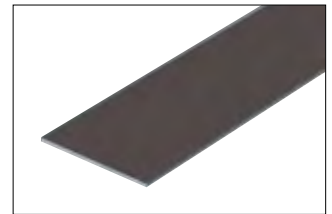
**HG** Light grey  
PVC  
RAL 7035



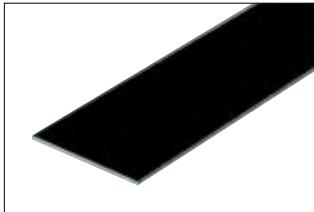
**PG** Classic grey  
PVC  
RAL N/A



**G** Grey  
PVC  
RAL 7030



**DA** Dark anthracite  
PVC  
RAL N/A



**GS** Black  
PVC  
RAL 9011

**Note:** Due to variations in raw materials and manufacturing, the exact color, shade, and/or texture of individual profiles and related components (e.g., corners, end caps, connectors, etc.) may vary. The customer must inspect the products upon delivery and notify Schluter in writing of any physical damage to the products or nonconformity with the purchase order or invoice.

Products	Finishes		Anodized Aluminum										Stainless steel		Brass		Textured color-coated aluminum																	
	A	ABGB	ACB	ACG	ACGB	AE	AGR	AGRB	AGSB	AGSG	AK	AKG	AKGB	AM	AMGB	AT	ATG	ATGB	E	EB	M	MC	MBW	MGB	TSB	TSBG	TSC	TSDA	TSG	TSI	TSLA	TSOB	TSR	TSSG
Edge-protection and transition profiles for floors																																		
SCHIENE	3	3		3	3	3										3			3															
DECO																																		
RENO-T																																		
RENO-TK																																		
RENO-U																																		
RENO-RAMP/-K																																		
RENO-V																																		
Finishing and edge-protection for walls and countertops																																		
JOLLY	3	3	3	3	3	3										3								3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
SCHIENE																																		
QUADEC																																		
QUADEC-K																																		
QUADEC-FS																																		
RONDEC																																		
RONDEC-DB																																		
RONDEC-STEP																																		
RONDEC-CT																																		
FINEC-SQ																																		
FINEC																																		
INDEC																																		
DESIGNLINE																				*														
DESIGNBASE																																		
DECO-DE																																		
DECO-SG																																		
DECO-SGC																																		
SCHIENE-STEP																																		
ECK-E/-K																																		
ECK-KI/-KHK																																		
PVC and Color-coated Aluminum																																		
Products	Colors		BH	BW	C (PVC only)	DA (PVC only)	FG (PVC only)	G	GM (Alum only)	GS	HB	HG	PG	QG (Alum only)	RB (Alum only)	SB (Alum only)	SG (PVC only)	SP	VG (Alum only)	W														
Finishing and edge-protection for walls and countertops																																		
JOLLY		PVC only	3								PVC only	PVC only																						
SCHIENE (Alum only)																																		
QUADEC		PVC only						PVC only			PVC only	PVC only																						
RONDEC																																		

3 Available in 10' (3.05 m) length. Standard length is 8' 2-1/2" (2.5 m).

\*Anodized aluminum with brushed stainless steel appearance (AEEB).

[illegible]

## Warranty Program Summary

All Schluter®-Systems products are covered under our warranty program. Products are warranted for the applicable term from the date of purchase only when the products are used and installed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable Schluter®-Systems technical literature and industry standard guidelines that are not in conflict with the technical literature.

There are four different categories of warranties as follows:

### Systems

Systems are application based and include a variety of products that form an integrated system. Systems are defined by installation handbooks.

- Schluter®-DITRA and Schluter®-DITRA-XL uncoupling membranes
- Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT and Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-PS electric floor warming system with integrated uncoupling technology
- Schluter®-Shower System

### Lifetime

When you install Schluter®-DITRA/DITRA-XL, the Schluter®-Shower System, KERDI/KERDI-DS, DITRA-HEAT/DITRA-HEAT-DUO or DITRA-HEAT-PS/DITRA-HEAT-DUO-PS with one of our Schluter thin-set mortars, your installation may be eligible for limited lifetime warranty coverage.

### Consolidated Products

Consolidated products are products with similar characteristics or functions that are grouped under a single warranty document. These product groups are defined by technical data sheets.

- Floor profiles
- Wall and countertop profiles
- Stair-nosing profiles
- Movement joints and cove-shaped profiles
- Resilient floor and wall covering profiles
- Schluter®-BEKOTEC modular screed panels
- Schluter®-KERDI-DRAIN and Schluter®-KERDI-LINE floor drains
- Schluter®-KERDI and Schluter®-KERDI-DS waterproofing membranes
- Schluter®-SET, Schluter®-ALL-SET and Schluter®-FAST-SET thin-set mortars

### Individual Products

Individual products are those that do not fit into a current consolidated product group and therefore have a separate warranty document. These products are defined by technical data sheets.

- Schluter®-KERDI-BOARD building panels
- Schluter®-REFLEECE removable fleece
- Schluter®-DITRA-HEAT-E thermostats
- Schluter®-KERDI-FIX adhesive/sealant
- Schluter®-PRIMER-U universal primer
- Tools

For complete warranty information, please see our website: [www.schluter.ca/warranty](http://www.schluter.ca/warranty).



## CONDITIONS OF SALE

### 1. Terms and Conditions

These terms and conditions of sale (hereinafter referred to as the "Terms") govern the sale of Products from Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc. ("Schluter") to Customer where such products are to be used within Canada. "Products" is defined to mean the products identified on the order confirmation or invoice, whichever is issued later by Schluter to Customer; and "Customer" is defined to mean the purchasing entity identified on such documents. The Terms herein, the terms and conditions contained on any order confirmation and/or invoice, and the terms and conditions contained in any applicable Credit Application, and/or supply agreement between Schluter and Customer, if any, represent the final and complete agreement of Schluter and Customer as to the sale and purchase of Products (the "Agreement"). In the event of any conflicting terms or conditions in the Agreement, the supply agreement, if any, shall be deemed to control; in the absence of a supply agreement, the order confirmation shall be deemed to control. Any and all different or additional terms than those contained in the Agreement are rejected unless expressly accepted in writing by an authorized representative of Schluter.

### 2. Price and Payment

Payment terms are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. No payments shall be subject to any setoffs, deductions or claims. For any amounts not paid by Customer as of the due date, Customer shall be liable to pay interest on the amount due at a rate of 1.5% per month from due date until date of payment in addition to the principal amount. Regardless of any statement appearing on a check or otherwise, Schluter's acceptance of a payment in an amount less than that due shall in no way be an accord and satisfaction or prejudice Schluter's rights and remedies to collect the full amount due. Prices do not include sales taxes or other charges levied by any governmental authority upon the sale, use or transportation of the Products, all of which shall be paid by Customer, including, without limitation, applicable customs duties and tariffs. Prices quoted in the Price List Catalog are subject to change without prior notice.

For the most current version of the Price List, please visit [www.schluter.ca](http://www.schluter.ca).

### 3. Shipping/Title/Risk of Loss

Unless otherwise expressly set forth in writing by Schluter, all Products will be delivered Ex Works (as defined in Incoterms 2017 revision). Dates of shipments are estimated and not guaranteed. Title and risk of loss to Products shall transfer to Customer upon delivery in accordance with the applicable delivery terms. Any handling of the Products after transfer of risk of loss shall be at Customer's sole risk.

### 4. Freight and Shipping Charges

Prices quoted in the Price List Catalog include ground freight charges within Canada, save and except for purchase orders under \$10,000 gross at retail, to which freight charges according to the table below will be added thereto.

Ground Freight Charges				
Orders up to \$500	\$500 to \$1,500	\$1,500 to \$3,000	\$3,000 to \$5,000	\$5,000 to \$10,000
\$125	\$200	\$250	\$300	\$375

Schluter offers air express shipping to Canada; please see table below for options and pricing. Please allow 1 to 3 business days for delivery on air express shipping.

Air Express Handling Freight Charges				
Gross order value at retail	up to \$500	\$500 to \$1,500	\$1,500 to \$3,000	\$3,000 to \$5,000
Charge	\$200	\$250	\$325	\$450

Air express orders greater than \$5,000 gross at retail are charged actual freight.

Certain items with oversized shipping dimensions are not eligible for air express shipping. **Additionally, certain items (such as 10' profiles) are not eligible for parcel shipping and are subject to an additional \$375 ground freight charge unless combined with an order exceeding \$10,000 gross at retail.**

Freight charges including air express handling charges are subject to change without prior notice. Please note that we are unable to accommodate third party transport billing.

Accessories include corners and caps for profiles and Rema kits up to \$500 gross at retail:

Regular ground handling	Air express handling
\$70	\$100

Accessory orders over \$500 gross at retail are subject to standard shipping charges.

KERDI-BOARD panels:

- 1 to 5 full pallets: \$150/pallet
- 6+ full pallets: free shipping

THIN-SET pallets: minimum order equals 4 full pallets (1 pallet equals 56 bags per item number)

- 4 to 14 full pallets: \$500 freight charge per order
- 15 pallets: free shipping

Bundle offers for thin-set pallets with other products (i.e. DITRA and KERDI) are available and are eligible for free shipping. Please consult with a Schluter Sales Representative for more details.

3rd party shipping (drop shipping):

- Orders to a third party will incur a 10% handling fee.
- THIN-SET only orders to a third party will incur a \$200 handling fee.

### 5. Product Inspection; Non-conformity

Customer must inspect the Products upon delivery and notify Schluter in writing of any physical damage to the Products or nonconformity with the purchase order or invoice. FAILURE TO INSPECT AND DELIVER WRITTEN NOTICE OF SUCH DAMAGE OR NONCONFORMITY WITHIN SUCH FORTY EIGHT (48) HOUR PERIOD SHALL CONSTITUTE IRREVOCABLE ACCEPTANCE OF THE DELIVERED PRODUCTS AND A WAIVER OF ANY DAMAGE OR NONCONFORMITY THAT WAS OR SHOULD HAVE BEEN DETECTED. Any use of the Products or any portion thereof shall constitute irrevocable acceptance of such Products. As Customer's sole remedy for any damaged or nonconforming Products of which Customer has delivered to Schluter timely notice of damaged or nonconforming Products, Schluter, at Schluter's sole election, shall either: (a) replace the damaged or nonconforming Products, or (b) refund the price paid by Customer to Schluter for such damaged or nonconforming Products. In no event shall Schluter be liable for costs of procurement or substitute Products by Customer, or for injury or damage to business, or loss of profits, nor shall Schluter be liable for any incidental, special, indirect, or consequential damages. Any Product images are for illustrative purposes only; any differences between Product images and actual Product received shall not constitute nonconforming Product.

### 6. Cancellations

If Customer fails to make payment in accordance, or otherwise comply, with all terms of the Agreement, Schluter may, at its option (and in addition to all other remedies), cancel any unshipped portion of Customer's order, without liability to Schluter, and Customer shall remain liable for all unpaid amounts. Subject only to Section 5 herein, orders, once accepted by Schluter, cannot be cancelled without Schluter's prior written consent, which may be granted or withheld in Schluter's sole and absolute discretion. In no event shall Schluter authorize the cancellation or deferment of shipment unless Schluter is indemnified against the loss resulting therefrom. Orders issued a tracking number are considered shipped; any cancellation or deferment will incur a 25% restocking fee.

## 7. Returns

Schluter shall not accept any returns unless it specifically authorizes such in writing, which may be granted or withheld in Schluter's sole and absolute discretion. Under no circumstances shall Schluter accept any returned Products after thirty (30) days from such Products' invoice date. Any authorized returns must be in resellable condition subject to inspection by Schluter prior to acceptance of same. All authorized returns shall incur a handling charge of 25%.

## 8. Special Orders

Customer will defend, at its own expense, any suit which may be brought against Schluter by reason of the manufacture or sale of special or non-stock Products made to Customer's specifications, including any third party proceedings. In the case of cancellation of orders of special or non-stock Products, Customer's cancellation may be conditioned upon Customer's payment in full of the price of finished Products. Schluter shall not accept any returns of special or non-stock Products.

## 9. Warranty and Damages Disclaimer

**a. Warranty** The Products are covered by product-specific warranties, available at [www.schluter.ca](http://www.schluter.ca) or Schluter's Warranties Page. The warranty that applies is the applicable warranty in effect for the Products as of the date of the proforma invoice, or if no proforma invoice, as of the date of the order acknowledgement for the Products (the "Written Warranty").

**b. Disclaimer** THE WRITTEN WARRANTY IS THE ONLY WARRANTY APPLICABLE TO THE PRODUCTS AND EXCLUDES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OTHERWISE ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE, EXCEPT WHERE PURCHASE OF THE PRODUCTS IS SUBJECT TO CONSUMER PRODUCT WARRANTY LAWS, IN WHICH INSTANCES ANY APPLICABLE IMPLIED WARRANTIES ARE LIMITED TO THE PERIOD OF THE APPLICABLE WRITTEN WARRANTY, OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD AS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW. IN NO EVENT WILL SCHLUTER BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED, WHETHER FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, TERMINATION, NEGLIGENCE, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF SCHLUTER SHALL HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Recommendations, advice, representations, warranties, commitments or agreements that are inconsistent with the foregoing disclaimer shall not be binding on Schluter unless in a writing signed by an authorized representative of Schluter. Schluter's only obligation is to provide the Products in the quantities ordered by Customer (which order is accepted by Schluter) without regard to the Products' appropriateness to Customer's application. Customer represents and warrants that Customer is not a "consumer" as defined by any applicable usury or consumer protection laws.

## 10. Delay/Force Majeure

Delay in delivery or nondelivery by Schluter shall not be a breach or default by Schluter if performance is delayed or made impracticable or impossible by the occurrence of any one or more of the following: (a) fire, flood, or other casualty, (b) war, riot, embargo, governmental regulation or martial law, (c) inability to obtain necessary materials from usual sources of supply, (d) shortage of transportation or delays in transit, (e) strike or other labor issue, and (f) other conditions not reasonably within Schluter's control, whether or not of a kind mentioned herein.

## 11. Choice of Law

For sales made in Canada or its territories, the Agreement (including, without limitation, these Terms) shall be governed by the Province of Quebec, without regard for its choice of law provisions.

## 12. Arbitration

a. Any controversy, claim or dispute arising out of or in connection with the Agreement shall be settled by final and binding arbitration administered by the Canadian Arbitration Association in accordance with its Arbitration Rules in the judicial district of Montreal, province of Quebec and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. The arbitration shall be heard by a single arbitrator appointed in accordance with the Arbitration Rules, and shall be conducted in English.

b. If a controversy or claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's or construction lien, Schluter may proceed in accordance with applicable law to preserve and enforce its lien rights. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY ARBITRATION RULE OR PROCEDURE, (A) NO CONTROVERSY OR CLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSOLIDATED OR JOINED WITH ANY OTHER PERSON'S CLAIM AND NO CLASS ACTION OR REPRESENTATIVE ACTIONS SHALL BE PERMITTED UNDER THE AGREEMENT, AND (B) IF ANY CLASS OR REPRESENTATIVE ACTION CANNOT BE WAIVED UNDER APPLICABLE LAW, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT SUCH ACTION SHALL BE ARBITRATED.

## 13. Miscellaneous

No amendment, alteration, variation, deletion, addition, and/or cancellation of these Terms made by Customer shall be of any force or effect unless reduced to writing and signed by a director of Schluter. If any clause, subclause, or other provision of these Terms is invalid under any statute or rule of law, such provision, to that extent only, shall be deemed to be omitted without affecting the validity of the remainder of the Terms. Customer shall pay to Schluter all costs of collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by Schluter in enforcing the Agreement, including, without limitation, collecting any money due from Customer and enforcing Schluter's lien rights. No waiver by Schluter of any term or any obligation of Customer shall constitute a waiver of any other term or obligation. Customer shall not assign or transfer its rights or obligations under the Agreement without the prior written consent of Schluter. All of Customer's representations, warranties and indemnities under the Agreement shall survive the consummation of or the termination or cancellation of any purchase and sale of Products. Which party prepared the Agreement shall have no bearing on the construction or interpretation of the Agreement. Buyer will defend, at its own expense, any suit or legal proceeding, including any third party proceedings, which may be brought against Schluter by reason of the manufacture or sale of any special product(s) made to Buyer's specifications. These Terms supersede all prior versions of Schluter's Conditions of Sale. Schluter reserves the right in its sole discretion to amend these Terms from time to time and any such amended terms and conditions shall be binding on Customer. For the most current version of the Terms, please visit [www.schluter.ca/terms](http://www.schluter.ca/terms).

## **Copyright Notice**

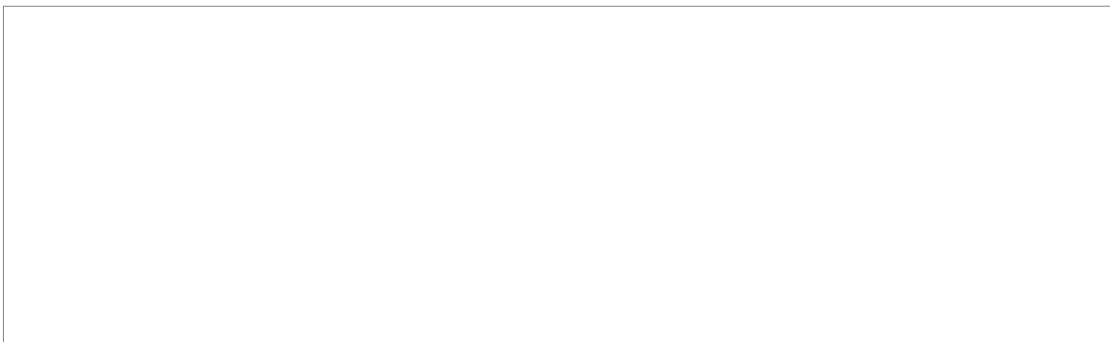
The Schluter®-Systems Illustrated Price List is protected by copyright laws. Its entire content, including images and text, may not be reproduced, distributed, modified, reused, or otherwise used without the express written permission of Schluter®-Systems.

© 2023 Schluter Systems L.P. and affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

## **Trademark Notice**

All product names, logos and/or designs, including but not limited to those listed on our website, [www.schluter.ca/trademarks](http://www.schluter.ca/trademarks), are owned by Schluter Systems L.P. and/or affiliates. It may not be a complete list of trademarks owned by Schluter®-Systems as it does not list all common law trademarks and trademark applications or registrations worldwide. The unauthorized use or misuse of these trademarks is expressly prohibited and may be in violation of intellectual property rights which shall be enforced.

Scan here  
to download  
a digital copy



Schluter Systems (Canada) Inc. • 21100 chemin Ste-Marie, Ste-Anne-de-Bellevue, QC H9X 3Y8  
Tel.: 800-667-8746 • Fax: 877-667-2410

[www.schluter.com](http://www.schluter.com)